Table of Contents

Alphabetical Index 2

Numerical Index 3-4

Power Workholding Systems 5-7 View

Design Information 8-13 View

Conversion Formulas 14 View

Workholding Devices 15 View

- Cylinders 16-33
- Clamps 30-66
- Work Supports 67-78

Power Sources 79 View

- Power Source Information 80
- Electric/Hydraulic 81-84
- Hydraulic Intensifier 85
- Air/Hydraulic 86-90
- Pallet Coupling Pump 91

Control Valves 92 View

- Control Valve Information 93
- Directional 94-101
- Pressure 102-103
- Flow 104-106

Palletized Systems ..... 107 View

- Palletizing Information 108
- Single-Acting Manual Pallet Coupler System 109-116
- Accumulators 117
- Double-Acting Manual Pallet Coupler System 118
- Remote Mounted Control Valve 119

Accessories 120 View

- Fittings 121-126
- Hydraulic Fluid, Hoses and Tubing 127
- Couplers 128
- Manifolds 129
- High Pressure In-line Filters 130
- Pressure Gauges 131
- Rotating Unions 132
- Pressure Switch 133
- Remote Controls 134
- Fluid Level/Temperature Gauge and Reservoirs 135
- Pressure Monitoring System 136

Safety Information 137 View

HYTEC

Return to Top

Alphabetical Index

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
A	
Accumulators	117
B	
Bases, Work Support	67-72
Brackets, Flange Mounting	60
Brackets, Foot Mounting	19, 21
Bushing, Connector	122
C	
Cams, Swing/Pull Clamp	57
Caps, Feeder	19, 21, 73
Charging Tool, Accumulator	124
Clamp Arms, Swing/Pull	58
Clamp, Die	66
Clamp, Edge	65
Clamp, Swing/Pull	35-57
Clamp, Swing	61
Clamp, Tapered Screw Expanded	30
Clamps, Retract	63
Clamps, Uniforce	26
Couplers	128
Cylinders, Block Style	22
Cylinders, Cartridge Pull	24, 28
Cylinders, Center Hole	20
Cylinders, Low Profile	21
Cylinders, Threaded Body	17
Cylinders, Threaded Body, Side Port	18
F	
Filters, High Pressure In-Line	130
Fitting, Adapter	122
Fitting, Connector	122, 123
Fitting, Reducer	122
Fittings, 45 Degree Male Elbow	121
Fittings, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121, 123
Fittings, 90 Degree Swivel Adapter	123
Fittings, Cross	121
Fittings, Male Adapter	123
Fittings, Male Branch Tee	121-123
Fittings, Male Connector	122, 123
Fittings, Male Run Tee	121
Fittings, Male Union	121
Fittings, Plug	122
Fittings, Swivel Adapter	122, 123
Fittings, Tube Sleeve	122
Fittings, Union Tee	121
Fluid, “Environmentally Friendly” Hydraulic	127
Fluid, Fire Resistant Hydraulic	127
G	
Gauge, Fluid Level/Temperature	135
Gauges, Hydraulic Pressure	131
H	
Hoses, Hydraulic	127
I	
Inserts, Threaded, Crowned	23
Inserts, Threaded, Pointed	23
Inserts, Threaded, Toggle Pad	23
Intensifiers, Hydraulic	85

DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
K	
Kits, Metal Reservoir Conversion	135
M	
Manifold, 7 Port	129
Manifold, Assembly	129
N	
Nuts, Jam	19, 60
O	
Oil, Hydraulic	127
P	
Pallet Disconnect Handle	112
Pumps, Air/Hydraulic	87-90
Pumps, Electric/Hydraulic	81-84
Pumps, Manual Pallet Coupling	113-116
R	
Remote Control	134
Restrictor Valve, Accumulator	117
Rotating Unions	132
S	
Switch, Pressure	133
Switch, Remote Hand	134
T	
Tubing, Steel	127
V	
Valve, Check	96, 122
Valve, Manual Pallet	110, 111
Valve, Metering	123
Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
Valve, Pressure Reducing Manifold Mounted	103
Valve, Pressure Sequence	102
Valve, Pressure Sequence Manifold Mounted	102
Valve, Pump Mounted	99
Valve, Remote Manifold Mounted	100, 101
Valves, Needle	105
Valves, Pilot Operated Check	104
Valves, Remote Mounted	94, 95, 100, 101, 119
Valves, Manifold Mounted Control	97
Valves, Control Accessories	98
Valves, High Pressure Ball	106
W	
Work Supports, Air Advance	72, 77, 78
Work Supports, Air Advance Manifold Mounted	72, 77
Work Supports, Fluid Advance	68, 69
Work Supports, Fluid Advance Manifold Mounted	68, 69
Work Supports, Internally Vented	72, 73
Work Supports, Spring Advance	70, 71, 74, 75, 76
Work Supports, Spring Advance Manifold Mounted	70, 71, 74, 75, 76

Numerical Index

HYTEC

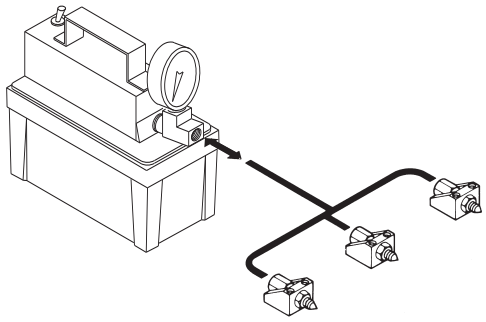
CATALOG NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
9190	Tubing, Hydraulic	127
9503	Valve, Remote Mounted	94
9504	Valve, Pump Mounted Control	99
9573	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	100
9574	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	100
9608	Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
9611	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	100
9612	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	100
9613	Valve, Pressure Sequence	102
9614	Manifold Assembly	129
9625	Switch, Pressure	133
9636	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9636-12	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9637	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9637-4	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9638	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9638-2	Oil, Hydraulic	127
9639	Fluid, Fire Resistant Hydraulic	127
9639-4	Fluid, Fire Resistant Hydraulic	127
9645	Fluid, Environmentally Friendly Hydraulic	127
9646	Fluid, Environmentally Friendly Hydraulic	127
10390	Nut, Jam	19
10391	Nut, Jam	19
10394	Nut, Jam	19
10395	Nut, Jam	19
10396	Nut, Jam	19
10397	Nut, Jam	19
10430	Fitting, Tube Sleeve	122
10479	Fitting, Plug	122
10617	Fitting	124
10645	Fitting, 45 Degree Elbow Adapter	126
10655	Fitting, 45 Degree Male Elbow	121
10659	Fitting, Union Tee	121
10661	Fitting, Male Connector	122
10665	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121
10669	Fitting, Male Run Tee	121
10670	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	121
10672	Fitting	124
11310	Fitting, Swivel Adapter	122
11421	Fitting	124
11628	Fitting	124
12328	Fitting	124
12740	Fitting, Connector	123
13031	Fitting, Tube Sleeve	122
13229	Fitting	124
13269	Fitting, Reducer	122
13864	Fitting	124
15050	Fitting, Male Run Tee	121
15052	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121
15053	Fitting, 45 Degree Male Elbow	121
15054	Fitting, Union Tee	121
15055	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	121
15058	Fitting, Cross	121
15059	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121
15060	Fitting, Male Union	121
15061	Fitting, Male Connector	122
15068	Needle Valve	105
15069	Fitting, Swivel Adapter	122
15235	Fitting, Adapter	122
15499	Fitting, Plug	122
16232	Fitting, Plug	122
16691	Fitting	124
17278	Fitting, Cross	121
19121	Fitting, 45 Degree Elbow Adapter	126
36105	Manifold, 7 Port	129
58219	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	88
100055B	Cylinder, Block Style	22
100056B	Cylinder, Block Style	22
100061B	Cylinder, Block Style	22
100062B	Cylinder, Block Style	22
100064	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100065	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100114	Bracket, Flange Mounting	60
100127	Bracket, Flange Mounting	60
100128	Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
100129	Valve, Pressure Sequence	102
100138	Accumulator	117
100139	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100141	Work Support, Spring Advance	76
100143	Work Support, Spring Advance	74
100148	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100149	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100153	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100154	Valve, Remote Manifold Mounted	94
100155	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	83
100155-230	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	83
100156	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100157	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100159	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100166	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100167	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100169	Bushing, Connector	122
100171	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100172	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100173	Cylinder, Threaded Body	17
100174	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	89
100176	Work Support, Air Advance	77
100177	Work Support, Air Advance	77
100178	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	81
100178-230	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	81
100179	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	113
100179-230	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	113
100186	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	83
100186-230	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	83
100190	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	89
100191	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	89
100200	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	90
100201	Cylinder, Low Profile	21
100202	Cylinder, Low Profile	21
100203	Cylinder, Low Profile	21
100207	Work Support, Spring Advance	74
100208	Cylinder, Threaded Body	18
100211	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	84
100212	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	115
100212-230	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	115
100220	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	82
100220-230	Pump, Electric/Hydraulic	82
100221	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	115
100221-230	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	115
100222	Accumulator	117
100223	Valve, Manual Pallet	110
100226	Work Support, Spring Advance	76
100229	Work Support, Spring Advance	75
100232	Rotating Union, Single Circuit	132
100233	Rotating Union, Double Circuit	132
100236	Gauge, Hydraulic Pressure	131
100238	Gauge, Hydraulic Pressure	131
100265	Coupler Set	128
100266	Coupler, Female	128
100267	Coupler, Male	128
100269	Work Support, Spring Advance	75
100279	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	116
100280	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	87
100281	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100282	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100283	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100285	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100286	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100287	Hose, Hydraulic	127
100290	Tubing, Hydraulic	127
100839	Clamp, Die	66
100841	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100842	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100843	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	119
100844	Work Support, Air Advance	78
100845	Filter, High-Pressure In-Line	130
100847	Work Support, Air Advance	78
100848	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100849	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100855	Cylinder, Low Profile	21
100857	Filter, High-Pressure In-Line	130
100859	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100860	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100863	Clamp, Edge	65
100866	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	24,25
100867	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	24,25
100868	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100870	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100871	Clamp, Swing/Pull	51
100872	Work Support, Fluid Advance Manifold Mounted	68
100873	Work Support, Fluid Advance	68
100874	Work Support, Spring Advance	70
100875	Work Support, Spring Advance	70
100876	Work Support, Air Advance	72
100877	Work Support, Air Advance	72
100878	Gauge, Hydraulic Pressure	131
100879	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	114
100879-230	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	114
100880	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	24,25
100882	Work Support, Fluid Advance, Manifold Mounted	69
100883	Work Support, Fluid Advance	69
100884	Work Support, Spring Advance	71
100885	Work Support, Spring Advance	71
100888	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	114
100888-230	Pump, Manual Pallet Coupling	114
100889	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100890	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100891	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100892	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100893	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100894	Clamp, Swing/Pull	48
100895	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100896	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100897	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100898	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100899	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100900	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100901	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100902	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100903	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	54
100904	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100905	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100906	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100907	Coupler, Male	128
100908	Coupler, Female	128
100909	Coupler, Set	128
100910	Nut, Jam	60
100911	Nut, Jam	60
100912	Nut, Jam	60
100913	Nut, Jam	60
100914	Bracket, Flange Mounting	60
100915	Valve, Pilot Operated Check	104
100916	Nut, Jam	60
100917	Gauge, Hydraulic Pressure	131
100918	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	88
100919	Filter, High-Pressure In-Line	130
100920	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	89
100921	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	88
100922	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	90
100925	Cylinder, Low Profile	21
100926	Work Support, Spring Advance	76
100927	Feeder Cap	19
100928	Feeder Cap	19
100929	Feeder Cap	19
100930	Feeder Cap	19
100931	Feeder Cap	19
100932	Feeder Cap	19
100933	Feeder Cap	19
100934	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100935	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100936	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100937	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100938	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100939	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100940	Cylinder, Center Hole	20
100941	Manifold, 7 Port	129
100942	Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
100943	Valve, Pressure Sequence	102
100944	Manifold, Pump	129
100945	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100946	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100947	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100948	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100949	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100950	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	40
100951	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100952	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100953	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100954	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100955	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100956	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100957	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100958	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100959	Clamp, Swing/Pull	41
100960	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100961	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100962	Clamp, Swing/Pull	49
100963	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100964	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100965	Clamp, Swing/Pull	50
100969	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	95
100970	Valve, Remote Mounted Control	95
100971	Valve, Manifold Mounted Control	97
100972	Sub-Plate	98
100973	Sub-Plate	98
100974	Sub-Plate, Check Valve	98
100975	Two Station Manifold	98
100976	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100977	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100978	Clamp, Swing/Pull	42
100979	Bracket, Flange Mounting	60
100980	Nut, Jam	59
100982	Accumulator	117
100983	Accumulator	117
100984	Valve, High Pressure Ball	106
100985	Valve, High Pressure Ball	106
100986	Clamp, Edge	65
100987	Pump, Air/Hydraulic	87
100988	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100989	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100990	Clamp, Swing, Threaded Body	55
100991	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100992	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100993	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100994	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100995	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100996	Intensifier, Hydraulic	85
100997	Manifold Block, Directional Valve	85
100998	Work Support, Spring Advance	76
110001	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110002	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35

Numerical Index

CATALOG NO.	DESCRIPTION	PAGE NO.
110003	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110004	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110005	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110006	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110007	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110008	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110009	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110010	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110011	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110012	Clamp, Swing/Pull	37
110013	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110014	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110015	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110016	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110017	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110018	Clamp, Swing/Pull	36
110048	Fitting, Air Bleed Valve	124
110049	Fitting, Air Bleed Valve	124
110050	Valve, Manual Pallet	111
110051	Valve, Manual Pallet	111
110052	Valve, Manual Pallet	111
110053	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110054	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110055	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110056	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110057	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110058	Clamp, Swing/Pull	43
110059	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110060	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110061	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110062	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110063	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110064	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110065	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110066	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110067	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110068	Clamp, Uniforce Hydraulic	26,27
110069	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110070	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110071	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110072	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110073	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110074	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110075	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110076	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110077	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110078	Cylinder, Cartridge Pull	28,29
110079	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110080	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110081	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110082	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110083	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110084	Clamp, Swing/Pull	52
110085	Work Support, Spring Advance	75
110086	Work Support, Air Advance	77
110087	Work Support, Air Advance	78
110088	Work Support, Air Advance	78
110089	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110090	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110091	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110092	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110093	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110094	Clamp, Swing/Pull	56
110095	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110096	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110097	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110098	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110099	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110100	Clamp, Swing/Pull	57
110101	Clamp, Swing, Right Hand	61,62
110102	Clamp, Swing, Left Hand	61,62
110103	Clamp, Swing, Right Hand	61,62
110104	Clamp, Swing, Left Hand	61,62
110105	Clamp, Swing, Right Hand	61,62
110106	Clamp, Swing, Left Hand	61,62
110107	Clamp, Retract	63,64
110108	Clamp, Retract	63,64
110109	Clamp, Retract	63,64
110110	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110111	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110112	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110113	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110114	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110115	Clamp, Swing/Pull	44
110116	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110117	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110118	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110119	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110120	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110121	Clamp, Swing/Pull	53
110122	Work Support, Fluid Advance, Manifold Mounted	68
110123	Work Support, Fluid Advance, Manifold Mounted	69
110124	Work Support	70
110125	Work Support, Spring Advance	71
110126	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110127	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110128	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110129	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110130	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110131	Clamp, Swing/Pull	35
110132	Cylinder, Threaded Body	18
110134	Work Support	70
110135	Work Support, Air Advance	78
110136	Work Support, Air Advance	78
110137	Work Support, Vented	136
110138	Work Support, Vented	136
110143	Work Support, Vented	136
110144	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110145	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110146	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110147	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110148	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110149	Clamp, Swing/Pull	38
110150	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110151	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110152	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110153	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110154	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110155	Clamp, Swing/Pull	39
110156	Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
110157	Valve, Pressure Reducing	103
110166	Remote Mounted Control Valve	101
110167	Remote Mounted Control Valve	101
110168	Remote Mounted Control Valve	101
110169	Remote Mounted Control Valve	101
110170	Pallet Disconnect Handle	112
110171	Pallet Disconnect Handle	112
110172	Pallet Disconnect Handle	112
110173	Clamp Accessory	45
110174	Clamp Accessory	45
110175	Clamp Accessory	45
110176	Clamp Accessory	45
110177	Clamp Accessory	45
110178	Clamp Accessory	45
110179	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110180	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110181	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110182	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110183	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110184	Clamp, Swing/Pull	47
110185	Clamp Accessory	58,59
110186	Clamp Accessory	58
110187	Clamp Accessory	60
110188	Clamp Accessory	60
110189	Pallet Disconnect Handle	112
110191	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110192	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110193	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110194	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110195	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110196	Clamp, Swing/Pull	46
110200	Clamp	30
110201	Clamp	30
110202	Clamp	30
110203	Clamp	30
110204	Clamp	30
110205	Clamp	30
110206	Clamp	30
110207	Clamp	30
201029	Nut, Jam	19
201884	Insert, Threaded, Crowned	23
202778	Switch, Remote Hand	134
205790	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	121
205791	Fitting, Male Run Tee	121
205792	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121
205793	Fitting, Male Connector	122
206330	Check Valve	122
210312	Fitting, Male Adapter	123
213896	Kit, Metal Reservoir Conversion	135
215373	Fitting	124
216207	Nut, Jam	19
216437	Valve, Metering	123
250211	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	121
250212	Fitting, Male Union	121
250605	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
250685	Fitting, Male Connector	123
250686	Fitting, Male Connector	123
250687	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	123
250688	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	123
250689	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	123
250690	Fitting, Swivel Adapter	123
250692	Fitting, 90 Degree Swivel Adapter	123
250883	Fitting, Plug	122
251779	Protective Cover, Coupler	128
251827	Restrictor Valve, Accumulator	124
252128	Fitting, Adapter	122
252586	Restrictor Valve, Accumulator	124
252996	Fitting, Male Tee	125
252997	Fitting, Male Tee	125
252998	Fitting, Female Tee	125
252999	Fitting, Male Cross	126
253000	Fitting, Male Cross	126
253001	Fitting, Female Cross	126
253007	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253008	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253009	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253010	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253011	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253012	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253013	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253014	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253015	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253016	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253017	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253018	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253019	Fitting	124
253020	Fitting	124
253021	Fitting	124
253022	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253023	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253024	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253025	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253026	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253027	Fitting, Male Run Tee	125
253028	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	125
253029	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253030	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	125
253031	Fitting, Male Branch Tee	126
253032	Fitting, Nut	126
253033	Fitting, Nut	126
253076	Fitting	124
253078	Fitting, Air Bleed Valve	124
253174	Fitting	124
253175	Fitting, 90 Degree Male Elbow	125
253288	Fitting, Straight	126
253605	Needle Valve	105
260205	Kit, Metal Reservoir Conversion	135
350431	Gauge Fluid Level/Temperature	135
350912	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
350913	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
350914	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
350915	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
350916	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
350917	Cam, Swing/Pull Clamp	58
351816	Fitting, SAE-2	126
400000	Bracket, Foot Mounting	19
400001	Bracket, Foot Mounting	19
400002	Bracket, Foot Mounting	19
400003	Bracket, Foot Mounting	19
500097	Feeder Cap	19
500098	Feeder Cap	19
500099	Feeder Cap	19
500100	Feeder Cap	19
500101	Feeder Cap	19
500102	Feeder Cap	19
500103	Feeder Cap	19
500149	Accumulator Charging Tool	124
500150	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58,59
500151	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58
500152	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58,59
500153	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58
500154	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58,59
500155	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58
500160	Insert, Threaded, Crowned	23
500161	Insert, Threaded, Pointed	23
500162	Insert, Threaded, Toggle Pad	23
500163	Insert, Threaded, Crowned	23
500164	Insert, Threaded, Pointed	23
500165	Insert, Threaded, Toggle Pad	23
500167	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58,59
500168	Clamp Arm, Swing/Pull	58
500171	Valve, Check	96
500172	Valve, Check	96
500173	Valve, Check	96
500174	Valve, Check	96
500175	Bracket, Mounting	95
500176	Rest Button	73
500177	Accumulator Mtg. Bracket	117
500178	Deflector Cap	73
500179	Deflector Cap	73
500180	Feeder Cap	73
500181	Feeder Cap	73
500184	Clamp, Uniforce	26,27
500185	Clamp, Uniforce	26,27
500186	Clamp, Uniforce	26,27
500187	Clamp, Uniforce	26,27
500188	Clamp, Uniforce	26,27

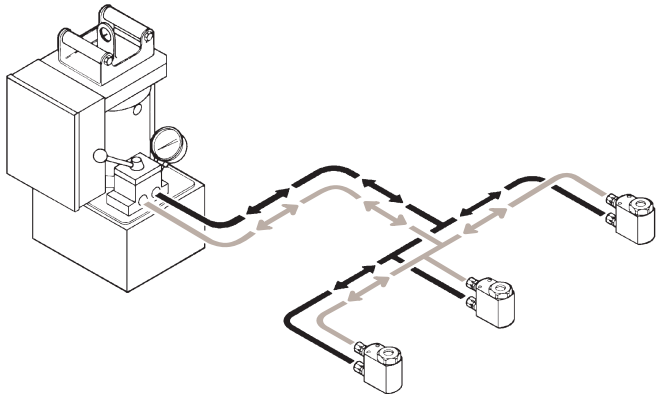
Application A

Among the simplest systems, single-acting spring return actuators can be operated with a single pressure line from this 58219 air/hydraulic pump or any Hytec constant pressure pump with a 9504 pump-mounted valve.



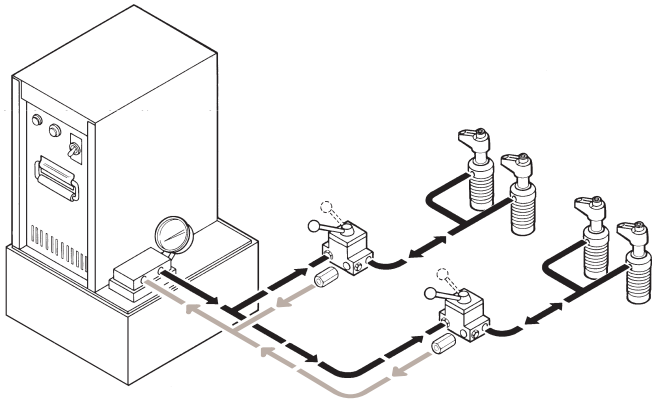
Application B

Multiple double-acting actuators can be operated simultaneously, powered by a pump with a 9504 pump-mounted manual control valve.



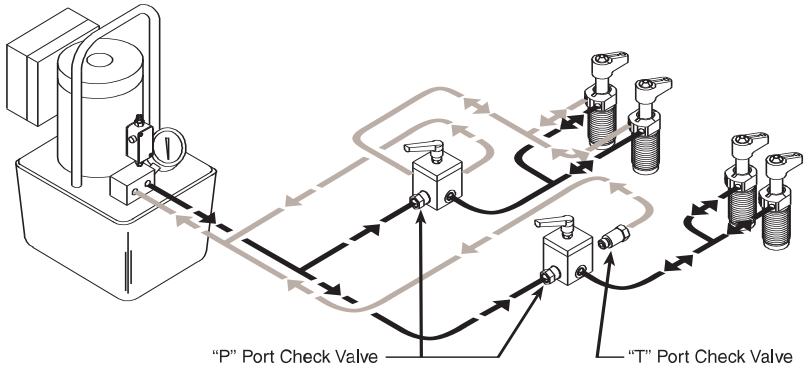
Application C

Two pairs of single-acting actuators are independently operated by 9503 remote mounted control valves and powered by one pump. Check valves prevent return line pressure fluctuations from affecting released clamps. Pressure port “P” check valves are built into the 9503 control valve.



Application D

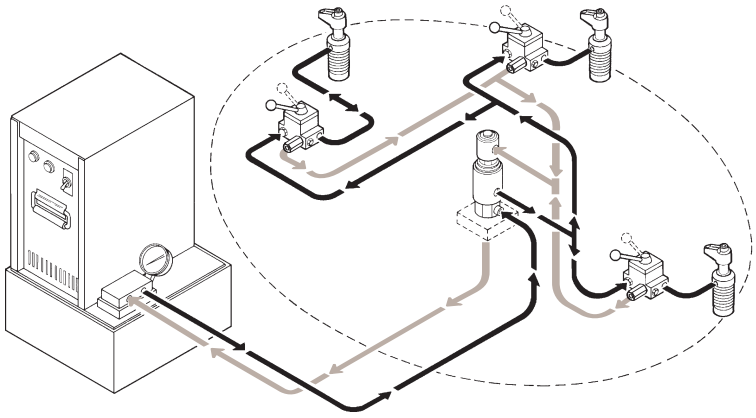
Similar to Application C, one pair of single-acting actuators and one pair of double-acting actuators are independently controlled by 100969 directional control valves. When using more than one directional valve in one circuit, “P” port check valves 500174 are required to prevent loss of clamping pressure in one circuit while actuating another. “T” port check valves 500173 should be used in single-acting circuits where return line pressure fluctuations may affect released clamps.



Power Workholding Systems

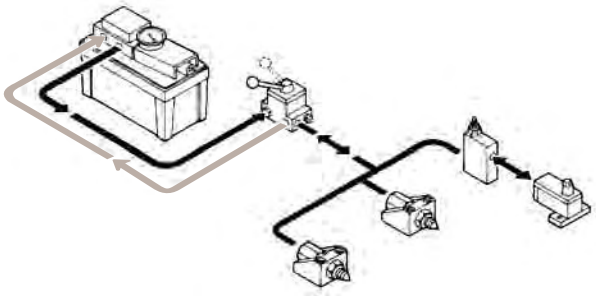
Application E

Rotating unions are used to connect pressure and return lines on applications where fixture rotation does not allow fixed plumbing. Here, three single-acting actuators are independently operated by three, 9503 remote mounted control valves. Each valve is connected to the rotating union which in turn, is connected to a single pump.



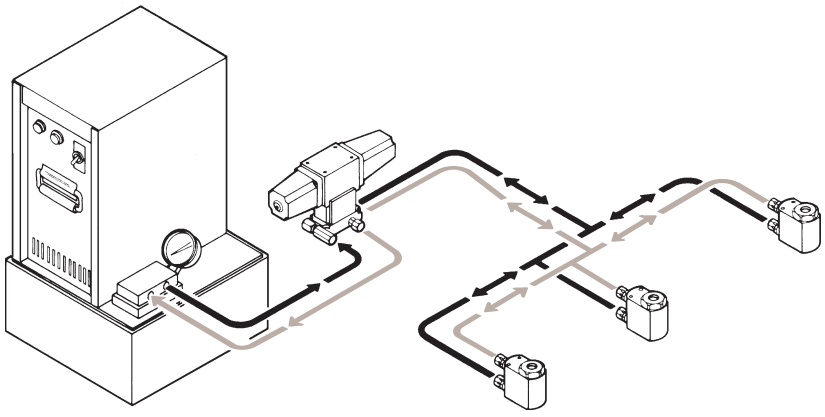
Application F

Two single-acting actuators operate simultaneously, controlled by a 9503 remote manual valve. A sequence valve insures that the workpiece is clamped before the work support is locked.



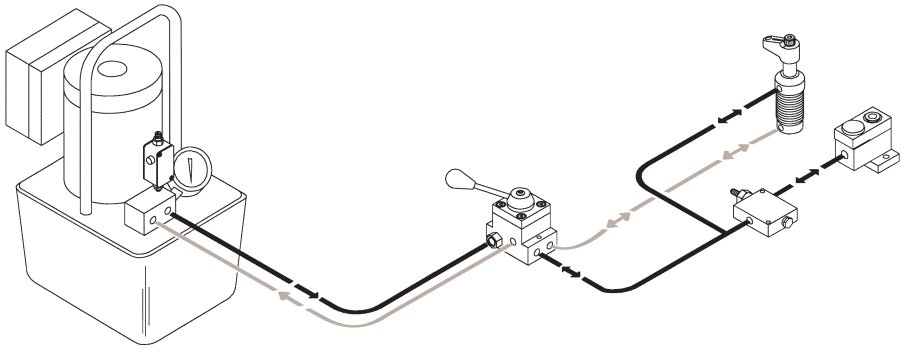
Application G

Similar to Application B, the three actuators are operated by a remote mounted control valve. This type of valve allows the pump to be located away from the workstation. The valve can be manually operated or, as shown, a 9612 electrically operated remote control valve is used. This valve can be used to give the operator push-button convenience or fully automated control by the machine tool.



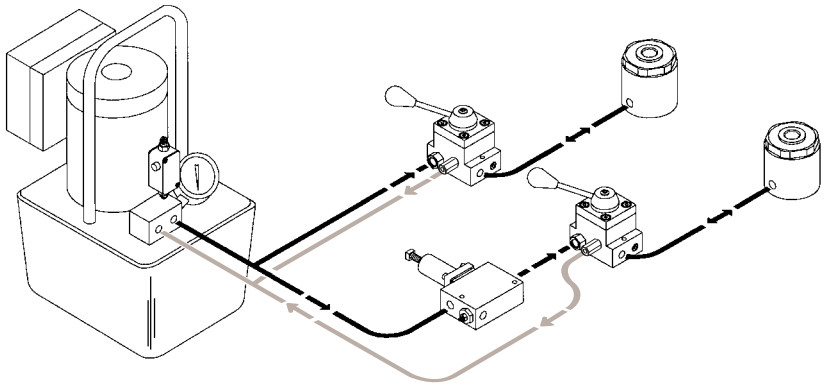
Application H

Similar to Application F, a double-acting swing clamp is actuated before sequencing a work support. When released, the work support drains back through the sequence valve's internal check valve.



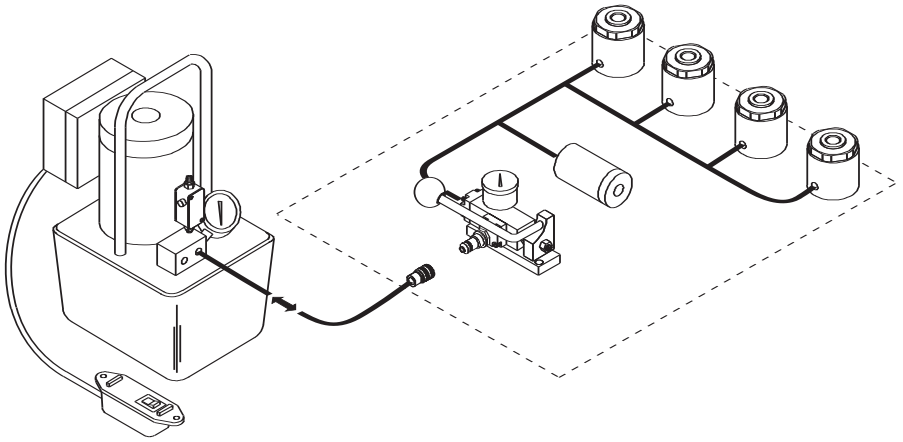
Application I

Like application C, two single-acting systems are independently operated by remote mounted control valves. Here the pressure reducing valve allows each system to have its own maximum pressure. The cylinder on the left operates at the pressure of the power source and the one on the right can be set at a lower pressure by adjusting the pressure reducing valve.



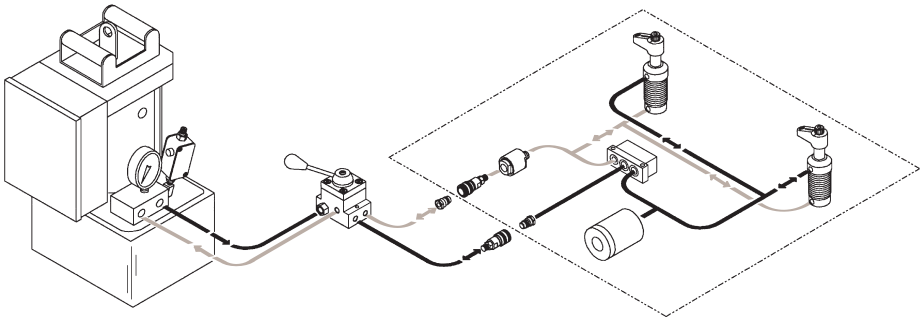
Application J

Hytec's Manual Pallet Valve is the simplest way to disconnect the power source from a pressurized pallet. For use only with single-acting actuators, it provides an automatic, leak free shut-off. An accumulator makes up for temperature changes and minor leakage. Built-in filtration protects this valve from contamination.



Application K

For pallets using double-acting actuators, Hytec's double-acting pallet valve system uses a pilot-operated check valve to maintain pressure on the pallet. The three position directional valve (100843) mounts at the operators workstation instead of the pallet. Any of Hytec's standard, constant pressure pumps operate the system. An accumulator makes up for temperature change and minor leakage.



Design Information

PLANNING

The most important and cost effective part of the fixture design process is planning. All facets of the project should be considered, and questions answered before fixture designing begins.

- How many operations are required?
- What machine will be used?
- What is the expected cycle time?
- How many parts will be run? How often?
- How fast must the workpiece be changed?

The answers to questions like these will help determine the relative cost/benefit of the clamping system chosen for the fixture.

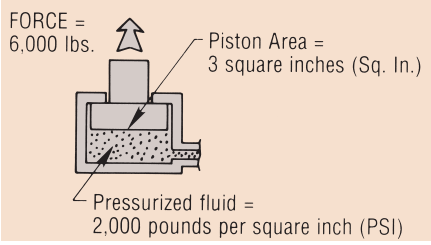
The following information will help prove that a hydraulic power clamping system can be a cost effective fixturing alternative.

HYDRAULIC FORCE

A basic principle of hydraulics states that pressure applied to a confined fluid is transmitted equally in all directions. This principle allows the transmission of pressure through tubes and hoses to remotely located actuators where that pressure is converted to usable force.

The simplicity of hydraulic power clamping can be summed up in one small equation:

FORCE = Pressure X Area



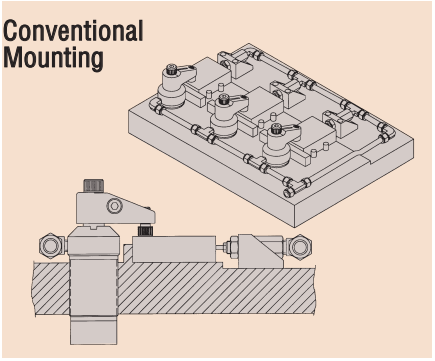
In the cylinder above, the fluid pressurized at 2000 psi is acting on the 3 sq. in. piston. As the formula says, 2000 psi times 3 sq. in. yields a force of 6000 pounds.

This same concept applies to all hydraulic actuators.

PLUMBING OPTIONS

The method used to route the pressure to the actuators on the fixture should be determined early in the planning stages. The plumbing is an essential part of the fixture and should never be left as an afterthought. There are two basic plumbing methods; conventional and manifold mount.

Conventional Mounting



Conventionally mounted components have threaded ports which accept fittings for tubing and hoses. Many different types of fittings are available, giving you several options for customizing your design. Since most of these components are commonly available, conventional mounting will typically be the lower cost option.

The threaded ports are usually one of two designs, NPT tapered pipe threads or SAE O-Ring boss.

NPT tapered pipe threads depend on the interference of the mating thread forms. This thread form has been in use for general plumbing applications for many years. Consequently there is a wide selection of fittings available for even the most unique applications. However, the thread form is the same whether the application is a household water supply or a high pressure hydraulic workholding system. It is important to specify only fittings that are rated for the maximum pressure to be seen in your application. The plastic, copper and iron pipe fittings are not acceptable alternatives.

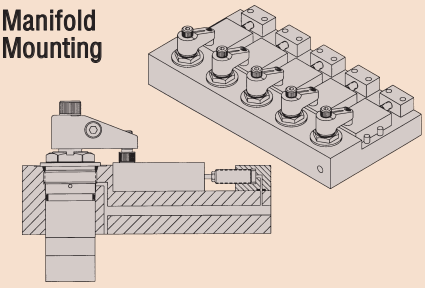
Straight thread, O-Ring boss ports per SAE J514 are common in both industrial and mobile hydraulic systems. Because this system of ports and fittings depends on a simple, replaceable o-ring for sealing instead of the interference of perfectly formed threads, the chance for leakage is greatly reduced.

Systems can be disassembled and reassembled numerous times with no additional make-up required. Fittings will always be in the exact same place and elbows will always point in the right direction. There is never the need to over or under-tighten elbows to properly align them in your system.

Pipe sealants and teflon tapes that can contaminate your system are not required. The torque needed to properly tighten these fittings is less, too.

All of Hytec's newest products have the SAE ports and a line of fittings and adapters is available in our catalog. In addition, we have made many of our other products (originally designed with NPT threads) available with SAE ports. Where available, this is noted on the product description page.

Manifold Mounting



Manifold mounted components eliminate the need for external fittings, tubing, and hoses because the fluid passages are machined directly into the fixture. Securing the workholding component to the fixture automatically makes the hydraulic connection.

Manifold mounting:

- Provides no-tool hydraulic connections
- Saves valuable fixture space
- Eliminates tubes, hoses, or fittings that disrupt coolant flow and collect chips
- Simplifies post-machining fixture cleaning
- Reduces assembly and maintenance time
- Improves performance
- Means fewer hydraulic connections resulting in fewer potential leak points
- Results in a cleaner, more professional looking fixture

PLUMBING SIZING

When designing and assembling your hydraulic system, keep in mind that your choices of size and length of plumbing lines can significantly change the performance of your fixture. The back-pressure created by fittings, tubing and hoses can slow the operation of your system, especially single-acting systems. Larger diameter plumbing runs with a minimum number of bends and fittings will reduce this back pressure.

When sizing hydraulic lines, make sure you look at the inside diameter. 1⁄4" hose is not the same as 1⁄4" tubing. Hose is specified by its inside diameter. Hydraulic tubing is usually specified by the outside diameter. 1⁄4"O.D., .035" wall tubing has an inside diameter of .180", a flow carrying capacity of only 50% of that of the hose.

Single acting clamps can develop only a limited amount of pressure to force hydraulic fluid out of the clamp and allow it to retract. When the return fluid from multiple clamps must share the same hydraulic line, back pressure can easily become excessive and slow the clamp's retraction.

When connecting multiple clamps, you can use either a "daisy chain" or "home run" configuration. In a daisy chain, you use a tee at each clamp and run tubing from the first clamp to the second and then to the third and then the fourth, etc. When using a home run configuration, you begin at a manifold and run hydraulic lines all the way from the manifold to each clamp.

The daisy chain method uses less tubing so it might appear that this would minimize back pressure. However in the daisy chain, the fluid from all of the clamps must pass through a single hydraulic line. In the home run, while there may be longer runs, each line only has to accommodate flow from one clamp.

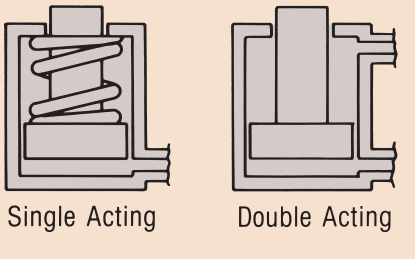
The viscosity of the hydraulic fluid used will also affect back pressure. Viscosity is affected by temperature. Contact the factory to discuss applications running below room temperature. We recommend using only Hytec fluids. Other fluids may have different viscosities or other characteristics that can adversely affect system operation.

SINGLE- vs. DOUBLE-ACTING

Another decision to be made early in the planning stage is whether to use single- or double-acting components.

Single-acting components are typically actuated using hydraulic pressure. When released, the pressure is removed and the actuator is returned by a spring which forces the hydraulic fluid back into the pump reservoir. This type of system is usually the most cost effective because each actuator needs only one pressure source connection for operation. Single-acting actuators should be vented to clean atmosphere whenever appropriate. Remember, double the plumbing for double-acting systems. This does, however, use more valuable fixture space and adds to the cost.

Nevertheless, there are good reasons to use double-acting systems. The larger and/or more complex the circuit design, the greater the potential for return restrictions which will slow the return of the single-acting actuators. Double-acting actuators are ideal



for applications which require both pushing and pulling or returning clamps with heavy, custom designed attachments. They work well for powering linkages which require fast actuation in both directions. Double-acting clamps are often used in automated systems where coordinating the action of the clamp with that of the rest of the system requires fast, positive, predictable cycle times. By installing pressure switches in both the pressure and return lines, the status of the clamp can constantly be monitored.

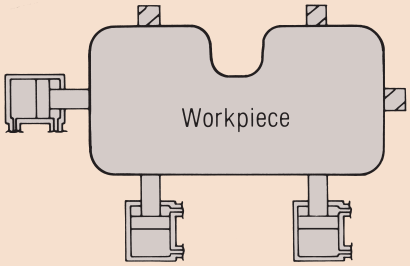
AUTOMATION

Hydraulic power clamping provides varying degrees of automation. During the planning stage, the method of actuating the fixture must be considered. The simplest systems use manually operated valves where the operator turns a handle to clamp and unclamp the fixture. In totally automated systems, the machine tool itself can be programmed to control the clamping and unclamping functions through the use of electric solenoid valves.

POSITIONING vs. CLAMPING

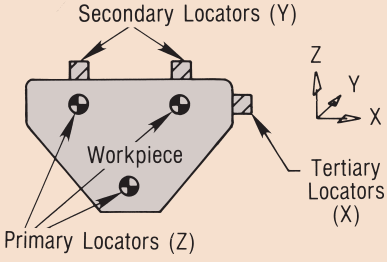
Hydraulic actuators are typically used on a fixture to perform one of two functions: positioning or clamping. Positioning actuators' primary purpose is to push the workpiece against the solid positioning stops built into the fixture. Clamping actuators hold the workpiece in position during machining.

With a properly designed fixture, all the operator needs to do is to place the workpiece into the fixture. The positioning actuators (typically cylinders) will move and correctly orient the workpiece against the stops, and hold it there while the clamps are sequenced, thus securing the part to resist machining forces. While clamps are always needed to hold the part, positioning actuators are sometimes optional depending on the workpiece, fixture design, and the level of operator involvement.



3-2-1 LOCATING PRINCIPLE

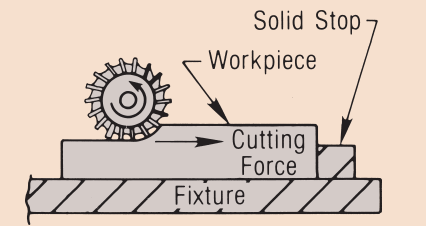
One of the most basic concepts of work-holding is referred to as the 3-2-1 locating principle. To repeatedly locate (or reference) a workpiece, it must be oriented and positioned in three planes: X, Y, and Z.



Thinking of a typical fixture where the workpiece is loaded and gravity holds it in place during clamping, start with the Z axis. Knowing that three points define a plane, it follows that any rigid object in the fixture is technically being supported at only three points regardless of shape. With the part supported in this manner, the workpiece is prevented from moving in the Z direction, but is still free to rotate or slide in the X and Y directions. To prevent rotation and position the workpiece in the Y direction, two stops are used. With the part contacting three stops in the Z axis, and two stops in the Y axis, the only direction the part can move is in the X direction. A single stop is all that is needed to prevent this motion. Always use three locators as the primary (Z) locators, two secondary (Y) locators, and one tertiary (X) locator; thus the name 3-2-1 principle. In rigid parts, these are the only solid stops required to locate the part. Any more are a duplication and can affect repeatability from one part to the next.

RESISTING FORCES – STOPS vs. CLAMPS

When designing the solid stops for a fixture, it is usually best to locate them so that they directly resist the machining forces.



If the cutting tool forces are resisted by solid stops, the workholding clamps need only hold the part in position and can typically be much smaller, saving money and valuable fixture space.

TORQUE vs. TENSION

A user's first introduction to hydraulic power workholding is often the replacement of the nut on a typical strap clamp with a center hole cylinder.

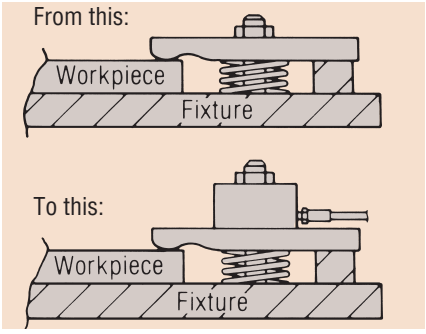
If the torque of the nut is known, the resulting tension on the bolt or stud can be easily approximated.

$$\frac{\text{Torque (In. Lbs.)}}{\text{Nominal thd. size (In.) X .12}} = \text{Tension (Lbs.)}$$

For example, a ½-13 UNC nut is torqued to 300 inch pounds. The resulting approximate tension would be:

$$\frac{300}{.5 \text{ X } .12} = 5000 \text{ lbs.Tension}$$

The most accurate way to determine that the hydraulic power clamping system is exactly duplicating the mechanical system is to place the center hole cylinder over the stud or bolt and replace the nut loosely over the cylinder. Use the hydraulic system to partially extend the cylinder until it contacts the nut. Use a torque wrench to torque the nut to its original value while monitoring the system pressure gauge. When the nut is properly torqued, the gauge will indicate the exact system pressure setting for this application.



OPERATING PRESSURES

Most Hytec workholding components are rated at 5000 psi. When designing, it is a good rule of thumb to choose components for your fixture that will give you the forces you need at a pressure of about 3000 psi. This gives you plenty of latitude to adjust the system pressure both up and down when fine tuning the fixture on the machine tool. Operating at lower pressures, while sometimes necessary, does not make the most efficient use of these components. Higher pressures allow the use of smaller components, saving cost and fixture space.

DESIGN STROKE LENGTH

Clamps and cylinders should never be designed into a fixture at their rated full stroke. Always use something less than full stroke to make sure that all tolerances and variations in the workpiece, workholding device and fixture can be accepted, insuring that the workpiece is properly clamped.

VOLUME CALCULATIONS

The total volume required to actuate a circuit should be checked to make sure that the power source chosen has enough usable fluid capacity. The fluid volume required to fully actuate each clamp and cylinder is listed in the charts on each product page. By totaling this value for each component, you know the maximum fluid volume that could possibly be used in this fixture. Even the smallest Hytec pumps have enough fluid volume for most applications.

Since the fixture is designed to use less than the full stroke of the actuators, the actual fluid volume will be less. If it becomes necessary to get an exact figure, it can be easily calculated using the following formula:

Effective Area (Sq. In.) X Stroke (In.) = Fluid Capacity (Cu. In.)

The effective area of the actuators (from product chart) multiplied by the stroke used (not total stroke) will result in the fluid volume. For example, if a cylinder has an effective area of 2 square inches, and an actual stroke of 3 inches, its fluid volume will be 2 x 3 or 6 cubic inches. (For easy reference, 231 cubic inches = 1 gallon.)

SYSTEM CARE AND MAINTENANCE

The single most important factor in determining the life of a properly designed system is the effort taken to keep the fluid clean.

System Flushing

During assembly, make sure all fluid-carrying components are flushed with clean solvent and blown dry. Hydraulic tubing is particularly notorious for the amount of contaminant's found inside. If not removed, this debris will quickly damage seals and score precision-fit metal parts. The contamination will also clog passages in pumps and control valves.

After fixture assembly, the entire system should be flushed to remove any contamination created during assembly. Use only hydraulic fluid for this procedure. Solvents may become trapped in the system, contaminating the fluid.

Once the fluid in the system is clean, be sure to keep it that way by changing the fluid on a regular basis and making sure that extreme care is taken whenever the system is disconnected or disassembled so that new contaminant's are not introduced.

System Bleeding

Air trapped in the hydraulic system is the most common cause of erratic operation and slow return times. The most common way to bleed a system is to pressurize the circuit and carefully loosen a fitting just enough to let fluid escape. The trapped air will usually be flushed out with the fluid. With conventionally mounted components, the fittings required for connection provide ideal bleeding locations. Since manifold mounting eliminates external fittings and lines, the fixture designer/builder no longer gets bleeding points by default and must now consciously plan for system bleeding.

As workholding hydraulic systems become more sophisticated, compact and automated, proper bleeding becomes increasingly important. Air trapped in the system is most often revealed by the slow retraction of single acting (spring return) components. To understand why, picture the following example:

- Single acting actuators - return springs develop 15 psi
- Flow required to clamp - 1 cubic inch
- System pressure - 3000 psi

Return time for this application is dictated by the time it takes to force 1 cubic inch of fluid through all of the return line restrictions at 15 psi.

Take the same example with 1 cubic inch of air (at atmospheric pressure) trapped anywhere in the system:

When pressurized, this "bubble" compresses and becomes 200 times smaller or .005 cubic inch. This means that .995 cubic inch of oil must be pumped into the system just to compress the bubble. Now when the clamps are released, 1.995 cubic inches of fluid must leave the system - nearly double that of the same system without air.

Design Information

CALCULATING MACHINING FORCES

To help you choose the right cylinders, clamps, and work supports, it is important to know how much clamping or supporting force is necessary.

There are numerous ways to calculate the approximate forces that the cutting tool places on the workpiece. **Please note that the results of these calculations are estimates and must never replace experience, common sense, and caution.** In addition, these results indicate only the magnitude of the force, not the direction. Depending on the specific application, the direction of the force may vary significantly from the beginning to the end of the cut.

MILLING, TURNING, AND BORING

A rough estimate of cutting tool force—if the horsepower required to make the cut is known—is the result of the following equation:

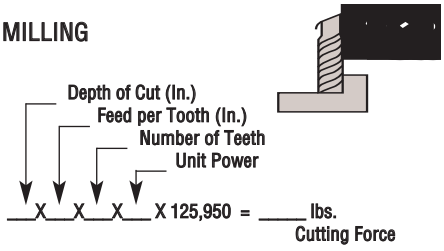
$$\text{Cutting Force (Lbs.)} = \frac{\text{HP X 24,750}}{\text{Cutting Speed (SFPM)}}$$

For example, an operation is expected to take 5 horsepower with a cutting speed of 150 surface feet per minute.

$$\frac{5 \times 24{,}750}{150} = 825 \text{ lbs. Cutting Force}$$

Where horsepower is not yet known, a value called unit power comes into play. Unit power is the horsepower required to remove one cubic inch of material in one minute. (Refer to Table A.)

MILLING



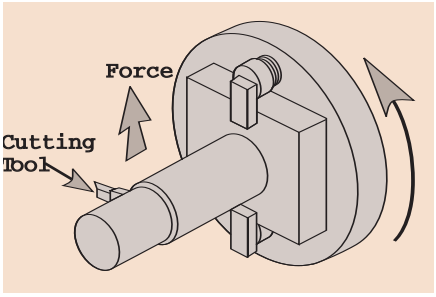
Example: a 4-flute end mill is used to machine aluminum. The cut is ½" deep and the feed per tooth is .002". From the table the unit power value is 0.4. So the cutting force transferred to the workpiece is:

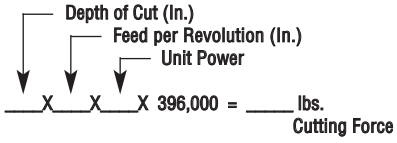
.5 X .002 X 4 X .4 X 125,950 = 202 lbs. Cutting Force

Note that this calculation assumes a full width cut. Applications using less than the full cut may reduce the calculated force by the percentage of the full cut being taken.

TURNING AND BORING

A similar calculation applies to turning and boring. Note that the cutting force is usually perpendicular to the cutting tool but since the tool or workpiece is rotating, the direction of the force relative to the work piece is constantly changing.





number of drill styles available, the thrust varies tremendously. Torque is somewhat less variable and can be estimated as shown:

Feed (IPR) X (Drill Dia.)^2 X Unit Power X 49,500 = Drilling Torque (In. Lbs.)

For example, drilling a ¾" diameter hole in magnesium (unit power .2) with a feed rate of .010" per revolution gives a result of:

.010 X .75^2 X .2 X 49,500 = 56 in. lbs.

FRICTION COEFFICIENT

Now that an estimate of the amount of cutter force being transferred to the workpiece is available, we must determine how much clamping force is necessary to resist the cutter force. This depends on the amount of friction between the workpiece and the fixture, commonly referred to as the friction coefficient.

Typically, if an object is lying on a surface, the amount of force required to slide it sideways will be considerably less than the weight of the object. It follows then that when clamping a workpiece to resist machining forces, the clamping force will need to be much higher than the machining force. The following chart shows approximate friction coefficients:

Static Friction Coefficients for Steel on Various Materials

Material	Friction Coefficient	
	Clean	Lubricated
Brass	0.35	0.19
Bronze	–	0.16
Bronze, Aluminum	0.45	–
Bronze, Phosphor	0.35	–
Bronze, Sintered	–	0.13
Carbon, Hard	0.14	0.11-0.14
Copper-Lead Alloy	0.22	–
Graphite	0.10	0.10
Iron, Cast	0.40	0.21
Steel	0.80	0.16
Tungsten Carbide	0.4-0.6	0.1-0.2

mping force is divided
riction coefficient and
suitable safety factor
total clamping force

$$\frac{\text{Machining Force (Lbs.)}}{\text{Friction Coefficient}} \times \text{Safety Factor} = \text{Total Clamping Force (Lbs.)}$$

Example: A steel workpiece on steel rest buttons is being machined using coolant. The estimated machining force is 300 lbs. From the table the friction coefficient for steel on steel (lubricated) is .16. After choosing an appropriate safety factor (usually about 2), the estimated total clamping force would be:

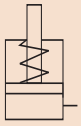
$$\frac{300}{.16} \times 2 = 3750 \text{ lbs. Total Clamping Force}$$

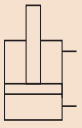
This total clamping force may now be divided by the number of clamps holding the workpiece, which equals the clamping force needed for each clamp.

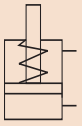
TABLE A		Unit Power hp/in^3/min		
		Turning	Drilling	Milling
Material	Hardness Bhn	HSS & Carbide Tools	HSS Drills	HSS & Carbide Tools
STEELS Plain Carbon Alloy Steels	85-200 35-40Rc 40-50Rc 50-55Rc 55-58Rc	1.4 1.7 1.9 2.5 4.2	1.3 1.7 2.1 2.6 3.2	1.4 1.9 2.2 2.6 3.2
CAST IRONS Gray, Ductile & Malleable	110-190 190-320	0.9 1.7	1.2 2.0	0.8 1.4
STAINLESS STEELS	135-275 30-45Rc	1.6 1.7	1.4 1.5	1.7 1.9
TITANIUM	250-375	1.5	1.4	1.4
NICKEL ALLOYS	80-360	2.5	2.2	2.4
ALUMINUM ALLOYS	30-150 500kg	0.3	0.2	0.4
MAGNESIUM ALLOYS	40-90 500kg	0.2	0.2	0.2
COPPER ALLOYS	10-80Rb 80-100Rb	0.8 1.2	0.6 1.0	0.8 1.2

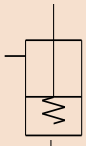
Design Information

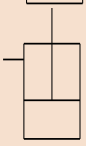
Cylinder Symbols


Cylinder, Single-Acting

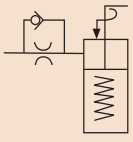

Cylinder, Double-Acting

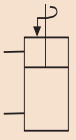

Cylinder, Single or Double-Acting

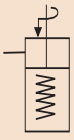

Pull Cylinder, Single-Acting, Spring Return

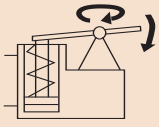

Pull Cylinder, Single-Acting

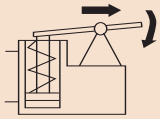
Clamp Symbols


Swing/Pull Clamp, Single-Acting w/Flow Restrictor Valve

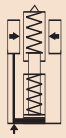

Swing/Pull Clamp, Double-Acting


Swing/Pull Clamp, Single-Acting

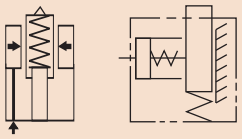

Swing Clamp, Single or Double-Acting

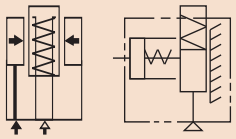

Retract Clamp, Single or Double-Acting

Work Support Symbols


Work Support, Fluid Advance

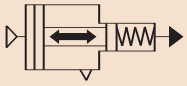
Work Support Symbols

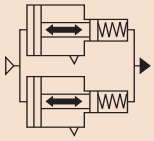

Work Support, Spring Advance

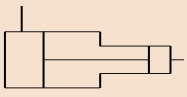

Work Support, Air Advance

Power Source Symbols

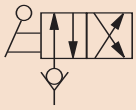
Electric/Hydraulic Pump

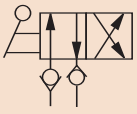

Air/Hydraulic Pump, Reciprocating


Air/Hydraulic Pump, Reciprocating 2-stage

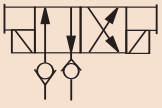

Intensifier

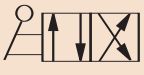
Control Valve Symbols


Directional Control Valve, Manual 4-Way, 2-Position w/Inlet Check Valve


Directional Control Valve, Manual 4-Way, 2-Position w/Inlet and Outlet Check Valves

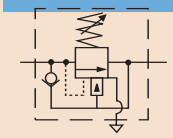
Directional Control Valve, Manual 4-Way, 3-Position Detented


Directional Control Valve, Electric 4-Way, 2-Position w/Inlet and Outlet Check Valves w/Manual Override

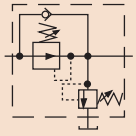

Directional Control Valve, Manual 4-Way, 2-Position

Design Information

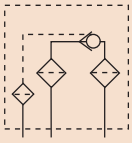
Control Valve Symbols



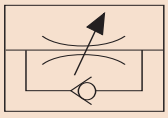
Pressure Sequence Valve, Adjustable w/Reverse Free-Flow Check Valve



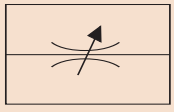
Pressure Reducing Valve, Adjustable w/Reverse Free-Flow Check Valve w/Over-Pressure Relief Valve



Check Valve, Pilot Operated w/Filters

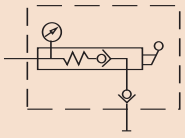


Flow Restrictor, Adjustable w/Reverse Free-Flow Check Valve

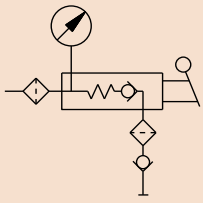


Flow Restrictor, Adjustable

Pallet Coupling Symbols



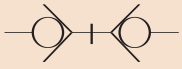
Manual Pallet Valve w/Gauge and Male Coupler



Manual Pallet Valve With Filters, Gauge and Coupler

Accessory Symbols

Hydraulic Coupler, Half-Male or Female

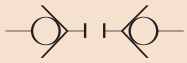


Hydraulic Coupler Set, Coupled

Accessory Symbols

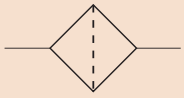
Check Valve

Flow Restrictor, Fitted w/Reverse Free-Flow Check Valve w/Filtered Orifice

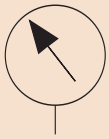


Hydraulic Coupler Set, Uncoupled

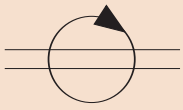
Accumulator, Gas Charged



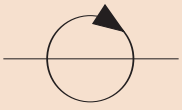
Filter



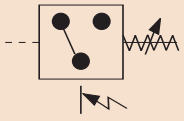
Pressure Gauge



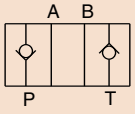
Rotating Union, Dual Circuit



Rotating Union, Single Circuit



Pressure Switch, Adjustable



Check Valve Sub-Plate

Air Bleed Valve

Ball Valve

HYTEC

Conversion Formulas

SI* Conversion Formulas

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION				
MULTIPLY SI* UNIT	BY CONV FACTOR	TO GET OR MULTIPLY NON-SI UNIT	BY CONV FACTOR	TO GET SI* UNIT
LENGTH				
millimeter (mm) (1 inch = 25.4 mm exactly)	X 0.03937	= inch	X 25.4	= mm
centimeter (cm) 10 mm	X 0.3937	= inch	X 2.54	= cm
meter (m) 1000 mm	X 3.28	= foot	X 0.305	= m
meter (m)	X 1.09	= yard	X 0.914	= m
kilometer (km) 1000 m	X 0.62	= mile	X 1.61	= km
AREA				
millimeter^2 (mm^2)	X 0.00155	= inch^2	X 645	= mm^2
centimeter^2 (cm^2)	X 0.155	= inch^2	X 6.45	= cm^2
meter^2 (m^2)	X 10.8	= foot^2	X 0.0929	= m^2
meter^2 (m^2)	X 1.2	= yard^2	X 0.836	= m^2
hectare (ha) 10,000 m^2	X 2.47	= acre	X 0.405	= ha
kilometer^2 (km^2)	X 0.39	= mile^2	X 2.59	= km^2
VOLUME				
centimeter^3 (cm^3)	X 0.061	= inch^3	X 16.4	= cm^3
liter (l)	X 61	= inch^3	X 0.016	= l
milliliter (ml) 1 cm^3)	X 0.034	= oz-liq	X 29.6	= ml (1 ml =
liter (l) 1000 ml	X 1.06	= quart	X 0.946	= l
liter (l)	X 0.26	= gallon	X 3.79	= l
meter^3 (m^3) 1000 l	X 1.3	= yard^3	X 0.76	= m^3
MASS				
gram (g)	X 0.035	= ounce	X 28.3	= g
kilogram (kg) 1000 g	X 2.2	= pound	X 0.454	= kg
metric ton (t) 1000 kg	X 1.1	= ton (short)	X 0.907	= t

APPROXIMATE CONVERSION				
MULTIPLY SI* UNIT	BY CONV FACTOR	TO GET OR MULTIPLY NON-SI UNIT	BY CONV FACTOR	TO GET SI* UNIT
FORCE (N = kg • m/s^2)				
newton (N)	X 0.225	= pound	X 4.45	= N
kilonewton (kN)	X 225	= pound	X 0.00445	= kN
TORQUE				
newton meter (N•m)	X 8.9	= lb. in.	X 0.113	= N•m
newton meter (N•m)	X 0.74	= lb. ft.	X 1.36	= N•m
PRESSURE (Pa = N/m^2)				
kilopascal (kPa)	X 4.0	= in. H_2O	X 0.249	= kPa
kilopascal (kPa)	X 0.30	= in. Hg	X 3.38	= kPa
kilopascal (kPa)	X 0.145	= p.s.i.	X 6.89	= kPa
megapascal (MPa)	X 145	= p.s.i.	X 0.00689	= MPa
Bar	X 14.5	= p.s.i.	X .0689	= Bar
POWER (w = J/s)				
kilowatt (kw)	X 1.34	= hp	X 0.746	= kw
kilowatt (kw)	X 0.948	= Btu/s	X 1.055	= kw
watt (w)	X 0.74	= ft. lb/s	X 1.36	= w
TEMPERATURE				
°C = (°F - 32) ÷ 1.8	°F = (°C X 1.8) + 32			
FLOW				
cu. cm./min.	X .061	= cu. in/min.	X 16.4	= cu. cm./min.
liters/min.	X .2642	= GPM	X 3.785	= liters/min.

* System International (Modern Metric System)

Decimal & Millimeter Equivalents

	DECIMALS	MILLIMETERS
1/64	.015625	— 0.397
1/32	.03125	— 0.794
3/64	.046875	— 1.191
1/16	.0625	— 1.588
5/64	.078125	— 1.984
3/32	.09375	— 2.381
7/64	.109375	— 2.778
1/8	.1250	— 3.175
9/64	.140625	— 3.572
5/32	.15625	— 3.969
11/64	.171875	— 4.366
3/16	.1875	— 4.763
13/64	.203125	— 5.159
7/32	.21875	— 5.556
15/64	.234375	— 5.953
1/4	.2500	— 6.350
17/64	.265625	— 6.747
9/32	.28125	— 7.144
19/64	.296875	— 7.541
5/16	.3125	— 7.938
21/64	.328125	— 8.334
11/32	.34375	— 8.731
23/64	.359375	— 9.128
3/8	.3750	— 9.525
25/64	.390625	— 9.922
13/32	.40625	— 10.319
27/64	.421875	— 10.716
7/16	.4375	— 11.113
29/64	.453125	— 11.509
15/32	.46875	— 11.906
31/64	.484375	— 12.303
1/2	.5000	— 12.700
33/64	.515625	— 13.097
17/32	.53125	— 13.494
35/64	.546875	— 13.891
9/16	.5625	— 14.288
37/64	.578125	— 14.684
19/32	.59375	— 15.081
39/64	.609375	— 15.478
5/8	.6250	— 15.875
41/64	.640625	— 16.272
21/32	.65625	— 16.669
43/64	.671875	— 17.066
11/16	.6875	— 17.463
45/64	.703125	— 17.859
23/32	.71875	— 18.256
47/64	.734375	— 18.653
3/4	.7500	— 19.050
49/64	.765625	— 19.447
25/32	.78125	— 19.844
51/64	.796875	— 20.241
13/16	.8125	— 20.638
53/64	.828125	— 21.034
27/32	.84375	— 21.431
55/64	.859375	— 21.828
7/8	.8750	— 22.225
57/64	.890625	— 22.622
29/32	.90625	— 23.019
59/64	.921875	— 23.416
15/16	.9375	— 23.813
61/64	.953125	— 24.209
31/32	.96875	— 24.606
63/64	.984375	— 25.003
1	1.000	— 25.400

1 mm = .03937"
.001" = .0254 mm

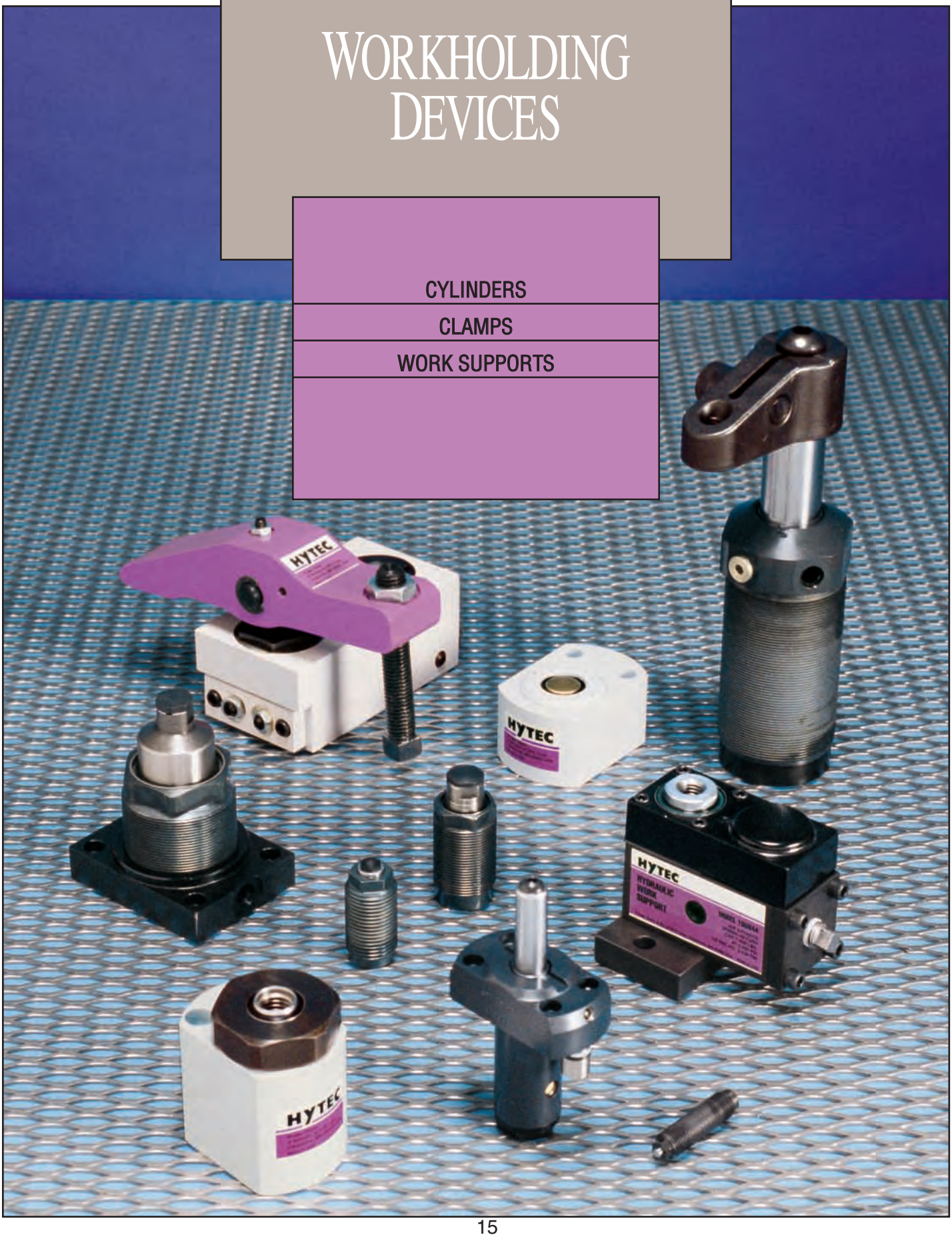
Return to Top

WORKHOLDING DEVICES

CYLINDERS

CLAMPS

WORK SUPPORTS



SPX | HYTEC®

CYLINDERS

Hytec's wide variety of reliable, versatile cylinder styles makes choosing the one that's right for your job easier than ever before.

Threaded Body Cylinders

These cylinders are designed specifically to get the highest clamping force in the smallest area. Their compact size allows them to be mounted very close together or close to other components on the fixture.

Threaded body cylinders are single-acting, spring-return, and because of their versatility, can be outfitted for a wide variety of applications. Available in either Unified National Coarse or Fine threads, they're ideal for manifold mounting, but can also be used with external plumbing connections when fitted with a feeder cap. Mounting brackets and jam nuts are also available. The threaded pistons accept optional Hytec pointed or crowned threaded inserts, flat faced toggle pads, or custom designed attachments.

Cylindrical Body Cylinders

Compared to other mounting methods, these cylinders take up much less fixture space thanks to the snap ring method of securing them to the fixture.

They are double-acting only and do not contain return springs, making them perfect for applications where rapid, positive return is essential, or where both pushing and pulling forces are necessary.

Cylinder control can be simplified in certain applications by supplying one side of the cylinder with a constant air pressure source to control the return force. The other port can then be pressurized or released hydraulically as if it were a single-acting component.

New threaded piston rods make it easy to use these cylinders in a variety of applications because they can be used with Hytec threaded inserts or custom designed attachments.

Mount the cylinders by simply inserting them into a drilled hole and securing with snap rings (included). For conventionally mounted applications, the optional feeder caps have both side and end ports for plumbing variations. Or, use the manifold mounting option and mount directly on a flat surface. Optional mounting brackets are also available.

Center Hole Cylinders

One of the most common uses for this cylinder is to convert a strap clamp from manual to power operation. The nut used to create the clamping force is replaced by the center-hole cylinder, threaded right onto the stud and secured with the same nut. When the cylinder is extended, the studs tension creates clamping force just as when the nut was torqued.

Center-hole cylinders can be used as single or double-acting workholding devices. The piston return spring cavity is sealed, ported, and plugged with a breather, making it ready for use in single-acting operations. Remove the breather and connect a hydraulic or air line, and the cylinder is converted for double-acting operation.

Mounting can be done several ways: use the thru-holes for top mounting, use the tapped holes in the bottom for mounting from underneath, or secure with a single stud or rod through the center. The pistons are threaded to accept the optional crowned threaded inserts, used when the cylinder contacts the work directly.

Piston force is equal whether it's being extended or retracted, so these cylinders are ideal for pushing and pulling applications and will accept any user-designed pushing or pulling attachment. A double-acting cylinder can handle heavy attachments when a single-acting one won't.

Low Profile Cylinders

These single-acting, spring-return cylinders are designed for uses where high force and low overall height are requirements – the largest is only 2" high – making them ideal for clamping fixtures where space is limited. The crowned piston rods make them ideal for powering toggle clamps, levers, and linkages, or for directly contacting and clamping the workpiece. Cylinder bodies are specially heat treated for exceptional wear and corrosion resistance. Each cylinder has a built-in heavy-duty spring for fast return, and case hardened piston for long service life. Also you may choose from base mounted or side mounted versions.

Cartridge Pull Cylinders

Hytec's "Pull" cylinders retract when hydraulically pressurized. They were created to permit the user to design a cylinder into a fixture while maintaining the replaceability and long life of a heat treated, corrosion resistant cylinder body. Typical applications of these cylinders include installation behind fixture plates or buried in tombstones where they can supply clamping force without taking up valuable fixture space.

These pull cylinders were designed for cartridge mounting in a cavity supplied by the user. The required cavity is simply a cylindrical bore with a properly deburred pressure port intersecting it, providing the hydraulic fluid connection.

Paired with Uniforce® clamps, these cylinders will provide consistent clamping forces while taking a minimum of fixture space.

Block Style Cylinders

Hytec's block style cylinders are double-acting only and do not contain return springs, making them perfect for applications where rapid positive return is essential or where both pushing and pulling forces are required.

Now, more applications are possible thanks to the new threaded piston rods. Hytec threaded inserts or any custom-designed attachments may be used.

The simplest to mount – from either top or bottom – these cylinders require only a flat surface with a bolt hole. A locating hole in the bottom can be used to prevent rotation when necessary.

Cylinder control can be simplified in certain applications by supplying one side of the cylinder with a constant air pressure source to supply the return force. The other port of the cylinder can then be pressurized and released as if it were single-acting.

NOTE: For longest service life, all single acting cylinder applications should be designed to use 75% (or less) of the available stroke.

Threaded Body Cylinders

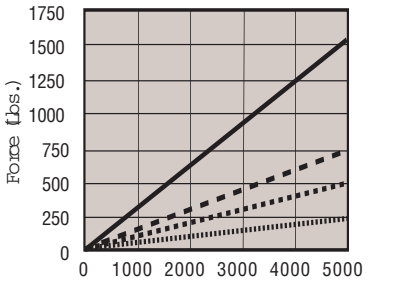
SPX HYTEC

Our most versatile cylinder style, these threaded body cylinders are single-acting, spring-return, and can be outfitted for a wide variety of applications. Available in either Unified National Coarse or Fine threads, they're ideal for manifold mounting, but can also be used for external plumbing connections when fitted with a feeder cap. Mounting brackets and jam nuts can be specified for added mounting versatility. The threaded pistons will accept optional Hytec pointed or crowned threaded inserts, flat faced toggle pads, or you can custom design your own attachments. These cylinders should always be used with a threaded insert to prevent damage to the workpiece and the cylinder.

Features:

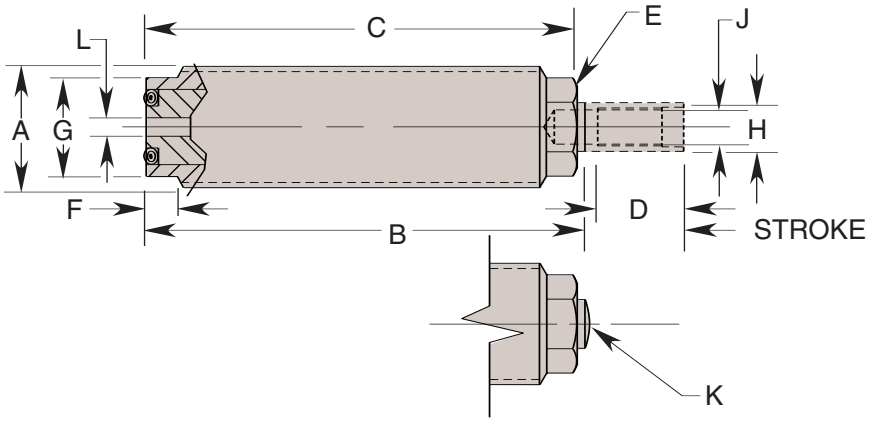
- Manifold or conventional mounting
- Heavy duty return springs
- Optional jam nuts, feeder caps and mounting brackets
- Threaded, plated piston rod
- Fine or coarse threads
- "O" ring seal included
- 100% corrosion resistant
- Single-acting
- Power-Tech treated body for long wear and corrosion resistance

Note: See page 23 for threaded inserts.



Performance

- Cylinder Nos. 100064, 100065 100156, 100157
- Cylinder Nos. 100139 100148,100159,100166
- Cylinder Nos. 100167, 100153 100149, 100171
- Cylinder Nos. 100172, 100173



Fine Thd. Body Cyls.		Coarse Thd. Body Cyls.		Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
Cat. No.	A Thread Size	Cat. No.	A Thread Size	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. in.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. in.)	B	C	D Thd. Depth	E Hex.	F	G Dia.	H Dia.	J Thread Size	K Radius	L Dia.
100156	½-20 UNF	100064	½-13 UNC	245	.250	.049	.012	1.636	1.568	—	.312	.156	.399	.156	—	.375	.062
100157		100065			.500		.024	2.042	1.974								
100159	⅝-18 UNF	100139	⅝-11 UNC	550	.250	.110	.027	1.655	1.625	.438	.438		.502	.250	10-32 UNF	—	.094
100166		100148			.500		.055	2.225	2.187								
100167	¾-16 UNF	100149	¾-10 UNC	750		.150	.075	1.756	1.718		.531	.187	.615	.300			.125
100171		100153			1.000		.150	2.475	2.437								
100172	1-12 UNF	—	—	1535	.500	.307	.153	2.005	1.937	.500	.750		.875	.500	⅝-24 UNF		.187
100173		—			1.000		.307	2.629	2.562								

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

SPX HYTEC®

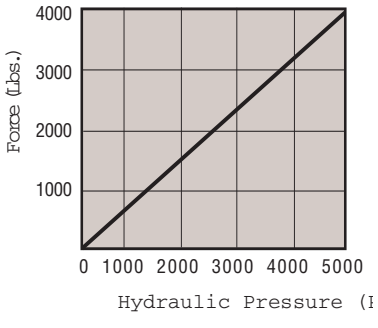
Threaded Body Cylinders

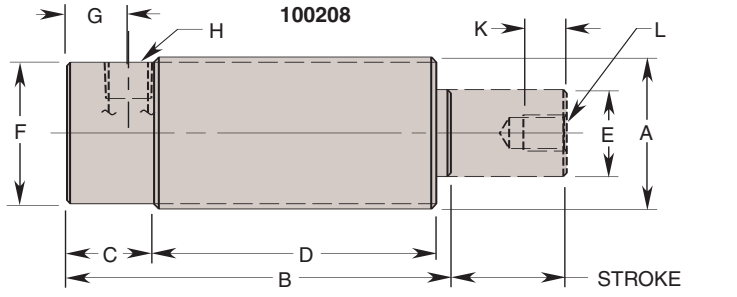
This is our highest capacity cylinder in the threaded body style. This premium grade cylinder includes a gland bearing, wiper seal, and extension style return spring. Its plated, threaded piston rod resists wear and corrosion and accepts Hytec threaded inserts or custom made attachments. The 100208 can be mounted by threading it into a tapped hole in the fixture or by inserting it into a drilled hole and locking it on both sides using two hex jam nuts (optional). This conventionally mounted 1" stroke, single-acting cylinder has a 1/8" NPT side port for making hydraulic connections. Like our smaller, threaded body cylinders, the 110132 is intended for manifold mounting and requires only a flat-bottom hole for installation.

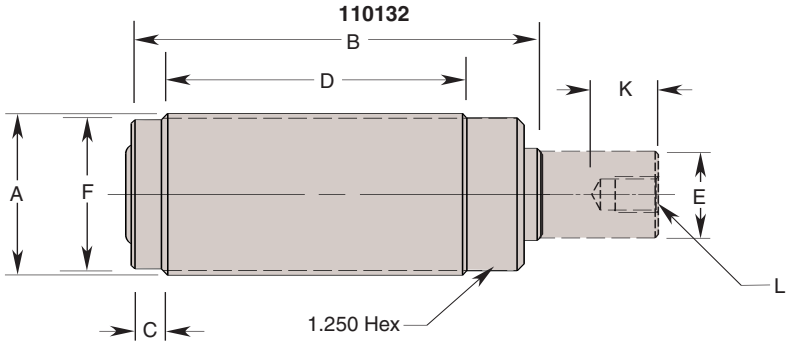
Features:

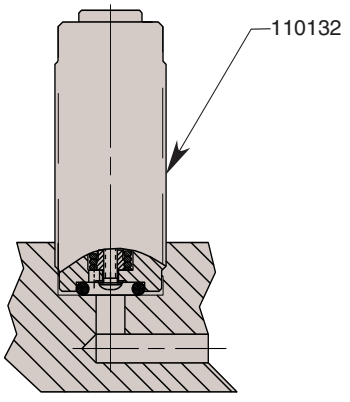
- Threaded body design
- Single-acting
- Threaded, plated piston rod
- Optional hex jam nut
- Rod wiper seal in gland bearing
- Power-Tech™ treated body for long wear and corrosion resistance

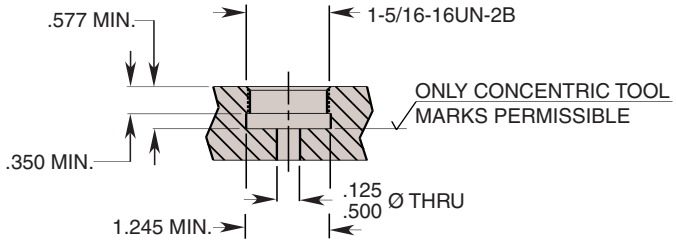
Note: See page 23 for threaded inserts.
See page 19 for jam nut.











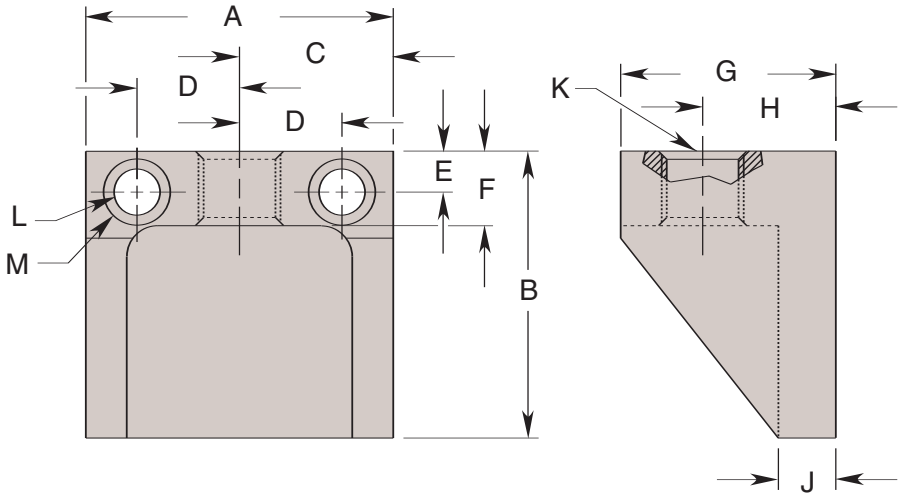
Mounting Cavity (110132)

Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A Thread Size	B	C	D	E Dia.	F Dia.	G	H Thread Size	K Thread Depth	L Thread Size
100208	3,927	1.000	.785	.785	1 5/16-16UN	3.312	.750	2.438	.750	1.210	.531	1/8 NPTF	.375	5/16-24 UNF
110132							.250				–	–		

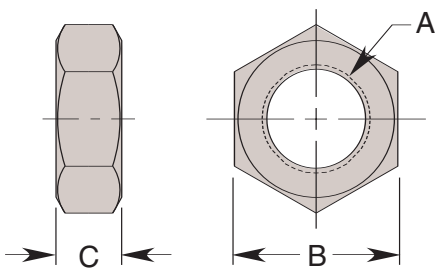
NOTE: *Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

Threaded Body Cylinders

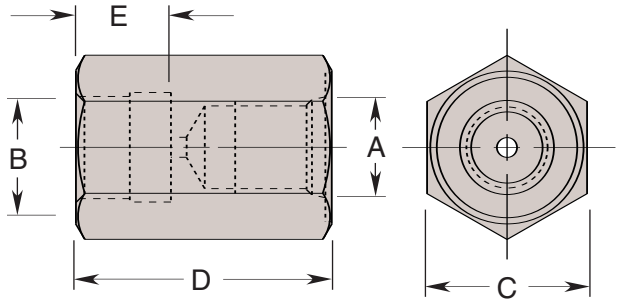
Foot Mounting Bracket



Jam Nut



Feeder Cap



FOOT MOUNTING BRACKETS

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K Thread Size	L Dia.	M	
												Dia.	Depth
400000	1.875	1.750	.938	.625	.250	.455	1.312	.812	.350	½-13 UNC	.281	.410	.218
400001	2.000	1.875	1.000		.312	.562	1.625	.938	.312	⅝-11 UNC	.359	.504	.406
400002		2.000		.656	.344	.687	1.687	1.062	.375	¾-10 UNC	.422	.598	.343
400003	2.500	2.500	1.250	.812	.375	.750	2.000	1.182		1-12 UNF			

JAM NUTS

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Thread Size	B Hex.	C
10391	½-13UNC	.750	.312
10390	½-20UNF	.750	.312
10395	⅝-11UNC	.938	.375
10394	⅝-18UNF	.938	.375
10397	¾-10UNC	1.125	.422
10396	¾-16UNF	1.125	.422
201029	1-12UNF	1.500	.562
216207	1 5⁄16-16UN	2.000	.719

FEEDER CAPS

SAE Ports		NPT Ports		Dimensions (In Inches)			
Cat. No.	A Thread Size	Cat. No.	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C Hex.	D	E
100927	7⁄16-20UNF SAE-4	500097	⅛-NTPF	½-20UNF	0.750	1.200	0.437
100928		500100		½-13UNC			
100929		500098	¼-NTPF	⅝-18UNF	0.875	1.390	0.500
100930		500101		⅝-11UNC			
100931		500099		¾-16UNF	1.000		
100932		500102		¾-10UNC			
100933		500103		1-12UNF	1.250		

NOTE: 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

SPX HYTEC®

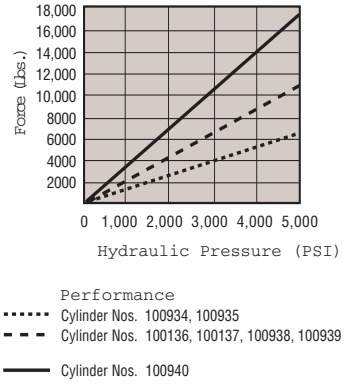
Center Hole Cylinders

Our center-hole cylinders can be used as single- or double-acting workholding devices.

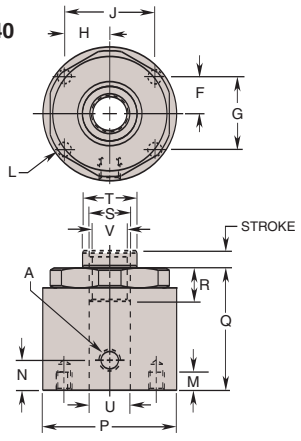
Mounting can be done in any of several ways: use the thru-holes for mounting from the top, use the tapped holes in the bottom for mounting from underneath, or secure with a single stud or rod through the center. The pistons are threaded to accept the optional crowned threaded inserts, used when the cylinder contacts the work directly.

Features:

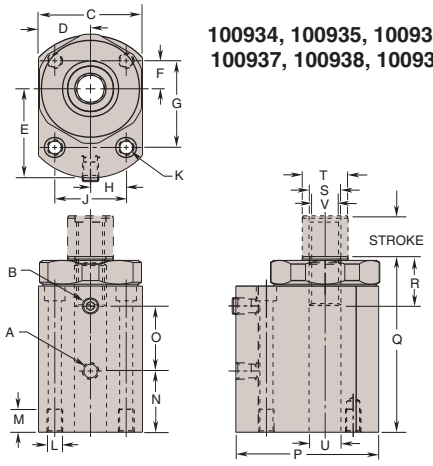
- Single- or double-acting
- Multiple mounting options
- Heavy-duty return spring
- Converts manual clamping to hydraulics
- Plated, threaded piston rods



100940



100934, 100935, 100936, 100937, 100938, 100939



SAE Ports			Specifications			
Cat. No.	A Adv. Port Thd. Size	B Ret. Port Thd. Size	* Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Extend and Retract Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Extend and Retract Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)
100934	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	6,630	.500	1.326	.663
100935				1.000		1.326
100936			10,735	.500	2.147	1.074
100937				1.000		2.147
100938				.500		1.074
100939				1.000		2.147
100940		—	17,120	.375	** 3.424	** 1.284

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)									
SAE Ports	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K Dia.	L Thd. Size	M Thd. Depth
100934	2.000	1.000	1.750	.562	1.812	.625	1.250	.322	3/8-16UNC	.562
100935										
100936	2.550	1.275	2.188	.688	2.125	.875	1.750			
100937										
100938										
100939										
100940	–	–	–	.972	1.944	.972	1.944	–	1/4-20UNC	.312

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)								
SAE Ports	N	O	P Dia.	Q	R Piston Thd.	S Thd. Size	T Dia.	U Dia.	V Inside Dia.
100934	.938	1.000	2.812	3.203	1.000	5/8-11UNC	.750	.516	.547
100935	1.438	1.500		4.203					
100936	1.000	1.094	3.500	3.304	1.188	3/4-10UNC	1.125	.781	.656
100937	1.500	1.594		4.304					
100938	1.000	1.094		3.304	1.375	7/8-9UNC		.906	.781
100939	1.500	1.594		4.304					
100940	.756	–	3.370	3.140	1.275	1-8UNC	1.375	1.031	.875

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure ** Extend Only

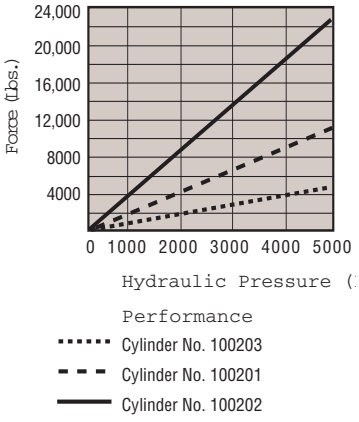
Low Profile Cylinders

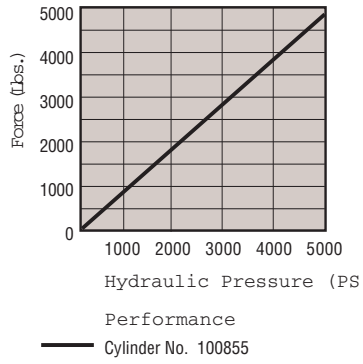
These single-acting, spring-return cylinders are designed for applications where high force and low overall height are requirements. Ideal for clamping fixtures where space is limited. The crowned piston makes them perfect for powering strap clamps, linkages or for direct contact with the workpiece. Cylinder bodies are heat treated using a special process for exceptional wear and corrosion resistance. Three sizes to choose from – the largest being only 2" high – with maximum forces ranging from 4,920 lbs. to 22,150 lbs. Each cylinder has a built-in heavy-duty spring for fast return, and case hardened piston for long service life.

The 100855 and 100925 use the same rugged design with different mounting options. Designed for side mounting, four grade 8 mounting screws can easily resist the force of the clamp so no additional stops or clamp mounting structure is necessary.

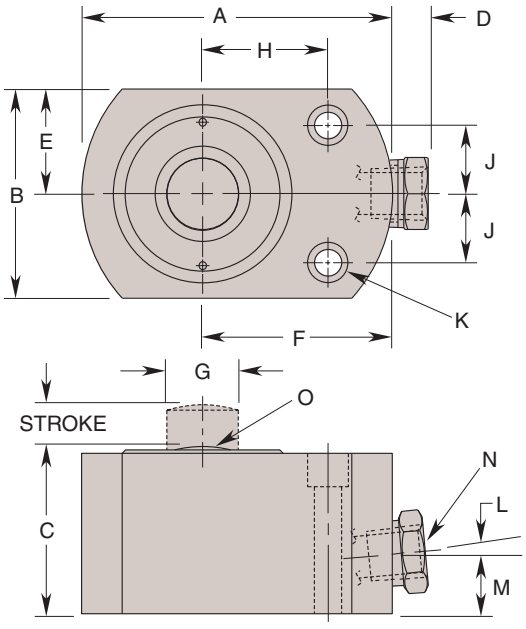
Features:

- Low overall height
- Bronze plated piston
- Piston rod wiper seal
- Heavy-duty return spring
- Heat treated and plated cylinder body
- Single-acting
- Power-Tech™ treated body for long wear and corrosion resistance

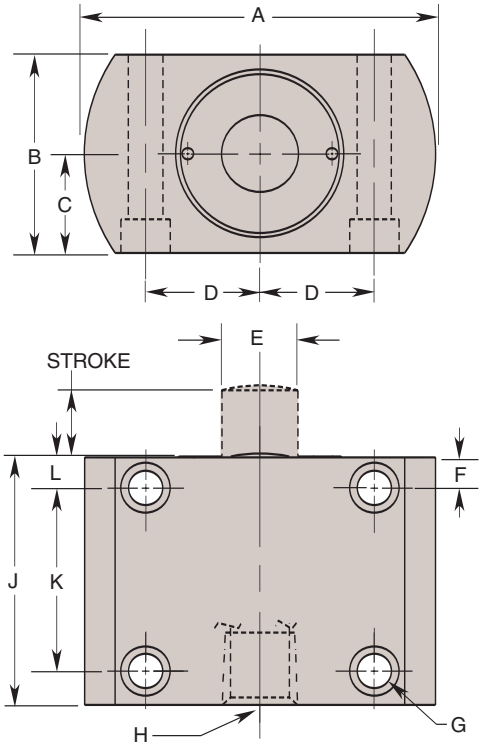




100201, 100202, 100203



100855, 100925



Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)												
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N
100855	4,920	.562	.994	.620	2.875	1.625	.812	.937	.625	.250	.281	1/4 NPTF	2.062	1.500	.282	–	–
100925		.875		.870						.250			3.002			1/4 NPTF	.550

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)													
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A Dia.	B	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K Dia.	L Port Angle	M	N Thread Size	O Radius
100203	4,920	.562	.994	.62	2.562	1.635	1.667	.375	.812	1.750	.625	1.000	.562	.219	0°	.770	1/4 NPTF	1.150
100201	11,180	.437	2.236	1.00	3.250	2.190	1.750		1.095	1.985	.750	1.312	.718	.281	5°	.630		1.250
100202	22,150		4.430	2.00	4.000	3.000	2.000		1.500	2.270	1.125	1.560	.968	.406				1.280

NOTE: *Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

SPX HYTEC®

Block Style Cylinders

Hytec's block style cylinders are double-acting only and do not contain return springs, making them perfect for applications where rapid positive return is essential or where both pushing and pulling forces are required.

Now, more applications are possible thanks to the new threaded piston rods. Hytec threaded inserts or any custom-designed attachments may be used.

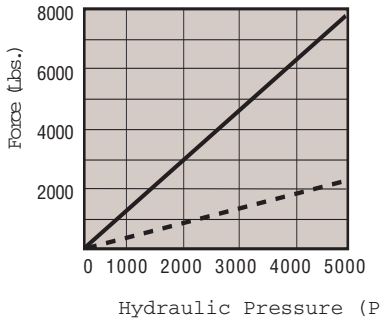
The cylinders can be mounted from top or bottom using a single cap screw and either the thru-hole on the top or the tapped hole in the bottom. A locating hole in the bottom can be used to prevent rotation when necessary.

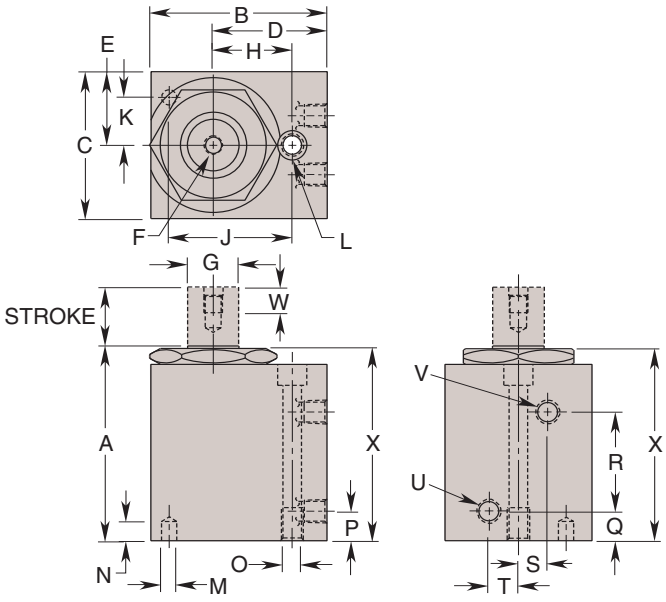
Cylinder control can be simplified in certain applications by supplying one side of the cylinder with a constant air pressure source to supply the return force. The other port of the cylinder can then be pressurized and released as if it were single-acting.

Features:

- Threaded, plated piston rod
- Double-acting
- Single screw mounting
- Piston threads withstand full retract forces.

Note: See page 23 for threaded inserts.





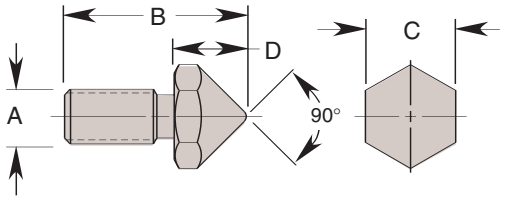
Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)													
	*Force (Lbs.)		Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. in.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A	B	C	D	E	F Thread Size	G Dia.	H	J	K	L Dia.	M Dia.	N	O Thread Size
	Adv.	Ret.		Adv.	Ret.		Ret.														
100055B	2210	1225	.500	.442	.245	.221	.123	2.312	2.500	1.500	1.844	.750	5/16-24 UNF	.500	1.094	1.490	.500	.257	.257	.328	5/16-18 UNC
100056B	2210	1225	1.000	.442	.245	.442	.245	2.812	2.500	1.500	1.844	.750	5/16-24 UNF	.500	1.094	1.490	.500	.257	.257	.328	5/16-18 UNC
100061B	7425	4415	.500	1.485	.883	.742	.442	2.812	3.000	2.500	1.938	1.250	5/16-24 UNF	.875	1.344	2.094	.812	.312	.257	.328	3/8-16 UNC
100062B	7425	4415	1.000	1.485	.883	1.485	.883	3.312	3.000	2.500	1.938	1.250	5/16-24 UNF	.875	1.344	2.094	.812	.312	.257	.328	3/8-16 UNC

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)								
	P Min.	Q	R	S	T	U Advance Port	V Retract Port	W Thread Depth	X (REF)
100055B	.500	.375	1.000	.344	.344	1/8-NPTF	1/8-NPTF	.438	2.23
100056B	.500	.375	1.500	.344	.344	1/8-NPTF	1/8-NPTF	.438	2.73
100061B	.625	.500	1.188	.500	.500	1/8-NPTF	1/8-NPTF	.438	2.76
100062B	.625	.500	1.688	.500	.500	1/8-NPTF	1/8-NPTF	.438	3.26

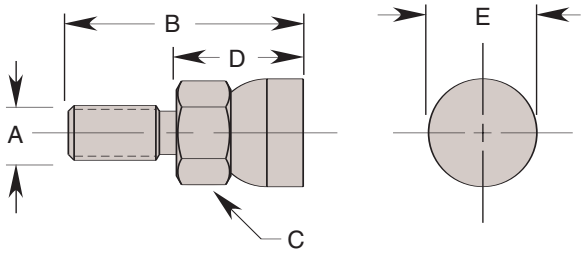
NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure

Cylinder Threaded Inserts

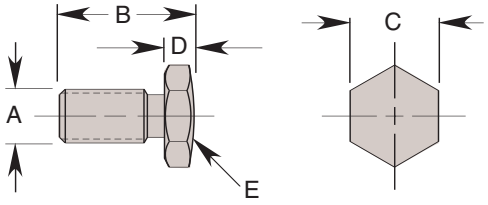
Pointed Threaded Insert
(500161, 500164)



Toggle Pad Threaded Insert
(500162, 500165)



Crowned Threaded Insert
(500160, 500163, 201884)



POINTED THREADED INSERTS					
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	Used With Cat. No.	A Thread Size	B	C Hex.	D
500161	100139, 100148, 100149, 100153, 100159, 100166, 100167, 100171	10-32 UNF	.630	.312	.250
500164	100172, 100173, 100208, 100043B, 100044B, 100049B, 100050B, 100055B, 100056B, 100061B, 100062B	5/16-24 UNF	.630	.375	.250

TOGGLE PAD THREADED INSERTS						
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Used With Cat. No.	A Thread Size	B	C Hex.	D	E Dia.
500162	100139, 100148, 100149, 100153, 100159, 100166, 100167, 100171	10-32 UNF	.812	.312	.438	.375
500165	100172, 100173, 100208, 100043B, 100044B, 100049B, 100050B, 100055B, 100056B, 100061B, 100062B	5/16-24 UNF	1.156	.563	.750	.688

CROWNED THREADED INSERTS						
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Used With Cat. No.	A Thread Size	B	C Hex.	D	E Radius
500160	100139, 100148, 100149, 100153, 100159, 100166, 100167, 100171	10-32 UNF	.480	.312	.100	.875
500163	100172, 100173, 100208, 100043B, 100044B, 100049B, 100050B, 100055B, 100056B, 100061B, 100062B	5/16-24 UNF	.480	.375	.100	.875
201884	100226, 100141, 100844, 100847, 100926	1/2-13 UNC	1.315	.750	.190	1.500

SPX HYTEC®

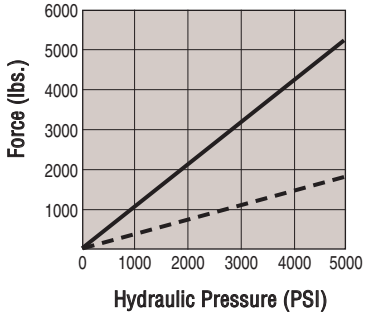
Cartridge Pull Cylinders

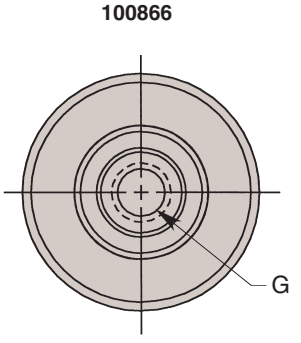
These "Pull" cylinders retract when hydraulically pressurized. They were created to permit the user to design a cylinder into a fixture while maintaining the replaceability and long life of a heat treated, corrosion resistant cylinder body. Typical applications of these cylinders include installation behind fixture plates or buried in tombstones where they can supply clamping force without taking up valuable fixture space.

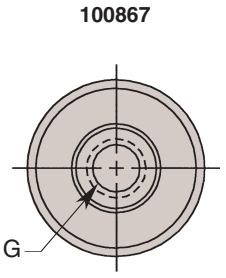
These pull cylinders were designed for cartridge mounting in a cavity supplied by the user. The required cavity is simply a cylindrical bore with a properly deburred pressure port intersecting it, providing the hydraulic fluid connection. They are for single acting systems only where the force for cylinder return (extension) is supplied manually or through a spring designed into the application by the user. A return spring that can be built into the application is available.
(No. 251549 Order Separately)

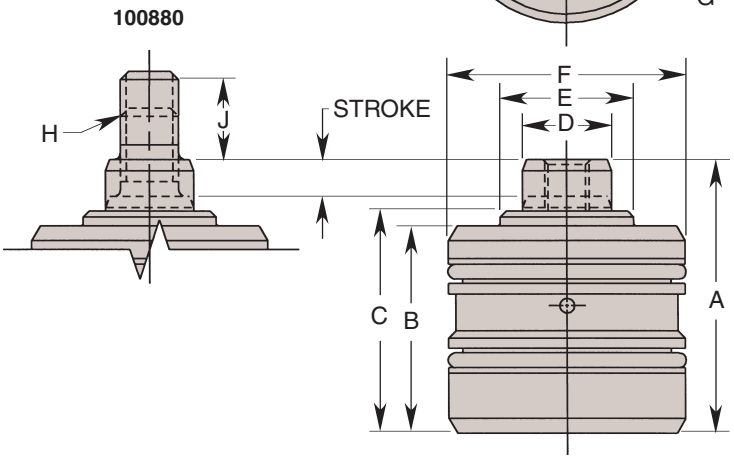
Features:

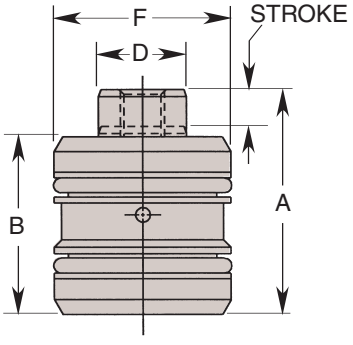
- Compact design
- Manifold mounting eliminates tubing
- Threaded, plated piston rod
- Power-Tech™ treated body for long wear and corrosion resistance
- 5,000 psi maximum pressure rate
- Rod wiper to exclude contaminants
- Single-Acting









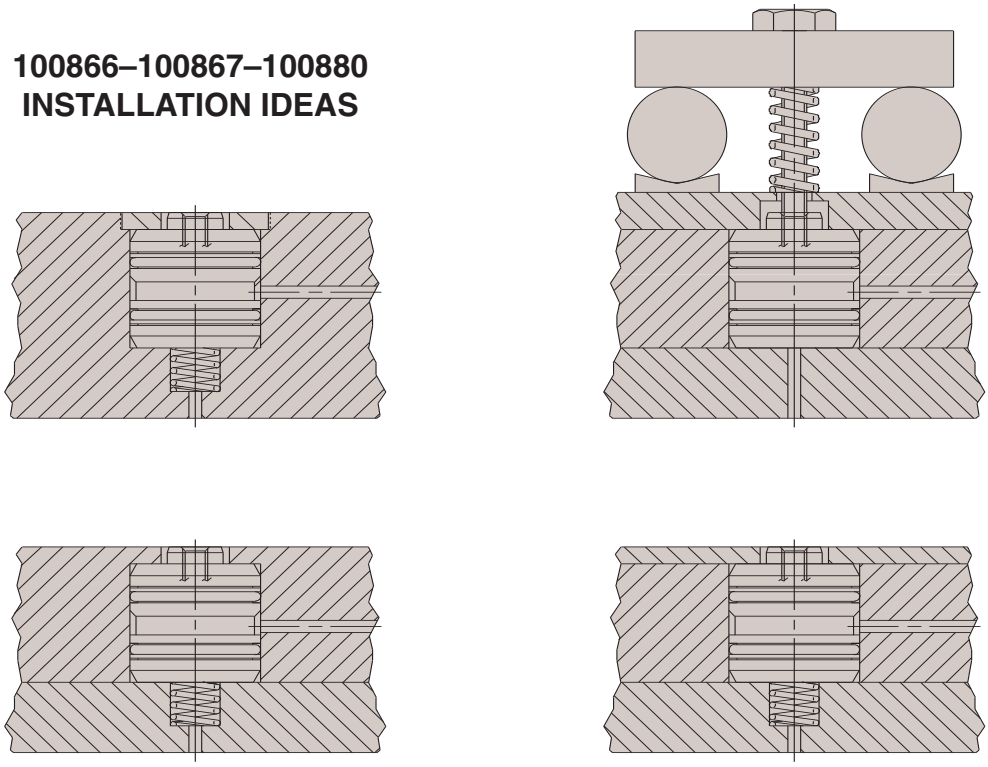


Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (in.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A	B	C	D Dia.	E Dia.	F Dia.	G Thread Size	G Thread Depth	H Thread Size	J
100866	5,215	.312	1.043	.325	2.312	1.750	1.875	.750	1.125	2.000	3⁄8-16 UNC	.500	—	—
100867	1,740		.348	.108	1.902	1.500	—	.750	—	1.500			—	—
100880	5,215		1.043	.325	2.312	1.750	1.875	.750	1.125	2.000	—	—	1⁄2-13 UNC	.750

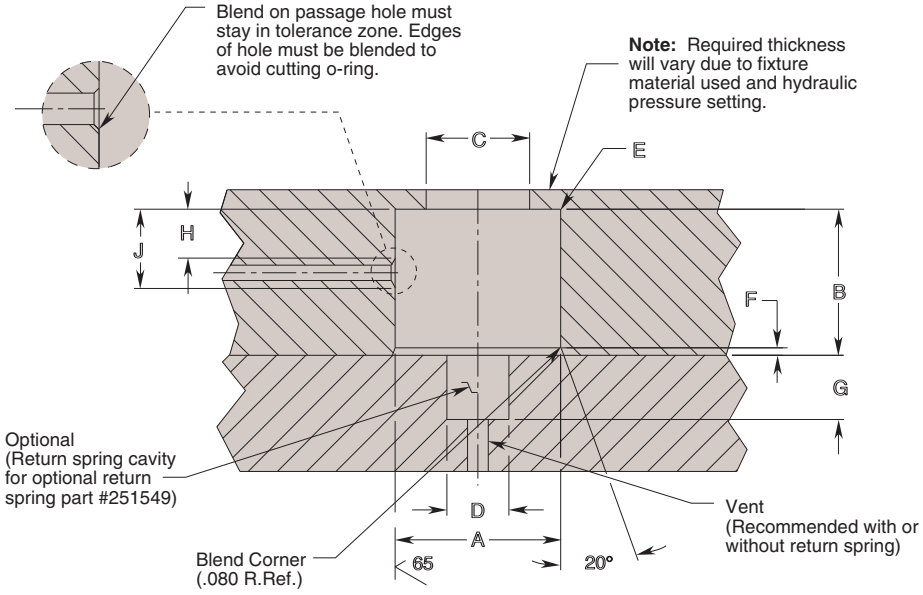
Note: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

Cartridge Pull Cylinder Installation

100866–100867–100880 INSTALLATION IDEAS



MOUNTING CAVITY

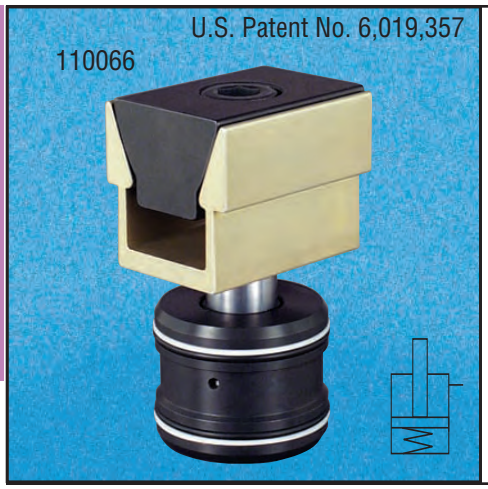


Cat. No.	Cavity Dimensions							Oil Passage Location	
	A Dia.	B Cylinder Body Cavity	C Dia.	D Dia.	E Chfr. / Rad. Max.	†F	G	*H Min.	*J Max.
100866	2.000 2.003	1.755 1.765	1.750 1.135	.744 .754	.065	.080 .100	.760 .790	.485	1.020
100867	1.500 1.503	1.500 1.510	1.250 .780					.510	.970
100880	2.000 2.003	1.755 1.765	1.750 1.135					.485	1.020

* Tolerance zone for blended oil passage hole. Tolerance zone does not allow any up and down motion of cylinder body.
† Chamfer to be located at end of bore "A" from which the cylinder will be assembled.

SPX | HYTEC®

Uniforce® Hydraulic Clamp



These clamps are a combination of Mitee-Bite® Products Uniforce® Clamp and Hytec's cartridge pull cylinders. Two pull cylinders are offered to power each of five of the most popular Uniforce clamps. One will create the force necessary to achieve the clamp's rated force at 5,000 psi hydraulic pressure. The other powers the clamp to its maximum rating at only 2,500 psi. This allows the efficient use of these clamps in lower pressure systems however, ***never exceed the maximum pressure rating*** of the clamp/cylinder assembly.

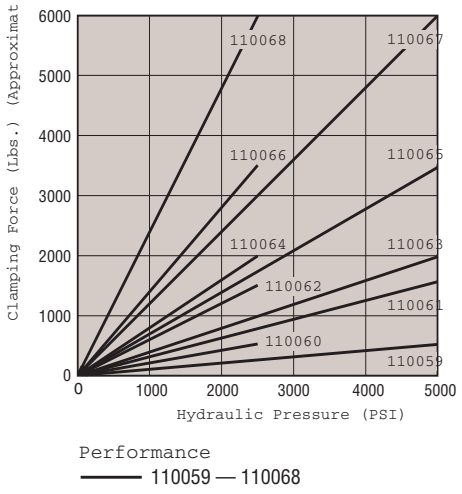
The pull cylinders are designed for cartridge mounting in a cavity supplied by the fixture builder. The required cavity is simply a cylindrical bore with a properly deburred pressure port intersecting it, providing the fluid connection. Where possible, pins inserted in the back of the piston are provided.

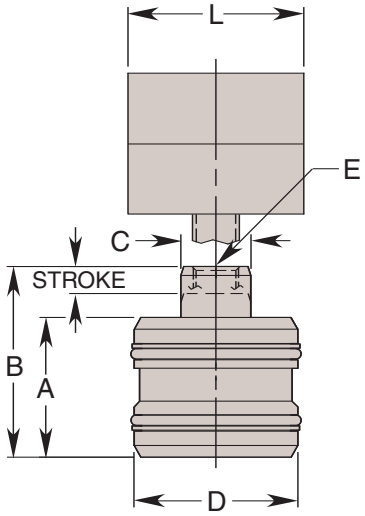
These pins can be guided by holes drilled in the sub-plate to prevent cylinder rotation when adjustments are made. A breather hole should always be provided and may be combined with the pin holes where appropriate.

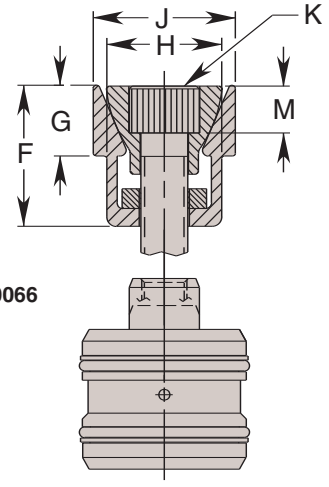
An external stop prevents over-travel of the clamp if actuated without a workpiece in place.

Features:

- Minimal space requirements
- Reduces repetitive motion injuries
- 5,000 psi and 2,500 psi max. versions
- Cylinders require no additional fixture space
- Rod wiper excludes contaminants
- Plating & Power-Tech™ processes resist corrosion
- Single-acting, spring return





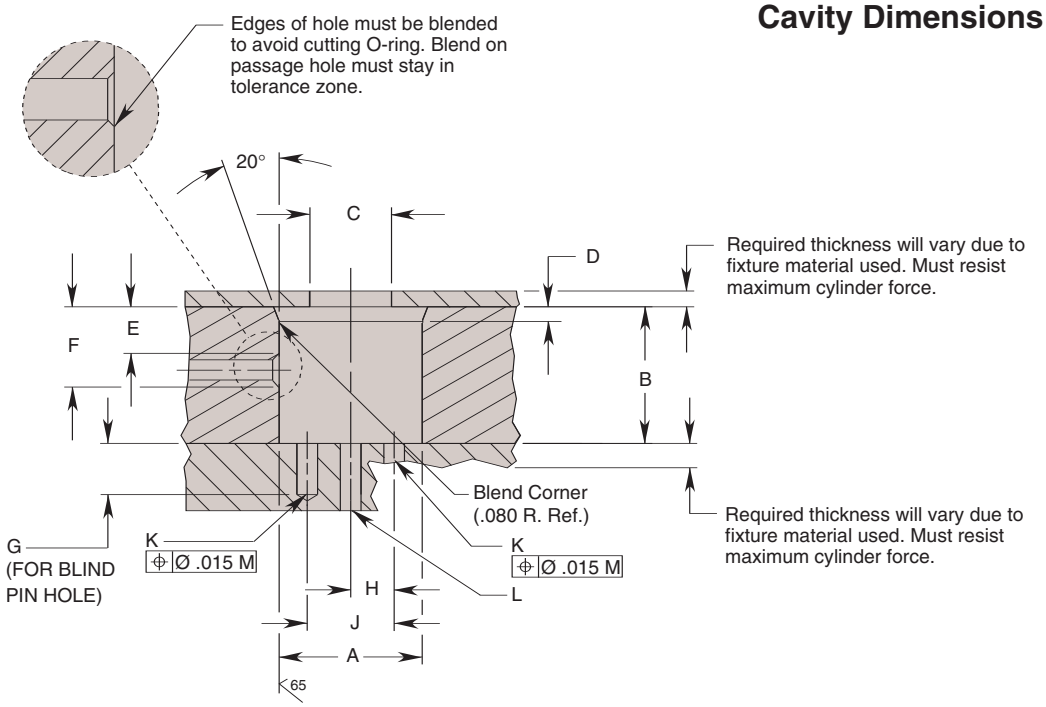


Clamp & Cylinder Assembly Cat. No.	Clamp Assembly Specifications			Cylinder Specifications			Cylinder Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Operating Pressure Max. (psi)	Holding Force Max. (Lbs.)	Clamp Spread Max.	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. in.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. in.)	A	B	C	D	E Piston Thread Size	E Piston Thread Depth
110059	5,000	290	.565	.123	.137	.017	1.115	1.210	.373	.810	8-32 UNC	.320
110060	2,500				.353	.043			.560	1.185		
110061	5,000	1,500	.830	.178		.063	1.240	1.325			¼-20 UNC	.375
110062	2,500				.537	.096		1.417		1.309		
110063	5,000	2,000	1.120								5/16-18 UNC	.470
110064	2,500				1.042	.185	1.365	1.470	.748	1.748		
110065	5,000	3,500	1.650								½-13 UNC	.500
110066	2,500			.288	1.802	.519	1.490	1.605	.873	2.123		
110067	5,000	6,000	2.175					1.690			⅝-11 UNC	.625
110068	2,500				3.542	1.020	1.615	2.000	1.059	2.873		

Clamp & Cylinder Assembly Cat. No.	Uniforce Clamp Dimensions (In Inches)								Uniforce Clamp (only) Cat. No.
	F	G	H	J	K Cap Screw Thd. Size	K Cap Screw Length	L	M C'Bore Depth	
110059	.575	.220	.410	.485	8-32 UNC	.625	.625	.165	500184
110060									
110061	.790	.375	.635	.735	¼-20 UNC	.875	.940	.255	500185
110062									
110063	1.090	.500	.820	.980	5/16-18 UNC	1.250	1.250	.310	500186
110064									
110065	1.590	.750	1.215	1.470	½-13 UNC	2.000	1.875	.510	500187
110066									
110067	2.090	1.000	1.625	1.960	⅝-11 UNC	2.500	2.500	.625	500188
110068									

Uniforce® Clamp Installation

110059 — 110068 Cavity Dimensions



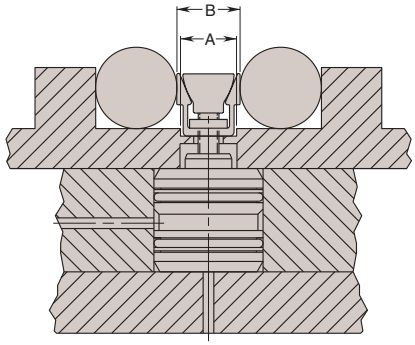
Cat. No.	Cavity Dimensions (In Inches)				Oil Passage Location (In Inches)		Cavity Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Dia.	B Cyl. Body Length Max.	C Dia.	†D	E Min.	F Max.	G Min.	H	J	K Dia.	*L Vent Dia. Min.
110059	.812 .815	1.120 1.130	.387 .577	.125 .145	.475	.728	—	—	—	—	.125
110060	1.187 1.190		.572 .911		.427	.710					
110061		1.245 1.255			.437	.787					
110062	1.312 1.315		.572 1.000		.476	.734					
110063											
110064	1.750 1.753	1.370 1.380	.760 1.437		.531	.819					
110065											
110066	2.125 2.128	1.495 1.505	.885 1.812		.526	.943	.510	.550	1.100	.270 .280	
110067											
110068	2.875 2.878	1.620 1.630	1.074 2.500			1.001	.650	.785	1.570		

Note: * Cavity must be vented
† Chamfer to be located at end of bore "A" from which the cylinder will be assembled.

500184 — 500188 Application Chart

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)	
	A Groove Width	B Workpiece Spacing
500184	.440	.500
500185	.665	.750
500186	.850	1.000
500187	1.245	1.500
500188	1.655	2.000

Note: Groove "A" is recommended to maintain clamp orientation.



SPX HYTEC®

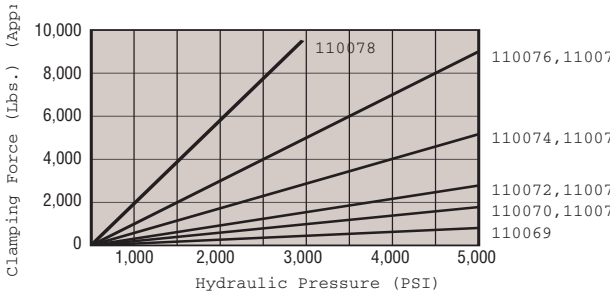
Cartridge Pull Cylinders

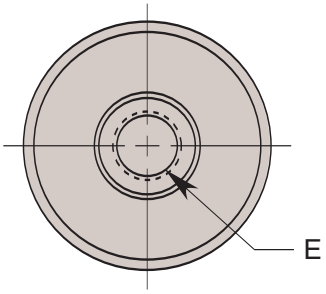
These cylinders retract when hydraulically pressurized to exert a pulling force on clamping elements or mechanisms. For straight pull applications only, they allow the user to design a cylinder into a fixture while maintaining the replaceability and long life of a heat treated, corrosion resistant cylinder body. Designed for single-acting systems only, the cylinder's return spring is built into the piston and requires no additional fixture space.

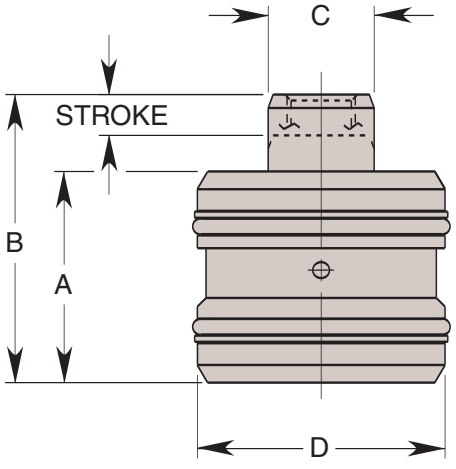
The pull cylinders are designed for cartridge mounting in a cavity supplied by the fixture builder. The required cavity is simply a cylindrical bore with a properly deburred pressure port intersecting it, providing the fluid connection. The depth of the bore matches nominal plate thickness so the cylinder can be easily "sandwiched" between two plates if desired. Where possible, pins inserted in the back of the piston are provided. These pins are guided by holes drilled in the sub-plate and will prevent cylinder rotation when adjustments are made. A breather hole should always be provided and may be combined with the pin holes where appropriate.

Features:

- Minimal space requirements
- 5,000 psi max.
- Rod wiper excludes contaminants
- Manifold mounting eliminates exposed tubing
- Plating & Power-Tech™ processes resist corrosion
- Single-acting, spring-return
- Return spring included
- Power-Tech™ treated body for long wear and corrosion resistance





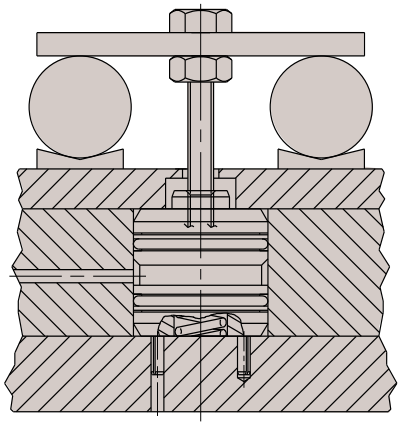


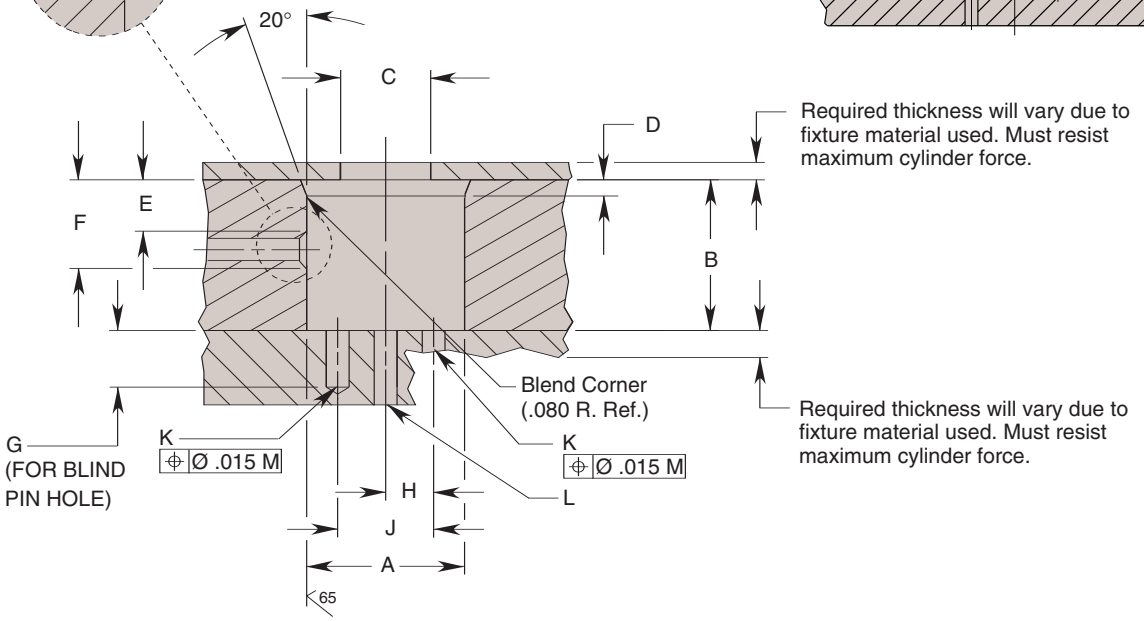
Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A	B	C	D	E Piston Thread Size	E Piston Thread Depth
110069	685	.123	.137	.017	1.115	1.210	.373	.810	8-32 UNC	.320
***110070**	1,765		.353	.043			.560	1.185		
110071		.178		.063	1.240	1.325			¼-20 UNC	.375
***110072**	2,685		.537	.096		1.417		1.309		
110073									5⁄16-18 UNC	.470
***110074**	5,210		1.042	.185	1.365	1.470	.748	1.748		
110075									½-13 UNC	.500
***110076**	9,010	.288	1.802	.519	1.490	1.605	.873	2.123		
110077						1.690			⅝-11 UNC	.625
***110078**	17,710		3.542	1.020	1.615	2.000	1.059	2.873		

* Intended for lower pressure applications. Operation above 2,500 psi may limit the cycle life of the cylinder and attaching fastener.

Pull Cylinder Installation

110069 — 110078
Cavity Dimensions



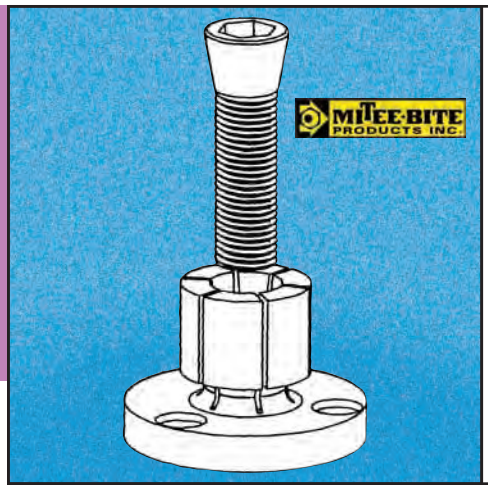


Cat. No.	Cavity Dimensions (In Inches)				Oil Passage Location (In Inches)		Cavity Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Dia.	B Cyl. Body Cavity	C Dia.	†D	E Min.	F Max.	G Min.	H	J	K Dia.	*L Vent Dia. Min.
110069	.812 .815	1.120 1.130	.387 .577	.125 .145	.475	.728	—	—	—	—	.125
110070	1.187 1.190		.572 .911		.427	.710					
110071		1.245 1.255			.437	.787					
110072	1.312 1.315		.572 1.000		.476	.734					
110073											
110074	1.750 1.753	1.370 1.380	.760 1.437		.531	.819					
110075											
110076	2.125 2.128	1.495 1.505	.885 1.812		.526	.943	.510	.550	1.100	.270 .280	
110077											
110078	2.875 2.878	1.620 1.630	1.074 2.500			1.001	.650	.785	1.570		

† Chamfer to be located at end of bore "A" from which the cylinder will be assembled.

SPX HYTEC®

Tapered Screw Expanded Clamp



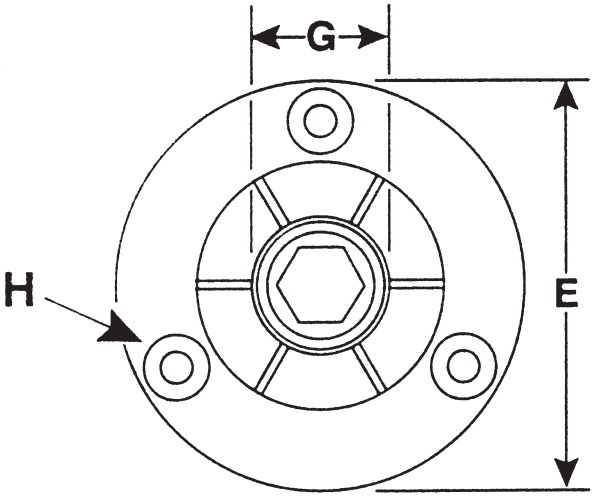
Machining and Installation

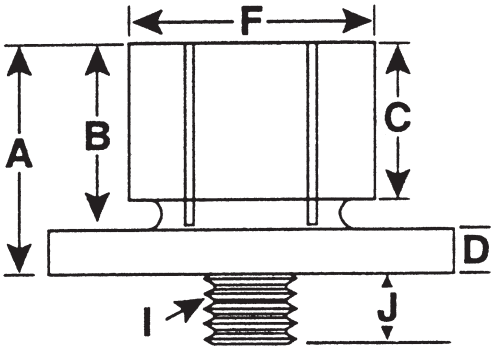
Expand clamp approximately .005 over relaxed diameter and machine to fit workpiece bore, either on lathe or mill.

If machining the clamp on a lathe use the nut provided, on the back of the clamp, to tighten the tapered screw. This nut is used only to machine the clamp.

Machine a pocket, in the fixture, for the close tolerance "E" dimension and drill and tap mounting holes per "H" column. Drill and tap a hole from the "I" column in the center of the pocket for the tapered screw.

A recessed dowel pin may be installed into the flange for additional rigidity if required.

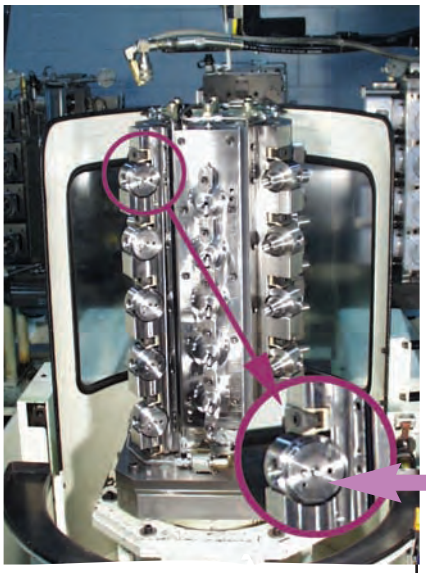




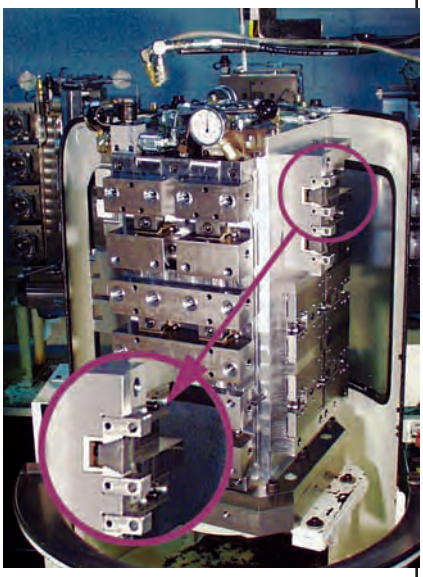
Part Number	Model Number	A	B	C	D	+.000 E -.002	F	G†	H*	I	J
110200	#0	.86	.63	.59	.23	1.170	.49	.28	6-32 on .825 BHC	8-32	.30
110201	#1	.98	.75	.59	.23	1.240	.56	.48	6-32 on .910 BHC	1/4-20	.50
110202	#2	.98	.75	.59	.23	1.476	.79	.53	6-32 on 1.140 BHC	5/16-18	.56
110203	#3	1.13	.88	.69	.25	1.968	1.06	.71	8-32 on 1.550 BHC	3/8-16	.71
110204	#4	1.25	1.0	.81	.25	2.205	1.39	.90	8-32 on 1.790 BHC	1/2-13	.71
110205	#5	1.56	1.25	1.06	.31	2.736	1.65	1.15	10-32 on 2.200 BHC	5/8-11	.79
110206	#6	1.56	1.25	1.06	.31	2.972	2.03	1.15	10-32 on 2.515 BHC	5/8-11	.79
110207	#7	1.79	1.48	1.27	.31	4.232	3.06	1.15	1/4-20 on 3.646 BHC	5/8-11	.79

G† - Minimum diameter the "F" dimension can be machined or turned down to.
H* - (3) Mounting Screws Included.
This product is a registered trademark of Mitee-Bite.

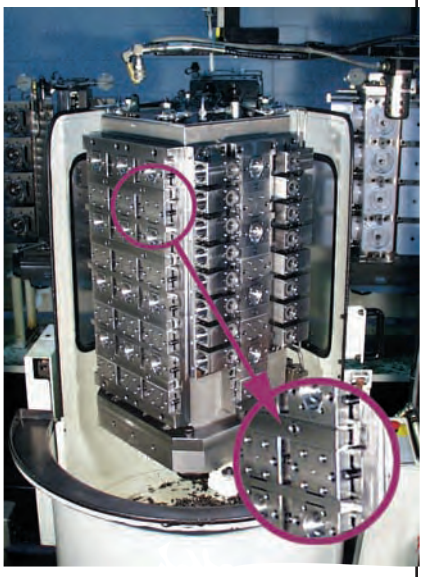
Uniforce® Hydraulic Clamp for a variety of fixturing applications



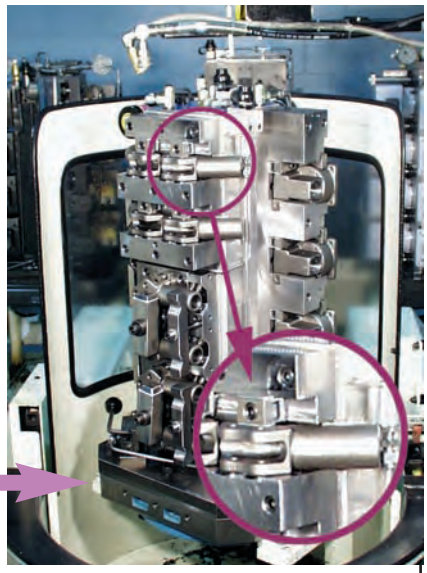
A



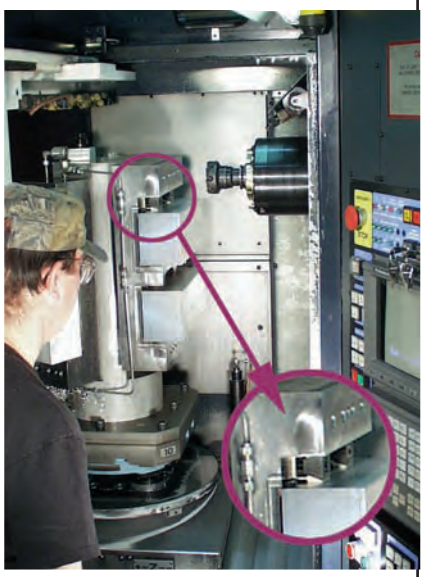
B



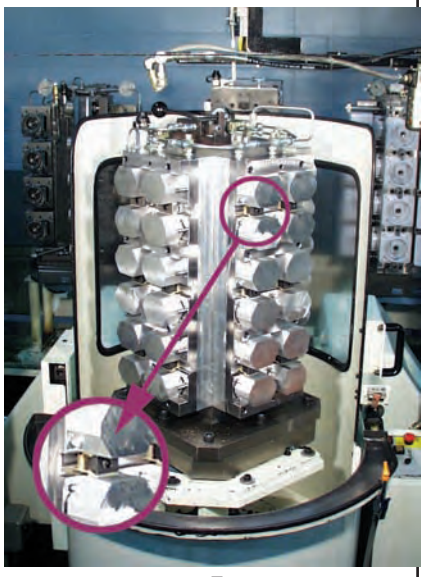
C



D



E



F

The Uniforce Hydraulic Clamp can be the foundation for clamping a wide variety of workpieces:

A. For more than just rectangular workpieces, the Uniforce hydraulic clamp can be equally effective for clamping round workpieces.

B. Often, a single Uniforce hydraulic clamp is all that is necessary to securely hold a workpiece. Or, several clamps can be positioned along the length of the part.

C. The hydraulic actuation of this clamp requires no additional space. Fixture density is not compromised because the hydraulic pull cylinder is buried below the workpieces. The Uniforce clamping elements can be purchased as bar stock and then customized to meet special length requirements.

D. Applications can include castings as well as bar-stock and extrusions. The clamp will accommodate slight imperfections and draft angles.

E. Five clamp sizes, each available in two different pressure ratings are available to fit a wide range of workpiece proportions.

F. The Uniforce Hydraulic Clamp can clamp two workpieces as easily as one. The same clamping force is exerted on workpiece whether clamping one or two.

SPX HYTEC®

CLAMPS

Hytec's workholding devices include many types of hydraulic clamps that will handle most clamping applications. All of our hydraulic clamps are ideal for applications where it is necessary for the clamping actuator to be moved away from the workpiece. They perform the same function as clamping cylinders, but their ability to swing or retract out of the way of cutters, plus the advantage of quick and easy part loading or unloading, makes them the perfect choice for the jobs with special workholding needs.

Swing/Pull Clamps

Both the swinging and clamping functions are performed by a single actuator: as the clamp's cylinder is retracted, the rod rotates, causing the clamping arm to swing into position. Clamping then takes place as the cylinder continues to retract, pulling the arm against the workpiece.

Hytec features a family of "live roller" swing clamps. With this design, the swing mechanism uses a wide roller that follows a cam throughout the clamp's stroke to provide the rotation. The heat-treated roller and cam provide increased service life in the toughest applications. Swings of 0° (straight pull) and 90° (both right and left hand) are available. 30°, 45° and 60° rotations are available in some sizes.

Hytec offers a wide range of mounting and plumbing options. Body styles include: threaded body, cartridge and manifold mount. With the threaded body, double-acting options, choose from top and bottom ports or both ports at the top in the 2,400 lb. capacity clamps.

Single-acting and double-acting versions are available. In double-acting, there is a choice of clamping stroke lengths in some sizes.

Arms clamp securely to the piston rod to minimize deflection. Choose from a standard length arm or an easily modified long arm to best fit your application.

Rotation is specified by looking "down" at the piston rod end of the clamp. Clockwise rotation is designated as right hand rotation and counter-clockwise, left hand.

Swing Clamps

Two separate actuators are used to perform the clamping function. First, a cylinder is used to swing the clamping arm 90° into position over the workpiece. Then a second cylinder is sequenced to pivot the clamping arm into contact with the workpiece and hold it in place.

An internal sequence valve controls and coordinates both the swinging and clamping actions. When hydraulic pressure is applied to the advance port, a piston causes the clamping arm to swing into the clamped position. As pressure goes above 450 psi, the sequence valve opens, causing the clamping piston to extend, which causes the clamping arm to pivot and clamp the workpiece.

When pressure is released, the single-acting clamping cylinder's return spring retracts the clamping cylinder. At the same time, a return spring in the swing mechanism moves the clamping arm back to its unclamped position. The swing mechanism is single- or double-acting, and can be assisted with hydraulic or shop air pressure to return the clamping arm.

Retract Clamps

Very similar in operation to the swing clamps, with the exception of having the clamping arm move out toward the workpiece in a straight line rather than rotating 90°, making them ideal for applications where the shape of the fixture or part does not allow room for the clamp to swing.

An internal sequence valve controls and coordinates the retracting and clamping actions. When hydraulic pressure is applied to the advance port, a piston causes the clamping arm to extend into the clamped position. As pressure increases above 450 psi the sequence valve opens, causing the clamping piston to extend, which in turn causes the clamping arm to pivot and clamp the workpiece.

When pressure is released, the single-acting clamping cylinder's return spring retracts the clamping cylinder. At the same time, a return spring moves the clamping arm back to its un-clamped position. The retract mechanism is single- or double-acting and can be assisted with hydraulic or shop air pressure to return the clamping arm.

Edge Clamp

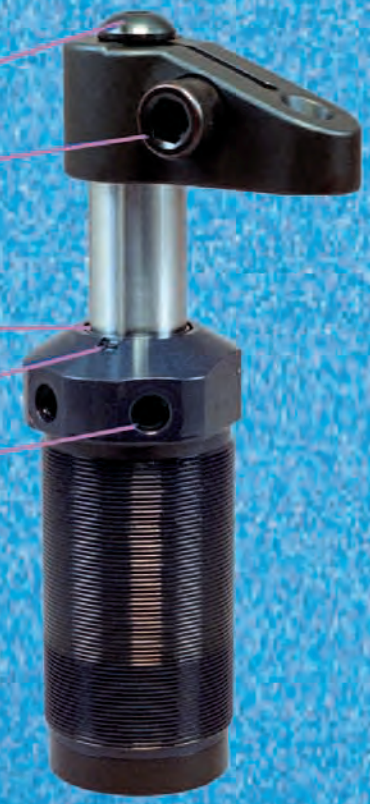
Hytec's edge clamp performs three functions: locating the workpiece, clamping horizontally against secondary locators and clamping vertically against the primary locating surface. This combined horizontal and vertical clamping force can locate and secure many parts with no other clamps being needed.

Die Clamp

Originally designed for die clamping, this clamp's unique mounting arrangement allows it to be used in a variety of workholding applications too. Just use a riser block the same thickness as the workpiece.

SPX HYTEC®

Hytec's Live-Roller Swing Clamp Design



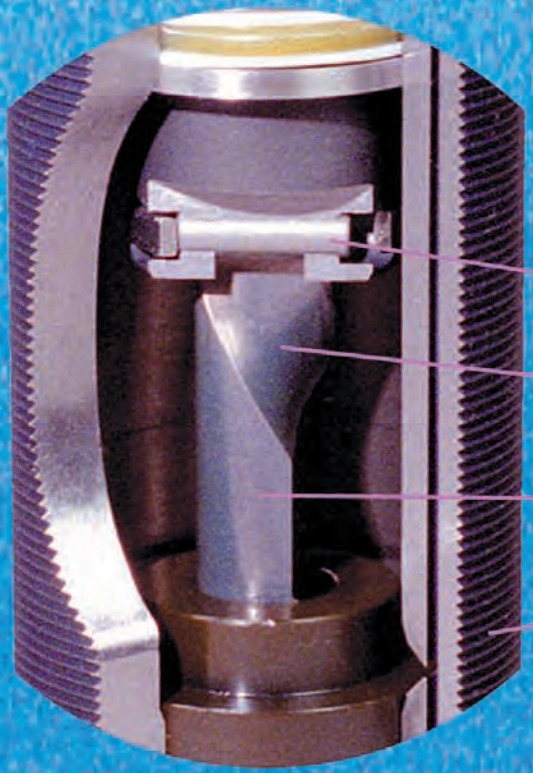
LOW PROFILE, BUTTON HEAD CAP SCREW
ALLOWS EASIER ASSEMBLY AND DISASSEMBLY

ARM CLAMPS TO PISTON ROD
MINIMIZIES DEFLECTION

RECESSED WIPER SEAL
RESISTS CONTAMINATION

DRAIN CHANNELS
CHANNELS CONTAMINANTS AWAY FROM SEAL

TOP PORT DESIGN
SIMPLIFIES PLUMBING AND VENTING



UNIQUE "LIVE-ROLLER" DESIGN
ABSORBS LOAD OVER ENTIRE LENGTH

MULTIPLE ROTATION OPTIONS
ADDS DESIGN VERSATILITY

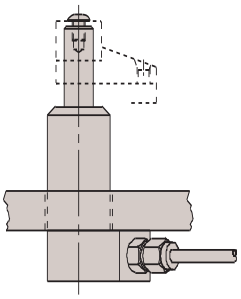
HEAT TREATED CAM
INCREASES STRENGTH

100% CORROSION RESISTANT
INCREASES UPTIME

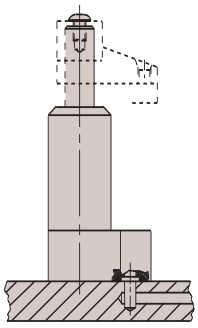
ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

SPX HYTEC®

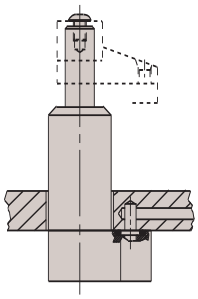
Hytec swing clamps are available in numerous mounting and porting configurations. Here are just a few examples of ways to include these clamps into your fixture designs.



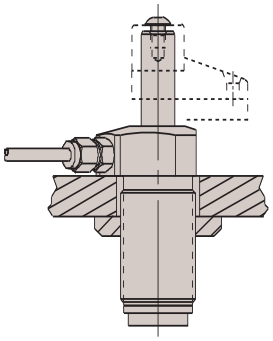
Lower Flange
Conventional Plumb



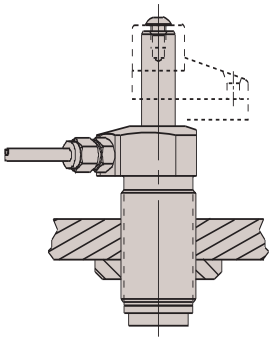
Lower Flange
Manifold Mount



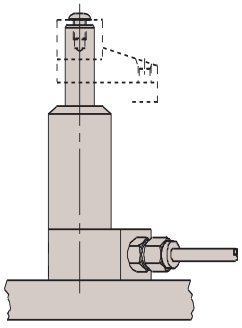
Lower Flange
Manifold Mount



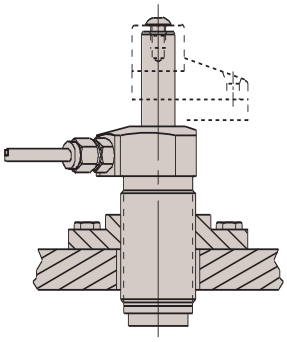
Threaded Body
with Jam Nut



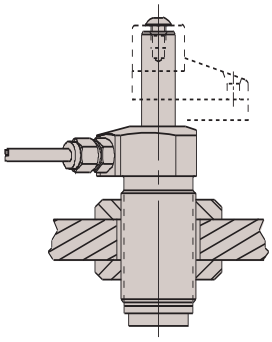
Threaded Body
with Jam Nut



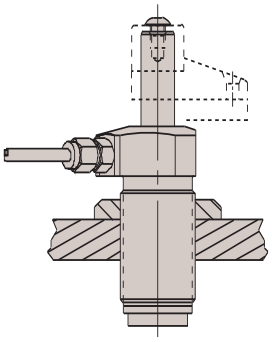
Lower Flange
Conventional Plumb



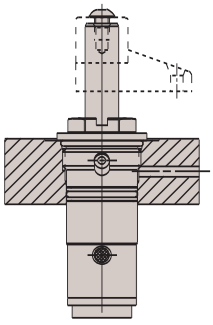
Threaded Body
With Mounting Bracket



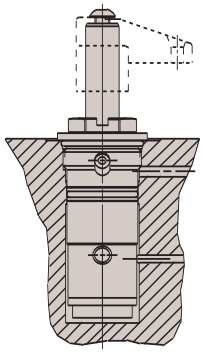
Threaded Body
With Jam Nut



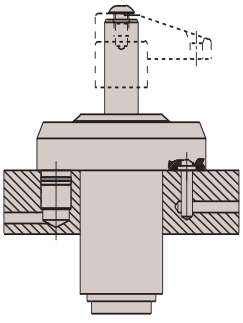
Threaded Body
With Jam Nut



Cartridge Style
Single Acting



Cartridge Style
Double Acting



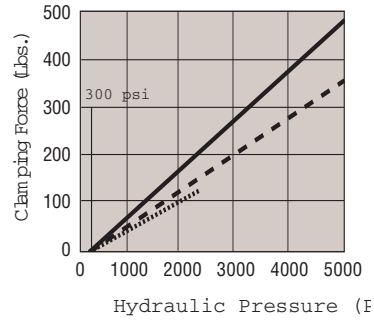
Upper Flange
Double Acting

Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 365 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features:

- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller™" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- 5,000 psi max.
- Straight pull capacity 480 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.

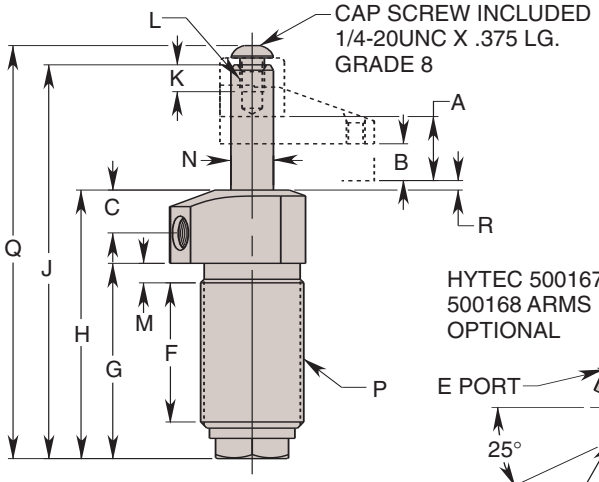


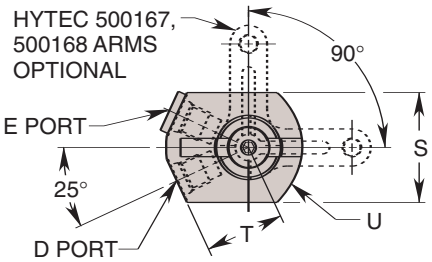
Performance

With Hytec No. 500168 (3.25" long)

With Hytec No. 500167 (1.06" long)

Straight Pull





Cat. No.		Oper.	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)				
			Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Strokes	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port
					Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp					
110001	110129	Single-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)	365	.098	—	.065	—	.638	.320	.480	5/16-24 UNF SAE-2	Breather Plug †3/16-24 UNF SAE-2
110002	110130		RH (Clockwise)										
110003	110131		Straight Pull										
110004	110126	Double-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)			.248		.163					5/16-24 UNF SAE-2
110005	110127		RH (Clockwise)										
110006	110128		Straight Pull										

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)													
	F	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	††N Dia.	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U Radius
110001	1.418	2.000	2.750	4.032	.275	¼-20 UNC	.200	.435	1 1/16-16 UN	4.229	.096	1.126	.810	.750
110002														
110003														
110004														
110005														
110006														
110126														
110127														
110128									1 1/8-16 UN			1.186		
110129														
110130														
110131														

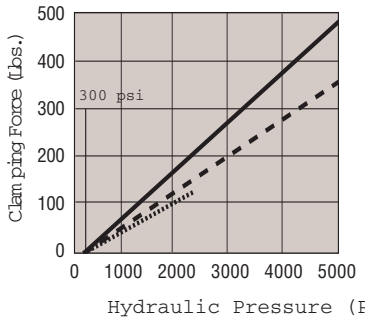
Note: * With 1" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
† Do not pressurize - single acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

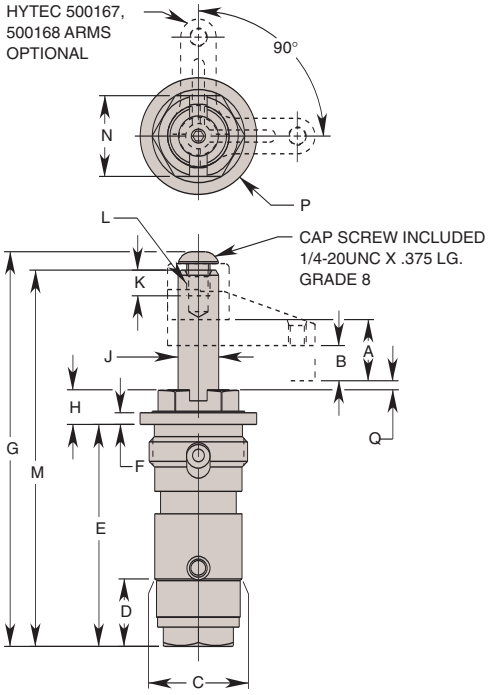
SPX | HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamps - Cartridge Style - 365 lbs.

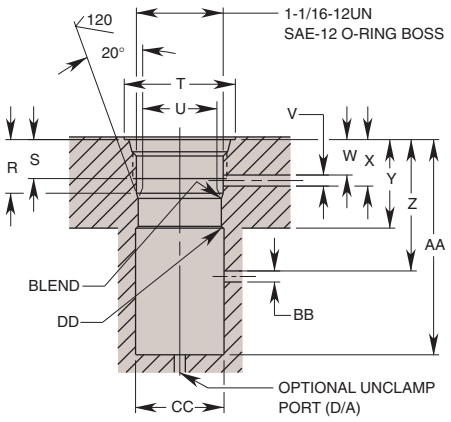
Features

- Small footprint minimizes acreage on fixture
- Low profile reduces overall fixture height
- Manifold mounting eliminates exposed plumbing, reducing chip build-up on fixture
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Simple cavity design enables faster fixture building
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ heat treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single-acting and double-acting models
- Straight pull capacity 480 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.





Cavity Detail



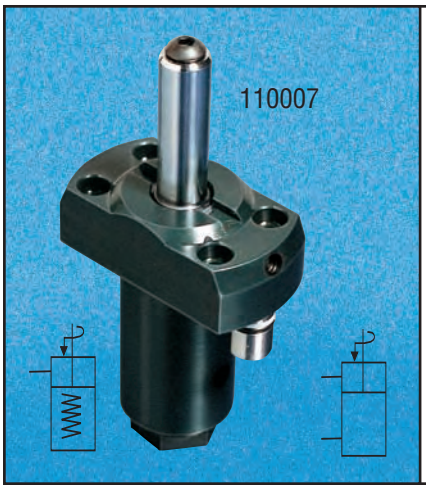
Cat. No.	Oper.	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)									
		Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	††J Dia.	K Min. Thd.	L Thd. Size
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp											
110013	Single-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)	365	.098	—	.065	—	.638	.320	.935	.723	2.379	.125	4.229	.371	.435	.275	¼-20 UNC
110014		RH (Clockwise)																
110015		Straight Pull																
110016	Double-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)			.248		.163											
110017		RH (Clockwise)																
110018		Straight Pull																

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)												
	M	N Hex	P Dia.	Q	R	S Min. Thd.	T Dia. Min.	U Dia.	V Clamp Port Dia. Min.	W Min.	X Max.	Y Min.	Z Min.	AA Min.	BB Unclamp Port Dia. Min.	CC Dia. Min.	DD Chamfer Max.
110013	4.032	.875	1.250	.096	.596 .616	.440	1.255	.937 .940	.125	.400	.596	1.000	—	2.431	†Vent	1.000	.020
110014																	
110015																	
110016															.125		
110017												—	1.547				
110018																	

Note: * With 1.00" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single acting only. Cavity must be vented.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting. See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See operating instructions for additional port details.

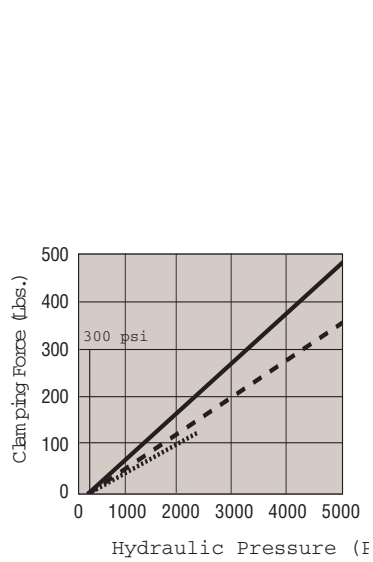
Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount – Upper Flange Style - 365lbs.

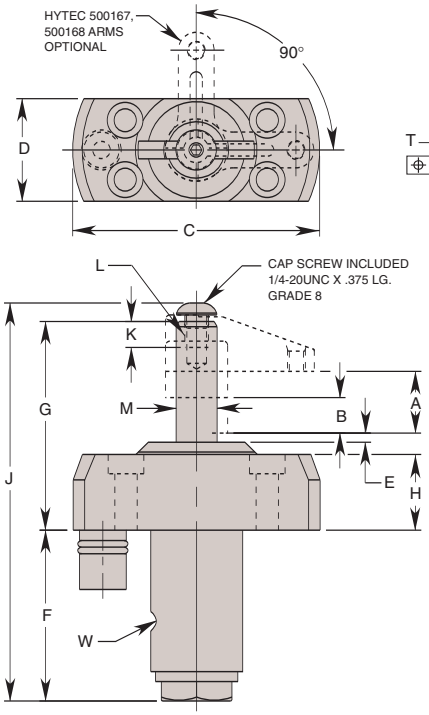
SPX HYTEC

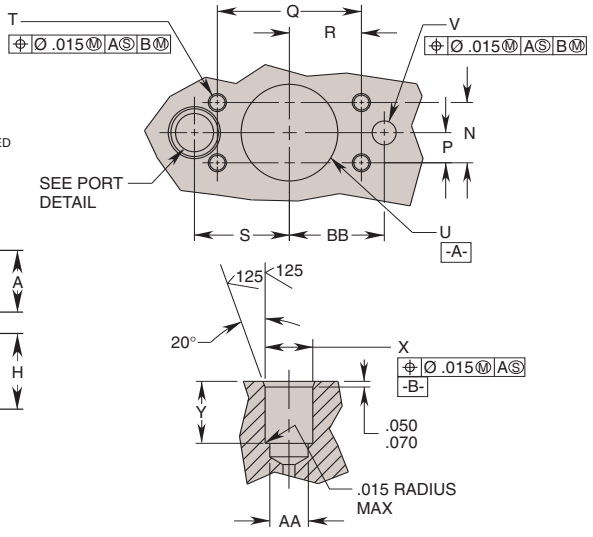


Features

- Unique connector bushing provides positive mating with fixture, reducing the potential for leakage or weeping.
- Simple cavity design eliminates need for threaded holes in mating surfaces
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ heat treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single- and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull capacity 480 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.







Cat. No.	Oper.	Specifications: Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.): Clamp	Eff. Area (Sq. In.): Unclamp	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.): Clamp	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.): Unclamp	Dimensions (In Inches): A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	J	K Min. Thd.	L Thd. Size
110007	Single-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)	365	.098	—	.065	—	.638	.320	2.624	1.090	.096	1.815	2.217	.805	4.229	.275	¼-20 UNC
110008		RH (Clockwise)																
110009		Straight Pull																
110010	Double-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)			.248		.163											
110011		RH (Clockwise)																
110012		Straight Pull																

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches): M Dia.	N Mtng.	P Mtng.	Q Mtng.	R Mtng.	S Mtng.	T Thd. Size	U Dia.	V	W	X Dia.	Y	AA Dia. Max.	BB Mtng.
110007	††.435	.632	.316	1.510	.755	.995	10-24 UNC	1.000	—	†Vent	.500	.640	.481	—
110008								1.030			.503	.660		
110009														
110010									††† .250	—				.995
110011														
110012														

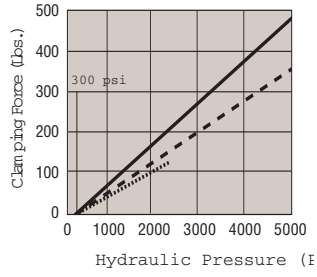
Note: * With 1.00" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .500 DIA. min. centered on .250 DIA. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

SPX | HYTEC®

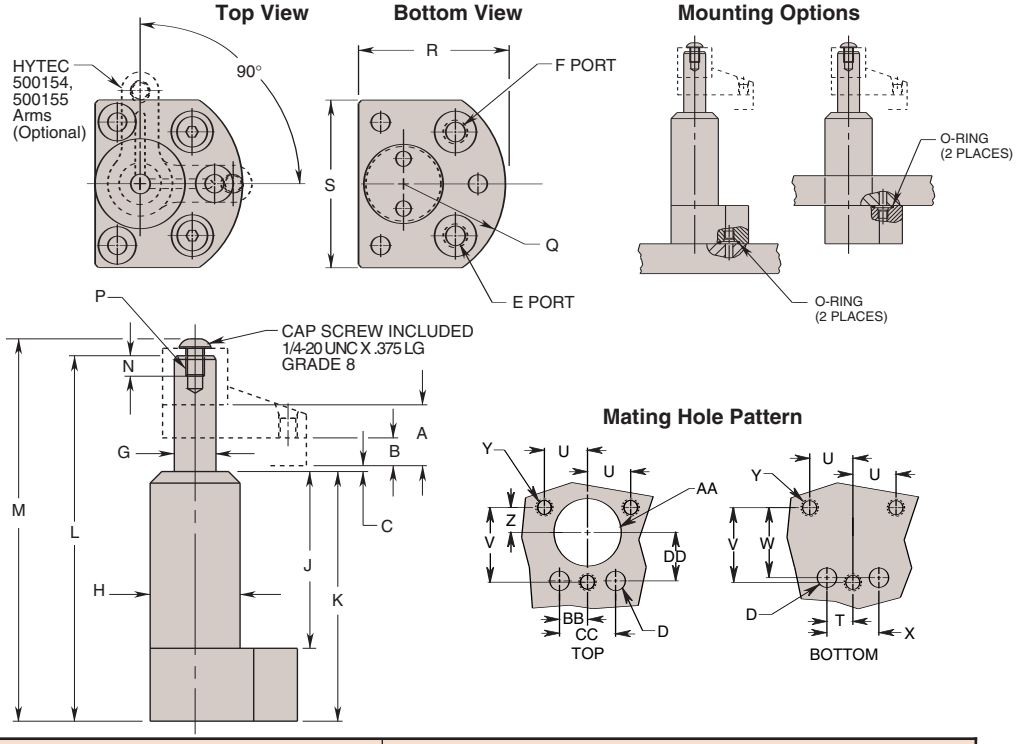
Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount – Lower Flange Style - 365 lbs.

Features

- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels
- contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech® treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single-acting and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull capacity 480 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.
- Flange top or bottom mounting



Performance
- With Hytec No. 500168 (3.25" long)
- With Hytec No. 500167 (1.06" long)
- Straight Pull



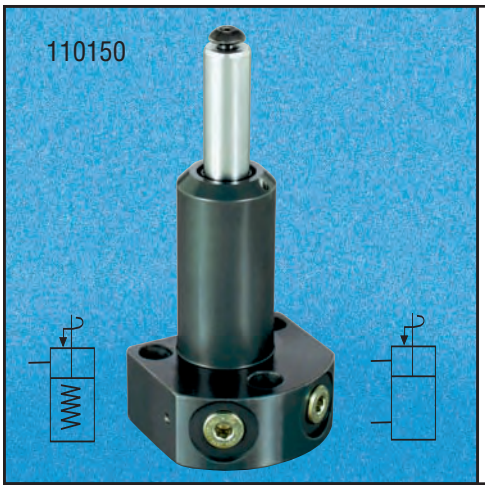
Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	†††D Port Dia.	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110144	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	365	.098	—	.065	—	.638	.320	.096	.309 Max.	5/16-24 UNF SAE-2	Breather Plug †5/16-24 UNF SAE-2	.435	1.070
110145		RH (Clockwise)													
110146		Straight Pull													
110147	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			.248		.163						5/16-24 UNF SAE-2		
110148		RH (Clockwise)													
110149		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y Thread Size	Z	AA Dia.	BB	CC	DD
110144	1.800	2.780	4.045	4.302	.275	¼-20 UNC	1.250	1.870	1.770	.412	.684	1.185	1.110	.824	10-24 UNC	.395	1.095 1.125	.445	.890	.770
110145																				
110146																				
110147																				
110148																				
110149																				

NOTE: * With 1.00" long arm at 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 of H05 for custom arm mounting. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See page 58 of H05 for maximum operating speeds.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .525 DIA. min. centered on .309 DIA. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

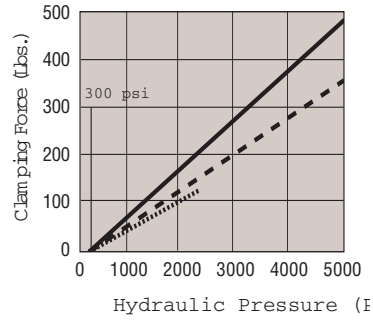
Swing/Pull Clamp - Surface Mount – Externally Plumbed - Lower Flange Style - 365 lbs.

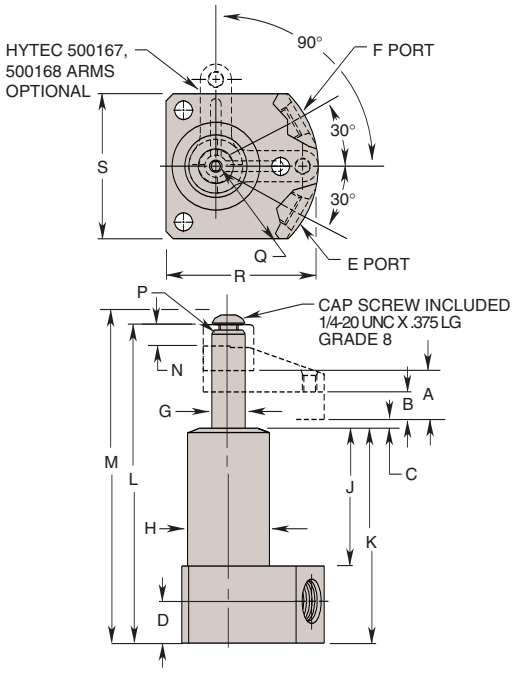
SPX HYTEC®



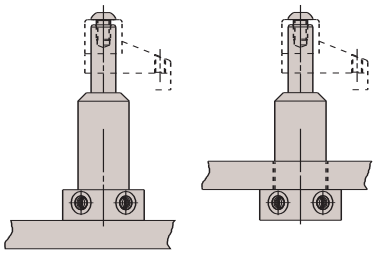
Features

- External plumbing eliminates need to gun drill additional ports in fixture
- Can be inserted from above or below fixture plate
  - o Top mounting provides extra height to accommodate large work pieces
  - o Top mounting does not require drilling of large fixture hole
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Corrosion reisitant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Power-Tech® treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance

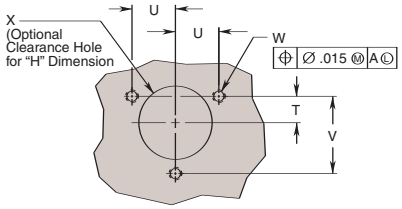




Mounting Options



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110150	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	365	.098	—	.065	—	.638	.320	.096	.540	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20 UNF †SAE-4	.435	1.070
110151		RH (Clockwise)													
110152		Straight Pull													
110153	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			.248		.163						7/16-20 UNF SAE-4		
110154		RH (Clockwise)													
110155		Straight Pull													

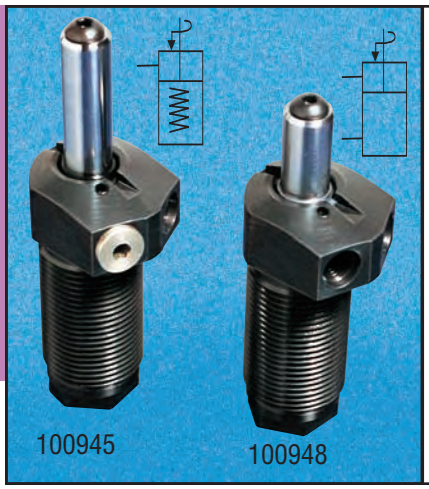
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)													
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W Thread Size	X Dia.
110150	1.800	2.780	4.045	4.302	.275	¼-20 UNC	1.250	1.870	1.770	.395	.684	1.185	10-24 UNC	1.095 1.125
110151														
110152														
110153														
110154														
110155														

NOTE: * With 1.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 of H05 for custom arm mounting.

Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 of H05 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.

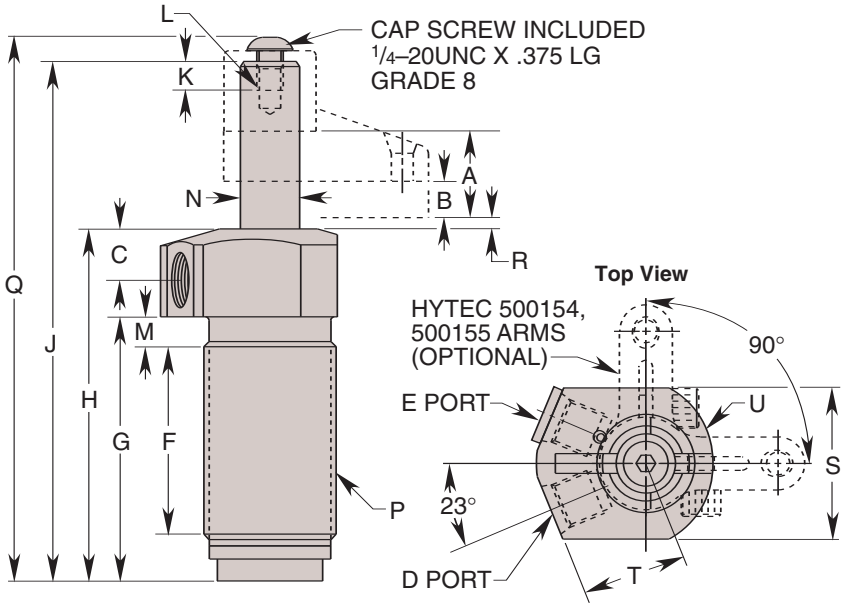
SPX HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 750 lbs.



Features:

- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller™" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single and double acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull cap. 950 lbs. at 5,000 psi max (without arms).



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port	F
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
100945	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	750	.195	–	.160	–	.818	.345	.492	7/16–20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16–20UNF SAE-4†	1.770
100946		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100947		Straight Pull											
100948	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			.441		.360					7/16–20UNF SAE-4	
100949		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100950		Straight Pull											

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	††N Dia.	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U Radius
100945	2.497	3.327	4.912	.275	1/4–20UNC	.283	.560	1 1/4–12UNF	5.139	.108	1.428	.995	.823
100946													
100947													
100948													
100949													
100950													

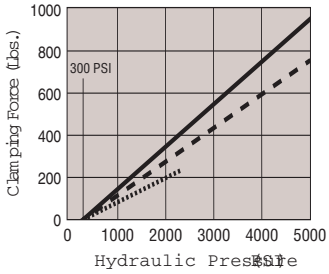
NOTE: * With 1.25" long arm at 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize – single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.

Swing/Pull Clamps - Cartridge Style - 750 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features:

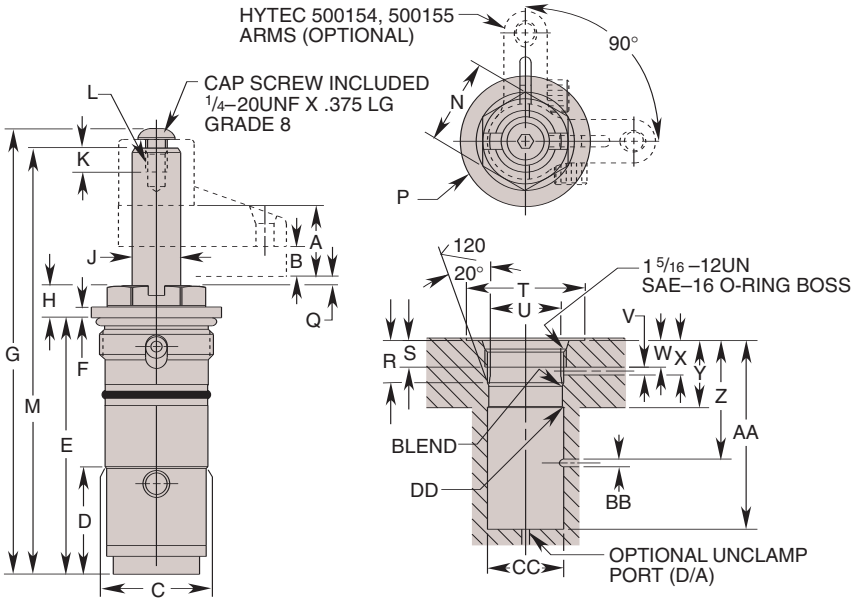
- Small footprint minimizes acreage on fixture
- Low profile reduces overall fixture height
- Manifold mounting eliminates exposed plumbing, reducing chip build-up on fixture
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Simple cavity design enables faster fixture building
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable.
- Straight pull capacity 950 lbs. at 5,000 psi maximum



Performance

Clamp Nos. 100945, 100946, 100947, 100948, 100949, 100950

With Hytec 500155 Arm (4.25" long)
With Hytec 500154 Arm (1.25" long)
Straight Pull Force Without Arms

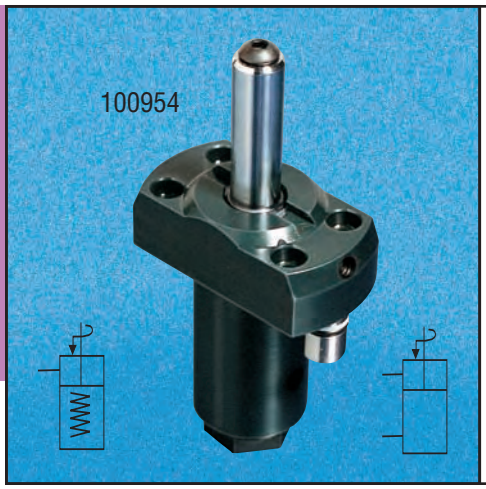


Cat. No.	Oper.	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)							
		Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	††J Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp									
100951	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	750	.195	–	.160	–	.818	.345	1.185	1.245	2.956	.125	5.139	.371	.560
100952		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100953		Straight Pull														
100957	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			.441		.360									
100958		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100959		Straight Pull														

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	K Min. Thread	L Thread Size	M	N Hex.	P Dia.	Q	R	S Min. Thread	T Dia. Min.	U Dia.	V Clamp Port Dia. Min.	W Min.	X Max.	Y Min.	Z Min.	AA Min.	BB Unclamp Port Dia. Min.	CC Dia. Min.	DD Chamfer Max.
100951	.275	1/4–20UNC	4.912	1.000	1.500	.108	.665 .695	.430	1.560	1.187 1.190	.125	.430	.604	1.063	–	3.044	†Vent	1.187	.020
100952																			
100953																			
100957														–	1.912		.125		
100958																			
100959																			

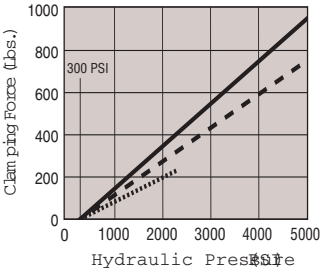
Note: * With 1.25" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only. Cavity must be vented.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See operating instructions for additional port details.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.

SPX HYTEC® Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount – Upper Flange Style - 750lbs.



Features

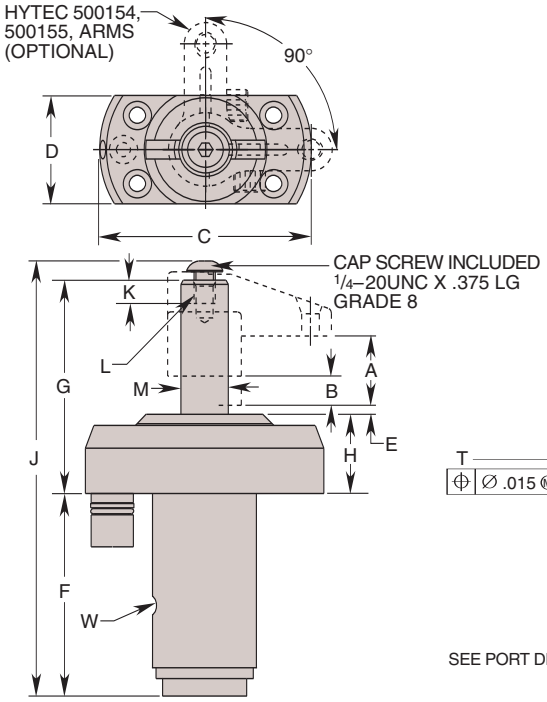
- Unique connector bushing provides positive mating with fixture, reducing the potential for leakage or weeping.
- Simple cavity design eliminates need for threaded holes in mating surfaces
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single- or double-acting
- Straight pull capacity 950 lbs. at 5,000 psi maximum



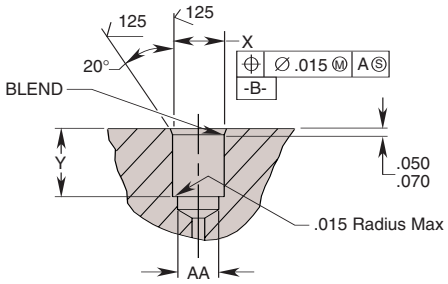
Performance

Clamp Nos.100954, 100955, 100956, 100976, 100977, 100978

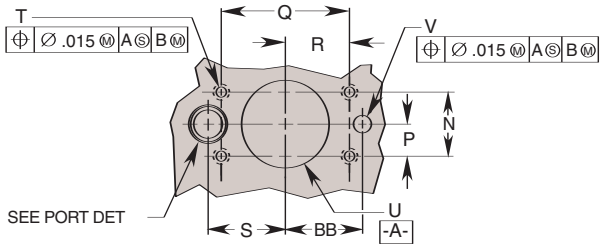
With Hytec 500155 Arm (4.25" long)
With Hytec 500154 Arm (1.25" long)
Straight Pull



Port Detail



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Oper.	Specifications					Dimensions (In Inches)								
		Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq.In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	J
				Clamp	Unclamp										
100954	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	750	.195	—	.160	.818	.345	2.817	1.440	.108	2.392	2.520	.935	5.139
100955		Right Hand (Clockwise)													
100956		Straight Pull													
100976	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			.441										
100977		Right Hand (Clockwise)													
100978		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M Dia. ††	N Mounting	P Mounting	Q Mounting	R Mounting	S Mounting	T Thread Size	U Dia.	V	W	X Dia.	Y	AA Dia. Max.	BB Mounting
100954	.275	1/4-20 UNC	.560	.906	.453	1.812	.906	1.091	10-24 UNC	1.223	–	† Vent	.500	.640	.481	–
100955										1.253			.503	.660		
100956																
100976											††† .250	–				1.091
100977																
100978																

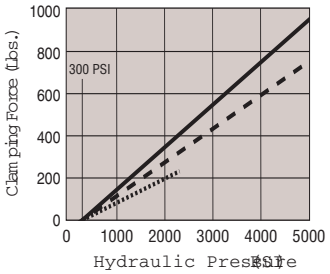
NOTE: * With 1.25" long arm at 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .500 Dia. min. centered on .250 Dia. port hole. See operating instructions for additional details.

Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount – Lower Flange Style - 750 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features

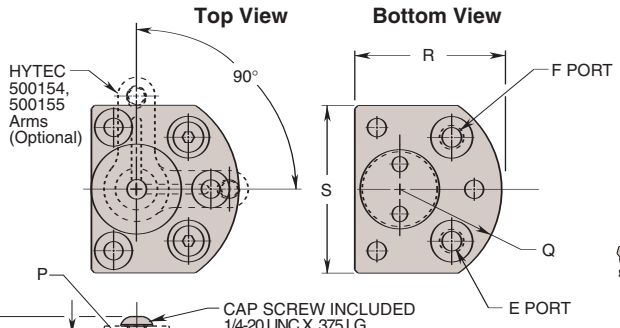
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels
- contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech® treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single-acting and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull capacity 950 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.
- Flange top or bottom mounting

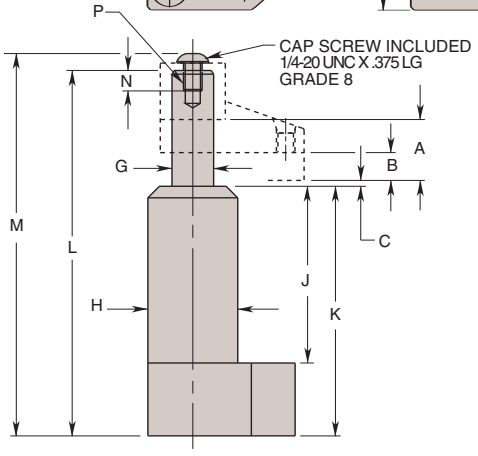


Performance

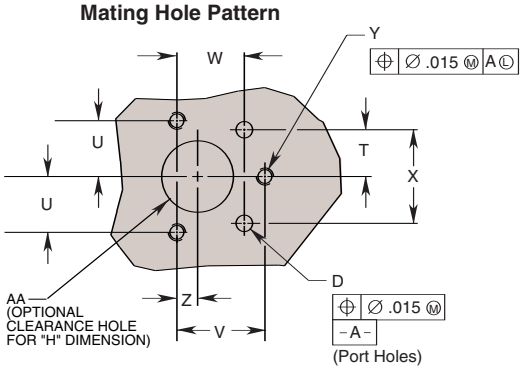
Clamp Nos.110053, 110054, 110055, 110056, 110057, 110058

- With Hytec 500155 Arm (4.25" long)
- With Hytec 500154 Arm (1.25" long)
- Straight Pull





Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	†††D Port Dia.	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110056	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	750	.195	—	.160	—	.818	.345	.108	.309 Max.	SAE O-Ring	†Vent	.560	1.210
110057		RH (Clockwise)													
110058		Straight Pull													
110053	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			.441		.360						SAE O-Ring		
110054		RH (Clockwise)													
110055		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y Thread Size	Z	AA Dia.
110056	2.379	3.359	4.912	5.138	.275	¼-20 UNC	1.375	1.995	2.250	.696	.827	1.306	1.002	1.392	¼-20 UNC	.306	1.235 1.255
110057																	
110058																	
110053																	
110054																	
110055																	

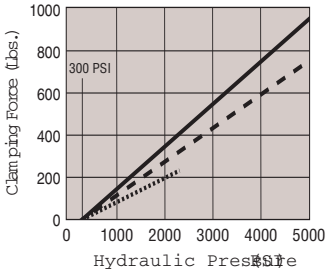
NOTE: * With 1.25" long arm at 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .525 DIA. min. centered on .309 DIA. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

SPX HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamp - Surface Mount – Externally Plumbed - Lower Flange Style - 750 lbs.

Features

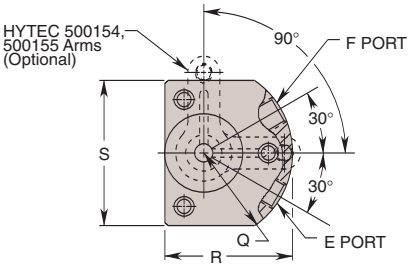
- External plumbing eliminates need to gun drill additional ports in fixture
- Can be inserted from above or below fixture plate
  - o Top mounting provides extra height to accommodate large work pieces
  - o Top mounting does not require drilling of large fixture hole
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique “Live Roller” swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech® treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single-acting and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull capacity 950 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.

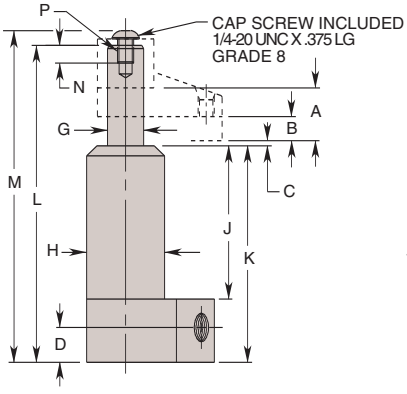


Performance

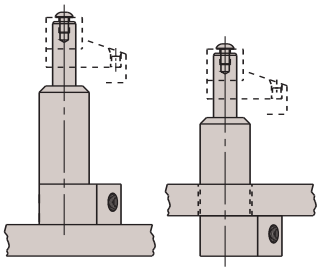
Clamp Nos. 110110, 110111, 110112, 110113, 110114, 110115

With Hytec 500155 Arm (4.25" long)
With Hytec 500154 Arm (1.25" long)
Straight Pull

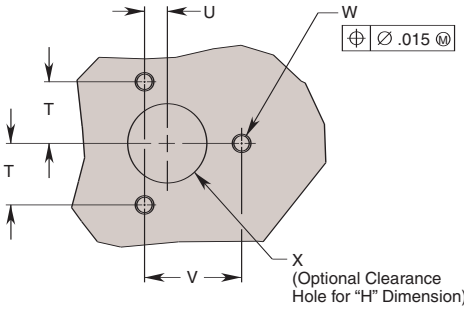




Mounting Options



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
110110	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	750	.195	—	.160	—	.818	.345	.108	.540	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	†Breather Plug 7/16-20 UNF SAE-4
110111		RH (Clockwise)											
110112		Straight Pull											
110113	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			.441		.360						7/16-20 UNF SAE-4
110114		RH (Clockwise)											
110115		Straight Pull											

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)														
	††G Dia.	H Dia.	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W Thread Size	X Dia.
110110	.560	1.210	2.379	3.359	4.912	5.138	.275	¼-20 UNC	1.375	1.995	2.250	.827	.306	1.306	¼-20 UNC	1.235 1.255
110111																
110112																
110113																
110114																
110115																

NOTE: * With 1.25” long arm at 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

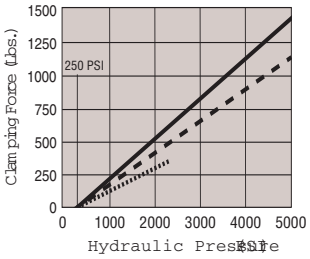
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.

Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 1200 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features:

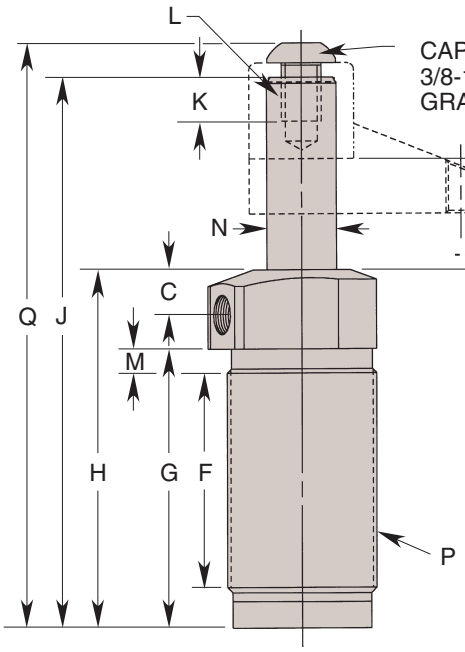
- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller®" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Straight pull capacity 1,472 lbs. at 5,000 psi max

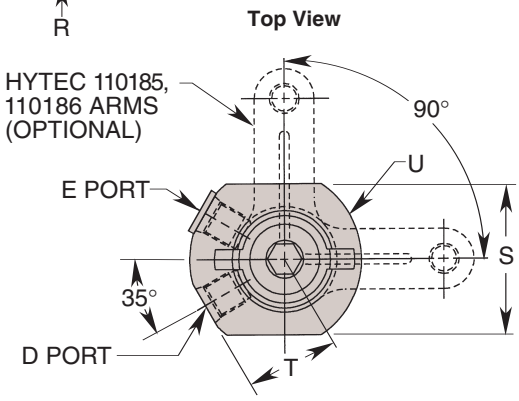


Performance

Clamp Nos. 110173, 110174, 110175, 110176, 110177, 110178

- With Hytec 110186 Arm (5.375" long)
- With Hytec 110185 Arm (1.50" long)
- Straight Pull Force Without Arms





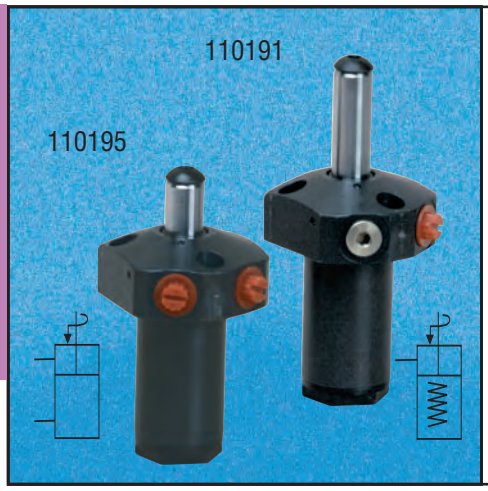
Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port	F
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
110173	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	1,200	.294	–	.260	–	.873	.336	.632	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20UNF SAE-4†	1.937
110174		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
110175		Straight Pull											
110176	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			.601		.530					7/16-20UNF SAE-4	
110177		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
110178		Straight Pull											

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	N Dia. ††	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U Radius
110173	2.525	3.625	5.310	.275	3/8-16UNC	.225	.625	1-1/2-16UNF	5.610	.104	1.500	1.050	.940
110174													
110175													
110176													
110177													
110178													

NOTE: † Do not pressurize - single-acting only. *With 1.5" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

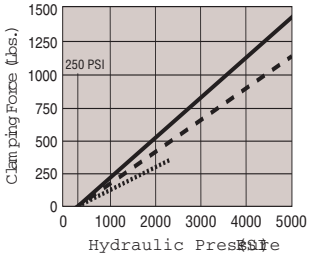
HYTEC

Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount – Upper Flange Style - 1200 lbs.



Features

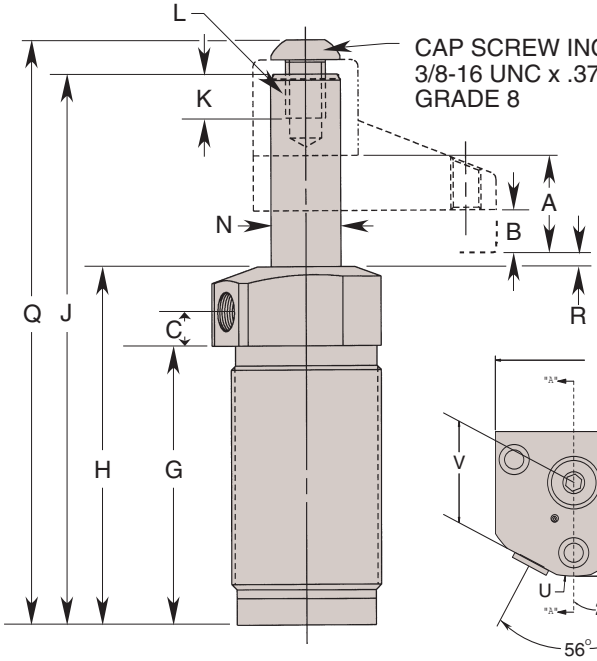
- Unique connector bushing provides positive mating with fixture, reducing the potential for leakage or weeping.
- Simple cavity design eliminates need for threaded holes in mating surfaces
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller®" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Straight pull capacity 1,472 lbs. at 5,000 psi max

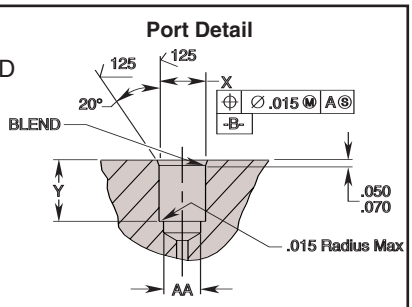


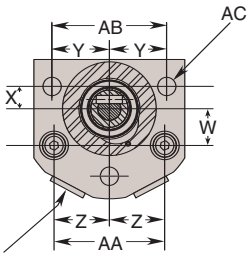
Performance

Clamp Nos.110191, 110192, 110193, 110194, 110195, 110196

With Hytec 110186 Arm (5.375" long)
With Hytec 110185 Arm (1.50" long)
Straight Pull Force Without Arms







(STD. .437-20UNG-2B O-RING BOSS PLUG) (2 PLACES)

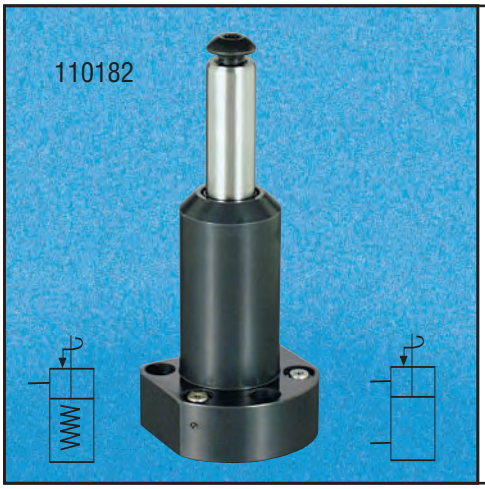
Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)				
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp					
110191	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	1,200	.294	–	.260	–	.873	.336	.441	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20UNF SAE-4†
110192		Right Hand (Clockwise)										
110193		Straight Pull										
110194	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			.601		.530					7/16-20UNF SAE-4
110195		Right Hand (Clockwise)										
110196		Straight Pull										

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	N Dia. ††	Q	R	S	T	U Radius	V	W	X	Y	Z	AA	AB	AC
110191	2.550	3.625	5.310	.275	3/8-16UNC	.625	5.610	.104	2.305	2.125	1.375	1.302	.560	.340	.875	.845	1.690	1.750	.283
110192																			
110193																			
110194																			
110195																			
110196																			

NOTE: † Do not pressurize - single-acting only. *With 1.5" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

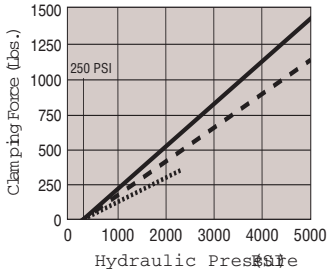
Swing/Pull Clamp - Surface Mount - Manifold Mount - Lower Flange Style - 1200 lbs.

HYTEC



Features

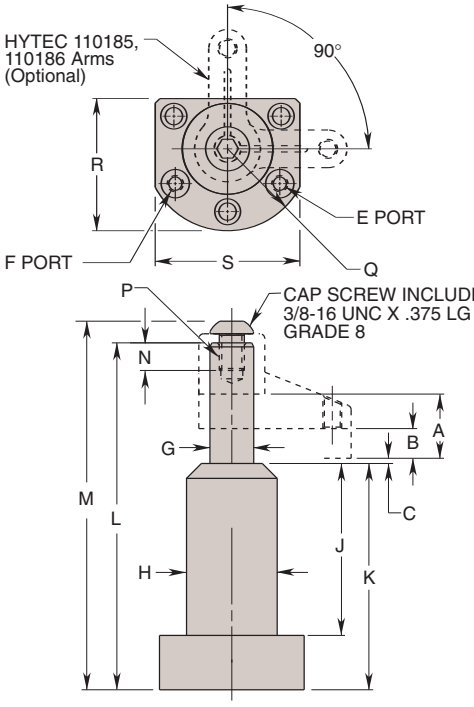
- Simple cavity design eliminates need for threaded holes in mating surfaces
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single- and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull cap. 1,472 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.
- Flange top or bottom mounting

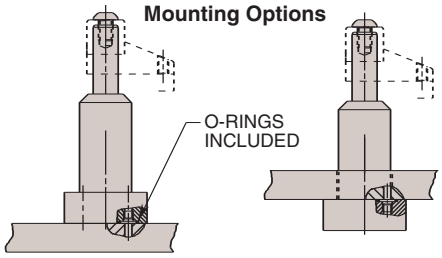


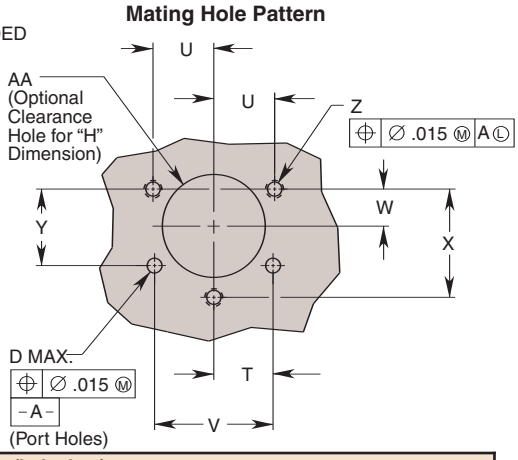
Performance

Clamp Nos. 110179, 110180, 110181, 110182, 110183, 110184

With Hytec 110186 Arm (5.375" long)
With Hytec 110185 Arm (1.50" long)
Straight Pull Force Without Arms







Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	†††D Port Dia.	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110179	Single-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)	1,200	.294	—	.260	—	.873	.336	.104	.130 Max.	SAE O-Ring	†Vent	.625	1.43
110180		RH (Clockwise)													
110181		Straight Pull													
110182	Double-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)			.601		.530						SAE O-Ring		
110183		RH (Clockwise)													
110184		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	*P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z Thread Size	AA Dia.
110179	3.419	4.504	5.310	5.610	.375	⅜-16 UNC	1.375	2.125	2.310	.845	.875	1.690	.344	1.032	.906	¼-20 UNC	1.466 1.486
110180																	
110181																	
110182																	
110183																	
110184																	

NOTE: * With 1.5" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.

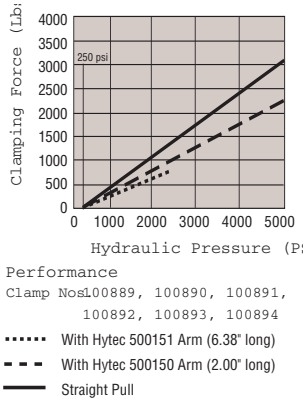
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .525 DIA. min. centered on .130 ø port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

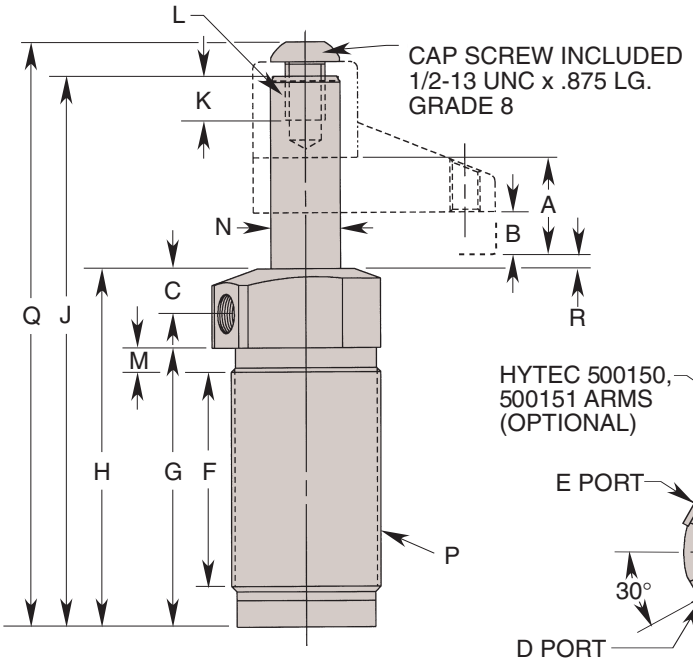
SPX HYTEC®

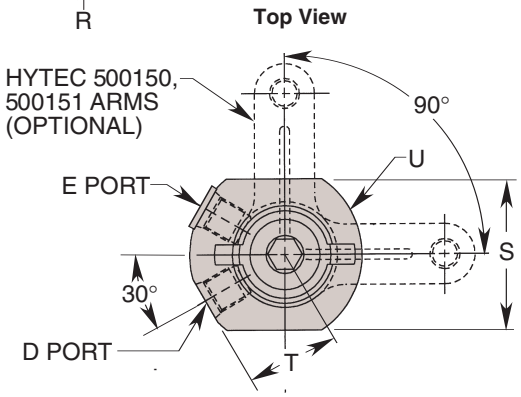
Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 2400 lbs.

Features:

- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller®" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Straight pull capacity 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi max







Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port	F
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
100892	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	2,400	.626	–	.740	–	1.267	.490	.632	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20UNF SAE-4†	2.797
100893		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100894		Straight Pull											
100889	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			1.227		1.460					7/16-20UNF SAE-4	
100890		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100891		Straight Pull											

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	N Dia. ††	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U Radius
100892	3.494	4.486	6.871	.550	½-13UNC	.285	.875	1-⅞-16UN	7.311	.104	1.875	1.150	1.125
100893													
100894													
100889													
100890													
100891													

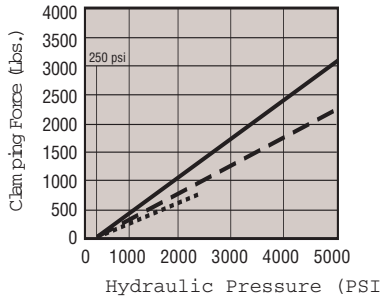
NOTE: † Do not pressurize - single-acting only. *With 2" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.

Swing/Pull Clamps - Cartridge Style - 2400 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features:

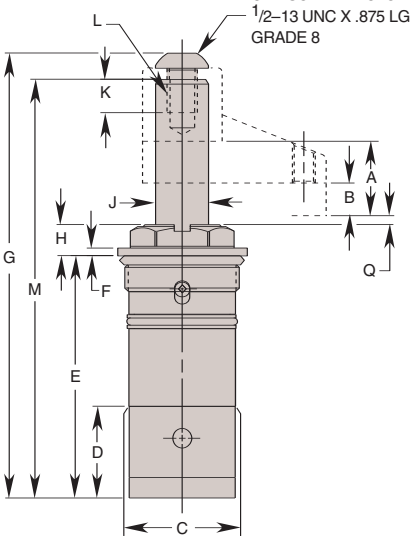
- Small footprint minimizes acreage on fixture
- Low profile reduces overall fixture height
- Manifold mounting eliminates exposed plumbing, reducing chip build-up on fixture
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Simple cavity design enables faster fixture building
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Cartridge design eliminates exposed tubing and saves space
- Single-acting or double-acting
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Clamping arms are adjustable within a full 360 degrees
- Straight pull capacity 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.
- Heavy duty, corrosion resistant return spring (single-acting)

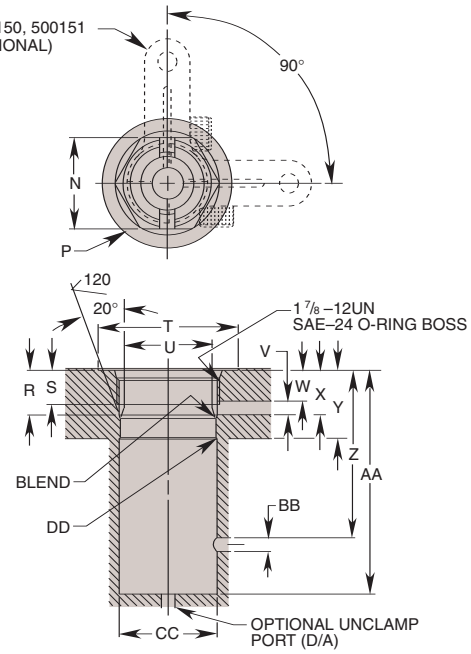


Performance

Clamp Nos. 100859, 100860, 100868, 100960, 100961, 100962

- ····· With Hytec 500151 Arm (6.38" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500150 Arm (2.00" long)
- ——— Straight Pull





Cat. No.	Operation	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)								
		Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	††J Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp									
100859	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	2,400	.626	–	.740	–	1.163	.490	1.747	1.506	3.976	.150	7.311	.510	.875
100860		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100868		Straight Pull														
100960	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			1.227		1.460									
100961		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100962		Straight Pull														

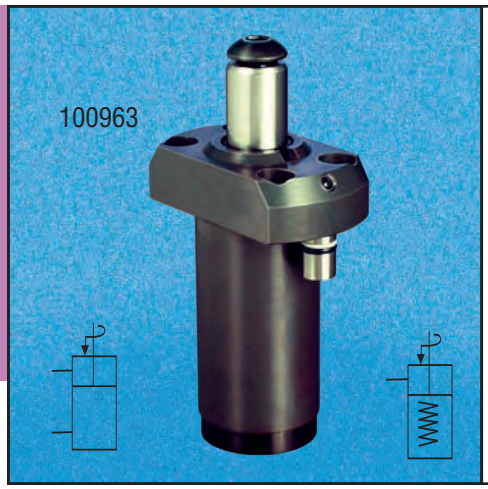
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	N Hex.	P Dia.	Q	R	S Thread Min.	T Dia. Min.	U Dia.	V Clamp Port Dia. Min.	W Min.	X Max.	Y Min.	Z Min.	AA Min.	BB Unclamp Port Dia. Min.	CC Dia. Min.	DD Chamfer Max.
100859	.550	½–13UNC	6.871	1.750	2.125	.104	.801	.560	2.185	1.750	.125	.562	.812	1.250	–	4.031	†Vent	1.750	.020
100860																			
100868							.831			1.753									
100960														–	3.006		.125		
100961																			
100962																			

NOTE: * With 2.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only. Cavity must be vented.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See operating instructions for additional port details.

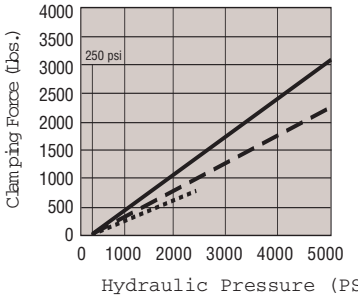
SPX | HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount - Upper Flange Style - 2400lbs.



Features

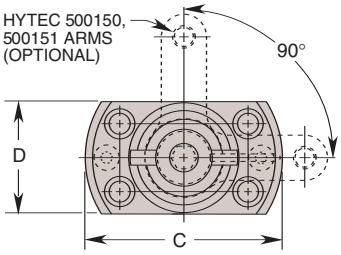
- Unique connector bushing provides positive mating with fixture, reducing the potential for leakage or weeping.
- Simple cavity design eliminates need for threaded holes in mating surfaces
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single and double-acting models
- Straight pull capacity 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.

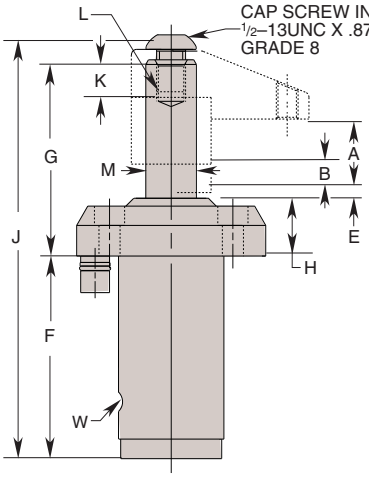


Performance

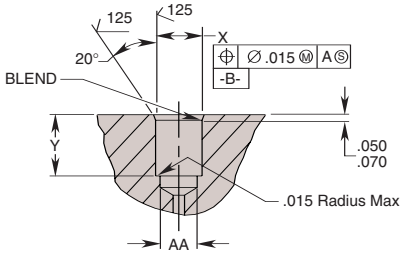
Clamp Nos. 100895, 100896, 100897, 100963, 100964, 100965

- ····· With Hytec 500151 Arm (6.38" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500150 Arm (2.00" long)
- ——— Straight Pull

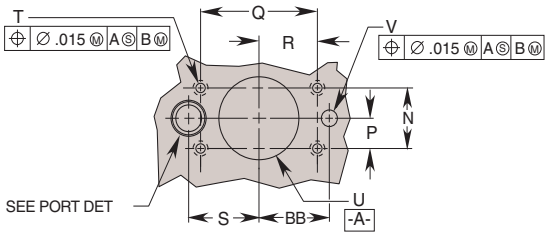




Port Detail



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Oper.	Specifications: Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.): Clamp	Eff. Area (Sq. In.): Unclamp	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.): Clamp	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.): Unclamp	Dimensions (In Inches): A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	J
100895	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	2,400	.626	–	.740	–	1.163	.490	3.257	1.860	.104	3.491	3.380	.995	7.311
100896		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100897		Straight Pull														
100963	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			1.227		1.460									
100964		Right Hand (Clockwise)														
100965		Straight Pull														

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches): K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	†† M Dia.	N Mounting	P Mounting	Q Mounting	R Mounting	S Mounting	T Thread Size	U Dia.	V Unclamp Port Dia. Max.	W	X Dia.	Y	AA Dia. Max.	BB Mounting
100895	.550	½-13 UNC	.875	1.125	.562	2.125	1.062	1.311	5/16-18 UNC	1.840	–	†Vent	.500	.640	.481	–
100896																
100897																
100963										1.870	††† .250	–	.503	.660		1.311
100964																
100965																

NOTE: * With 2.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.

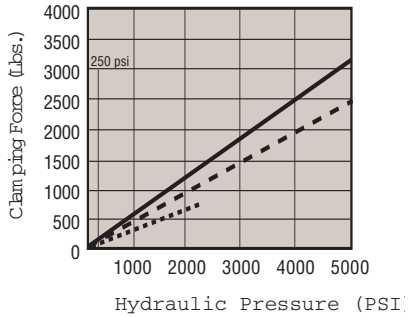
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .500 DIA. min. centered on .250 DIA. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 2400 lbs.

SPX HYTEC

Features:

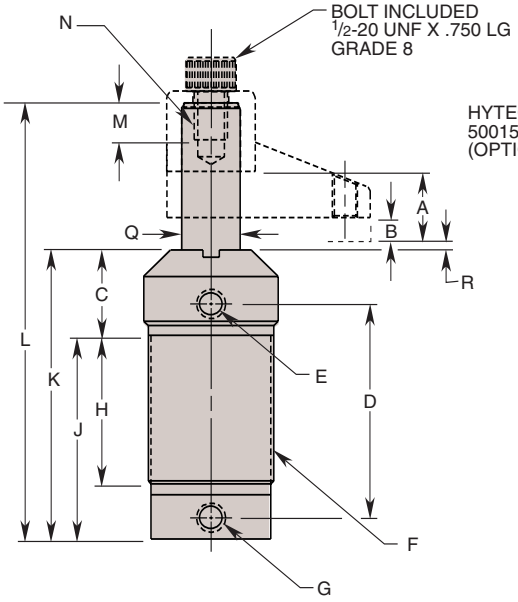
- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live roller®" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Clamping arms are adjustable anywhere within a full 360 degrees
- Straight pull capacity 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi.

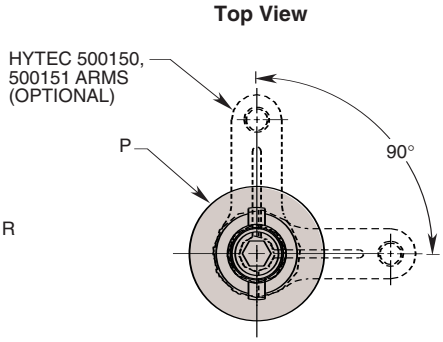


Performance

Clamp Nos. 100841, 100842, 100848, 100849, 100870, 100871

- ····· With Hytec 500151 Arm (6.38" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500150 Arm (2.00" long)
- ——— Straight Pull





Cat. No.	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D	E Clamp Port	F Thread Size
			Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
100841	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	2,400	.63	1.23	.74	1.46	1.163	.500	1.252	3.188	1/8 NPTF	1 7/8 - 16 UN
100842	Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100870	Straight Pull											
100848	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)				1.21	2.36	1.938	1.250		4.688		
100849	Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100871	Straight Pull											

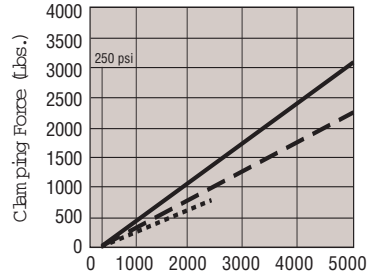
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)									
	G Unclamp Port	H	J	K	L	M Thread Min.	N Thread Size	P Dia.	†Q Dia.	R
100841	1/8 NPTF	2.240	3.062	4.312	6.575	.550	1/2 - 20UNF	2.000	.875	.061
100842										
100870										
100848		3.740	4.562	5.812	8.810					
100849										
100871										

NOTE: * With 2" arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.

SPX HYTEC® Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount - Lower Flange Style - 2400 lbs.

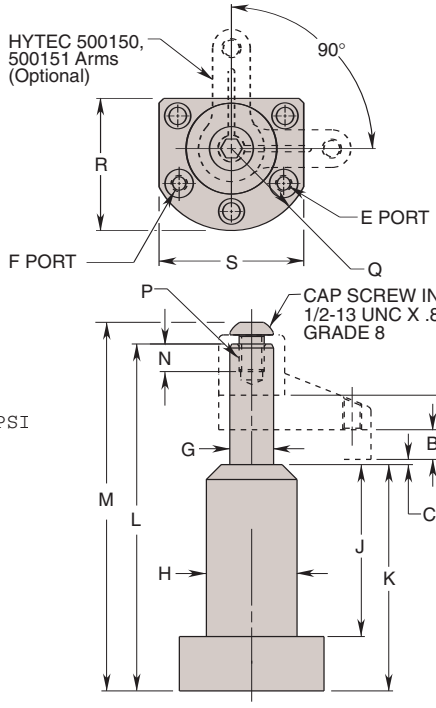
Features:

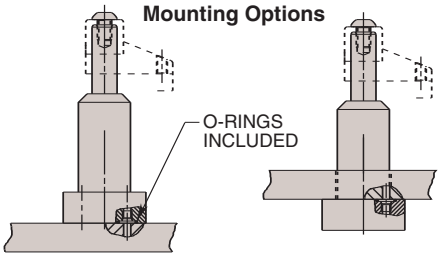
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels
- contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single- and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull cap. 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi max.
- Flange top or bottom mounting

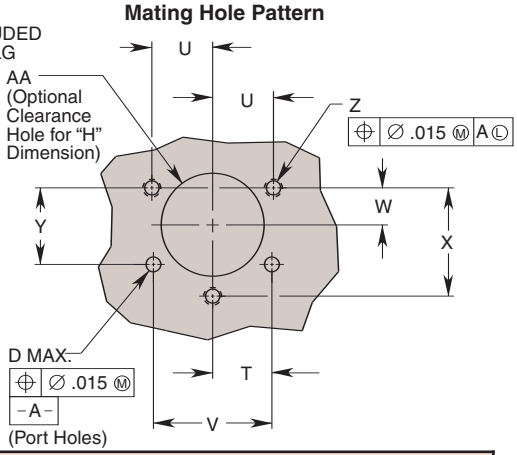


Performance
Clamp Nos. 110079, 110080, 110081, 110082, 110083, 110084

- With Hytec 500151 Arm (6.38" long)
- With Hytec 500150 Arm (2.00" long)
- Straight Pull







Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	†††D Port Dia.	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110079	Single-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)	2,400	.626	—	.740	—	1.163	.490	.104	.309 Max.	SAE O-Ring	†Vent	.875	1.807
110080		RH (Clockwise)													
110081		Straight Pull													
110082	Double-Acting	LH (Counter Clockwise)			1.227		1.460						SAE O-Ring		
110083		RH (Clockwise)													
110084		Straight Pull													

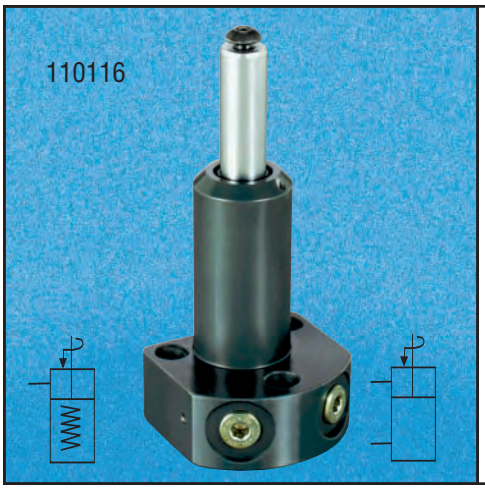
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	*P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W	X	Y	Z Thread Size	AA Dia.
110079	3.419	4.504	6.905	7.335	.550	½-13 UNC	1.630	2.630	2.880	1.024	1.082	2.048	.625	1.875	1.342	⅝-18 UNC	1.830 1.850
110080																	
110081																	
110082																	
110083																	
110084																	

NOTE: * With 2.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.

See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .525 DIA. min. centered on .309 DIA. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

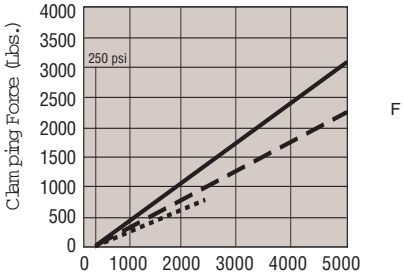
Swing/Pull Clamp - Surface Mount - Externally Plumbed - Lower Flange Style - 2400 lbs.

SPX HYTEC



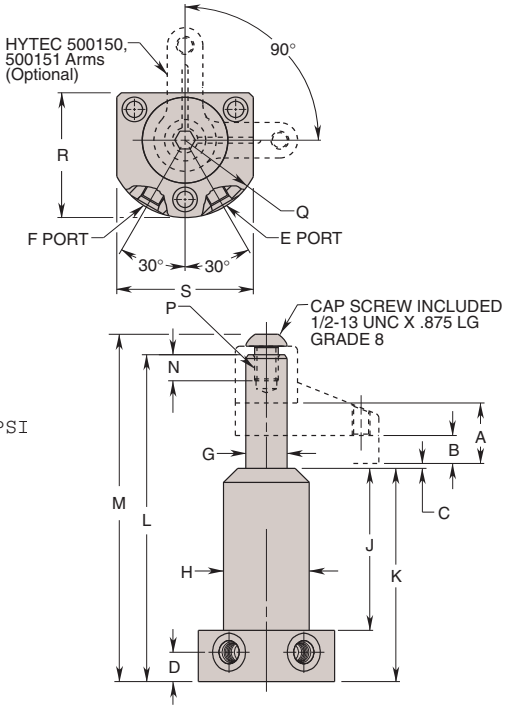
Features:

- External plumbing eliminates need to gun drill additional ports in fixture
- Can be inserted from above or below fixture plate
  - o Top mounting provides extra height to accommodate large work pieces
  - o Top mounting does not require drilling of large fixture hole
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live-Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- 5000 psi maximum
- Single- and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable
- Straight pull capacity 3,144 lbs. at 5,000 psi

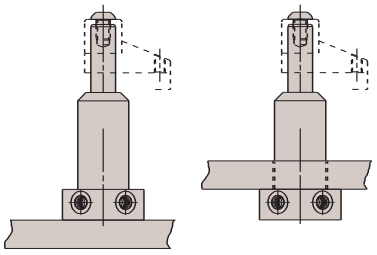


Performance
Clamp Nos. 110116, 110117, 110118, 110119, 110120, 110121

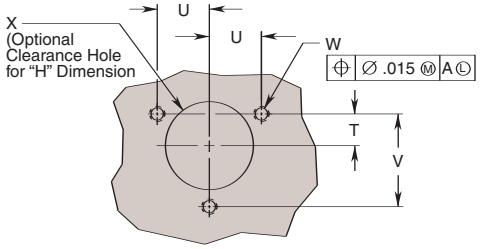
- ····· With Hytec 500151 Arm (6.38" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500150 Arm (2.00" long)
- ——— Straight Pull



Mounting Options



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110116	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	2,400	.626	—	.740	—	1.163	.490	.104	.620	7/16-20 UNF	Breather Plug 7/16-20 UNF †SAE-4	.875	1.807
110117		RH (Clockwise)													
110118		Straight Pull													
110119	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			1.227		1.460						7/16-20 UNF		
110120		RH (Clockwise)													
110121		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)													
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	**P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	U	V	W Thread Size	X Dia.
110116	3.419	4.504	6.905	7.335	.550	½-13 UNC	1.630	2.630	2.880	.625	1.082	1.875	5/16-18 UNC	1.830 1.850
110117														
110118														
110119														
110120														
110121														

NOTE: * With 2.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

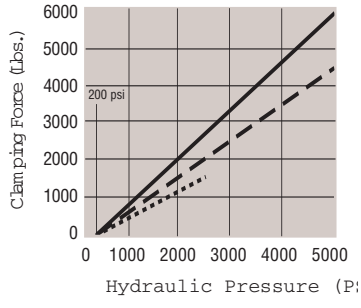
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.

SPX HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamps - Threaded Body Style - 5000 lbs.

Features:

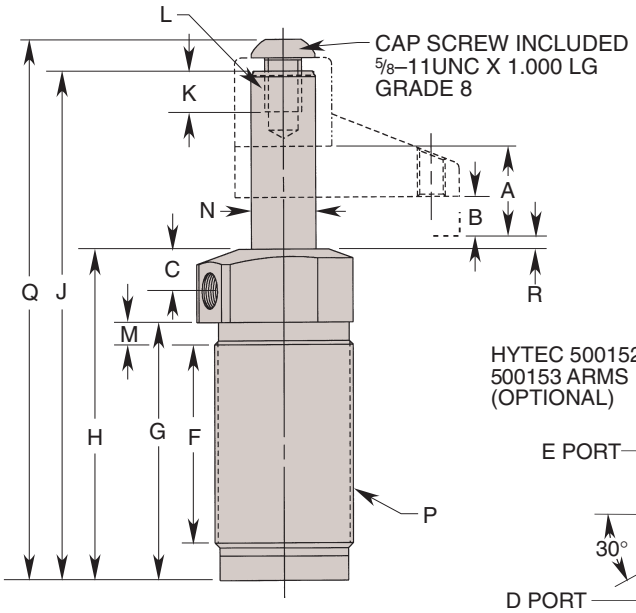
- Full thread provides wide range of precise height adjustment
- Simple installation/removal
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live roller®" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Straight pull capacity 5,900 lbs. at 5,000 psi max

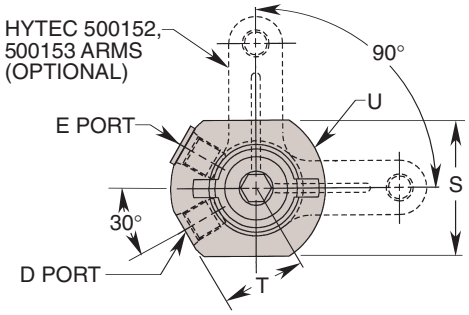


Performance

Clamp Nos. 100901, 100902, 100903, 100898, 100899, 100900

- ····· With Hytec 500153 Arm (6.96" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500152 Arm (2.50" long)
- ——— Straight Pull





Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Clamp Port	E Unclamp Port	F
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp						
100901	Single-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)	5,000	1.178	–	1.914	–	1.625	.600	.804	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20UNF SAE-4 †	3.822
100902		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100903		Straight Pull											
100898	Double-Acting	Left Hand (Counter Clockwise)			2.405		3.908					7/16-20UNF SAE-4	
100899		Right Hand (Clockwise)											
100900		Straight Pull											

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	G	H	J	K Thread Min.	L Thread Size	M	††N Dia.	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U Radius
100901	4.686	5.880	9.265	.690	5/8-11UNC	.250	1.248	2 1/2-16UN	9.856	.330	2.500	1.420	1.375
100902													
100903													
100898													
100899													
100900													

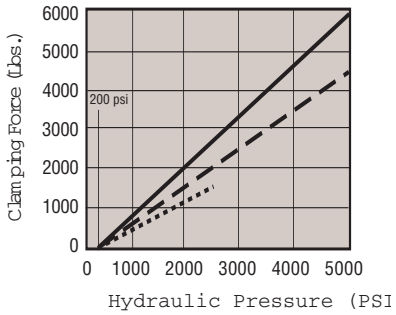
NOTE: * With 2.50" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.

Swing/Pull Clamps - Cartridge Style - 5000 lbs.

Features:

- Small footprint minimizes acreage on fixture
- Low profile reduces overall fixture height
- Manifold mounting eliminates exposed plumbing, reducing chip build-up on fixture
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Simple cavity design enables faster fixture building
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single-and double-acting
- Straight pull capacity 5,900 lbs. at 5,000 psi max



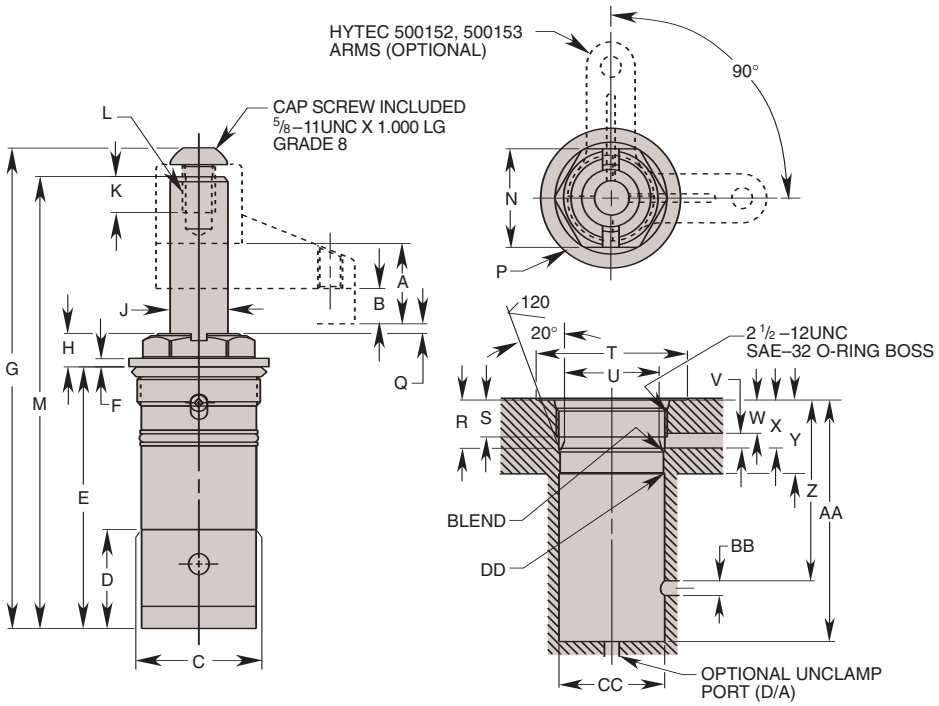
Performance

Clamp Nos. 100904, 100905, 100906

With Hytec 500153 Arm (7.00" long)

With Hytec 500152 Arm (2.50" long)

Straight Pull

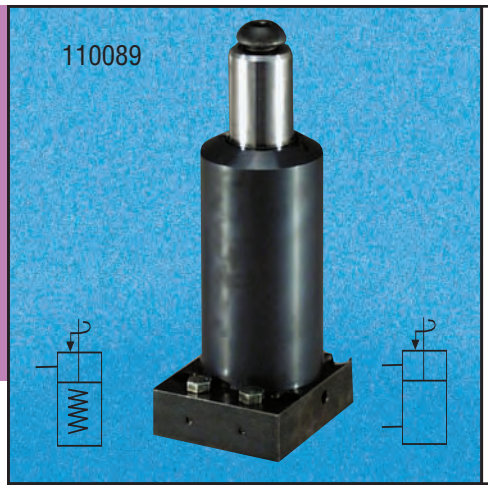


Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)									
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C Dia.	D	E	F	G	H	†† J Dia.	K Thd. Size
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp										
100904	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	5,000	1.178	—	1.914	—	1.625	.600	2.372	2.162	5.340	.160	9.856	.540	1.248	.740
100905		RH (Clockwise)															
100906		Straight Pull															
100988	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			2.405		3.908										
100989		RH (Clockwise)															
100990		Straight Pull															

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)											
	L Thd. Size	M	N Hex.	P Dia.	Q	R	S Min. Thd.	T Dia. Min.	U Dia.	V Clamp Port Dia. Min.	W Min.	X Max.	Y Min.	Z Min.	† AA Min.	BB Unclamp Port Dia. Min.	CC Dia. Min.	DD Chamfer Max.
100904	5/8-11UNC	9.265	2.125	2.750	.330	1.136 1.166	.870	2.810	2.375 2.378	.125	.870	1.136	1.584	—	5.378	*Vent	2.374	.020
100905																		
100906																		
100988													—	4.138		.125		
100989																		
100990																		

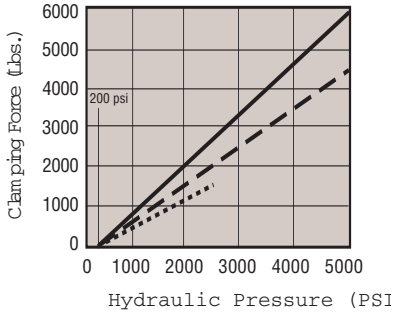
NOTE: * With 2.50" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Cavity must be vented.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull. See operating instructions for additional port details.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds.

Swing/Pull Clamp - Manifold Mount - Lower Flange Style - 5000 lbs.



Features:

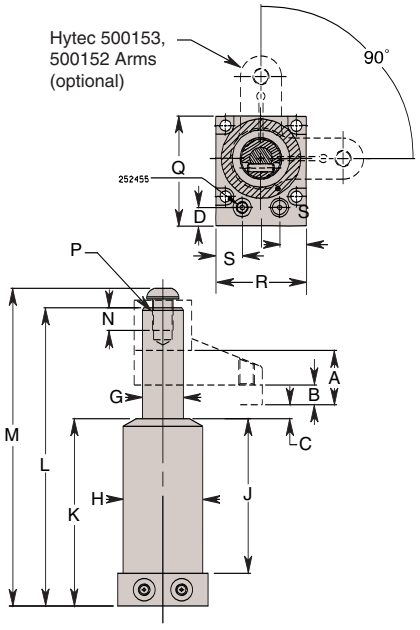
- Manifold design eliminates external plumbing and reduces fixture height
- "Live Roller" design provides industry's most reliable swing/pull mechanism
  - o Piston/Cam combination provides solid path for clamping action
  - o Typical ball and groove mechanism has higher potential for clogging and for damage from mis-aligned work pieces
- Available in single and double acting versions
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Unique drainage system channels contaminants away from clamp
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Manifold mountable
- Unique "Live Roller" swing mechanism for increased service life
- Power-Tech™ treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance
- Single- and double-acting models are dimensionally interchangeable



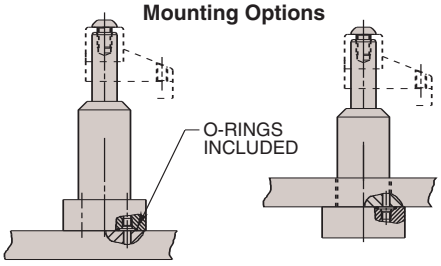
Performance

ClampNos.100904, 100905, 100906

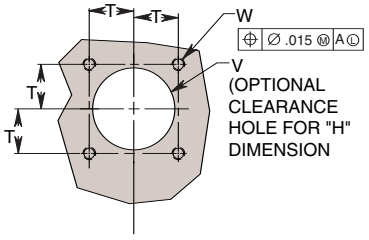
- ····· With Hytec 500153 Arm (7.00" long)
- - - - With Hytec 500152 Arm (2.50" long)
- ——— Straight Pull



Mounting Options



Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D Port Dia.	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110089	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	5,000	1.178	—	1.914	—	1.625	.600	.330	.340 MAX.	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	Breather Plug 7/16-20UNF SAE-4†	1.248	2.425
110090		RH (Clockwise)													
110091		Straight Pull													
110092	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			2.405		3.908						7/16-20UNF SAE-4		
110093		RH (Clockwise)													
110094		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q	R	S	T	U	V Dia.	W Thread Size
110089	4.737	5.917	9.297	9.887	.690	5/8-11 UNC	3.305	2.750	.570	1.085	.408	2.442 2.462	5/8-18 UNC
110090													
110091													
110092		5.730	9.110	9.700									
110093													
110094													

NOTE: * With 2.50" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

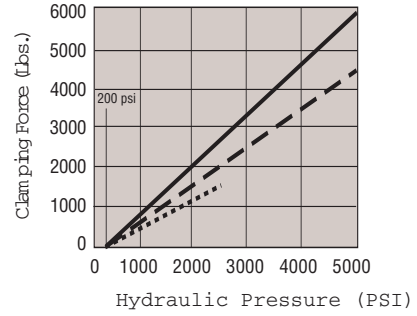
Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.

Swing/Pull Clamp - Surface Mount - Externally Plumbed - Lower Flange Style - 5000 lbs.

SPX HYTEC®

Features:

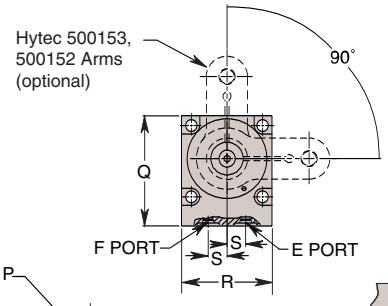
- External plumbing eliminates need to gun drill additional ports in fixture
- Can be inserted from above or below fixture plate
  - o Top mounting provides extra height to accommodate large work pieces
  - o Top mounting does not require drilling of large fixture hole
- Special rod wiper seal protects internal clamp components
- Corrosion resistant construction
- Heat treated, chrome plated piston rod
- Power-Tech® treated body and hardened cam for long wear and corrosion resistance



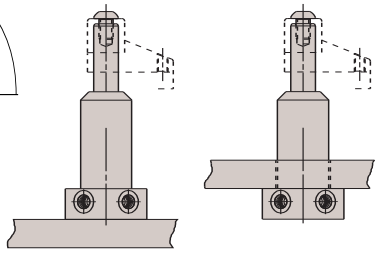
Performance

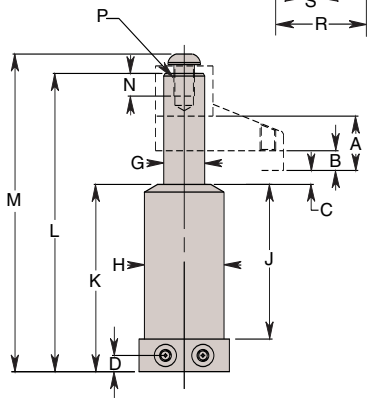
ClampNos.110095, 110096, 110097
110098, 110099, 110100

- With Hytec 500153 Arm (7.00" long)
- With Hytec 500152 Arm (2.50" long)
- Straight Pull

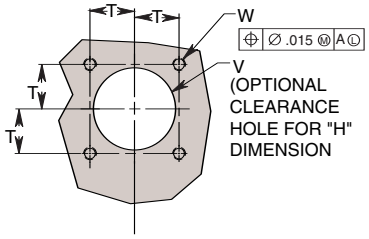


Mounting Options





Mating Hole Pattern



Cat. No.	Specifications							Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Oper.	Swing Direction	*Force (Lbs.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)		Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		A Total Stroke	B Clamping Stroke	C	D	E Clamp Port	F Unclamp Port	††G Dia.	H Dia.
				Clamp	Unclamp	Clamp	Unclamp								
110095	Single-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)	5,000	1.178	—	1.914	—	1.625	.600	.330	.500	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	†Breather Plug 7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.248	2.425
110096		RH (Clockwise)													
110097		Straight Pull													
110098	Double-Acting	LH (Counterclockwise)			2.405		3.908						7/16-20 UNF SAE-4		
110099		RH (Clockwise)													
110100		Straight Pull													

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)											
	J	K	L	M	N Thread Min.	P Thread Size	Q Radius	R	S	T	V Dia.	W Thread Size
110095	4.737	5.917	9.297	9.887	.690	5/8-11 UNC	3.305	2.750	.570	1.085	2.442 2.462	5/16-18 UNC
110096												
110097												
110098		5.730	9.110	9.700								
110099												
110100												

NOTE: * With 2.50" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
† Do not pressurize - single-acting only.
†† See page 59 for custom arm mounting.

Internal cam may be removed for an unguided straight pull.
See page 58 for maximum operating speeds and rotation options.

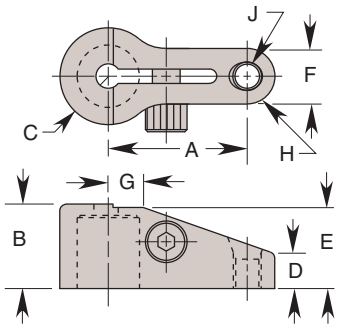
SPX HYTEC®

Swing/Pull Clamp Accessories

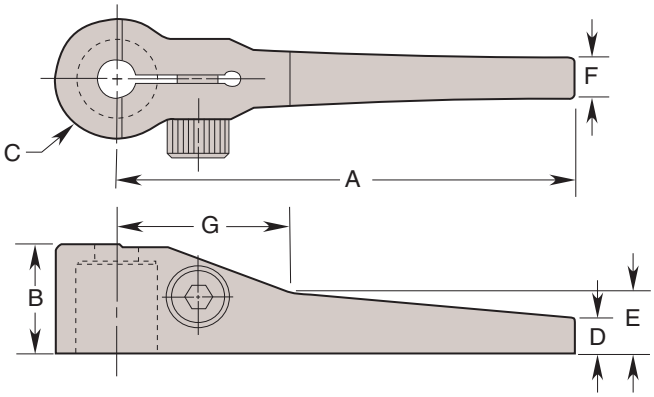
Hytec offers both short and long arms for each series of "Live-Roller™" swing/pull clamps. In each case, the short arm (often referred to as the "standard" arm) is designed to be used at pressures up to the clamp's maximum rating of 5000 psi. The long arms are designed to be used as is or easily modified for your applications that require a longer reach. When using the long arms, maximum hydraulic pressure and flow must be reduced. See the accompanying charts. Do not use meter-out circuitry for controlling double-acting clamp speeds. See pages 105 and 123 for metering valves. Contact Hytec if further design assistance is required.

Swing/Pull Clamp Arms

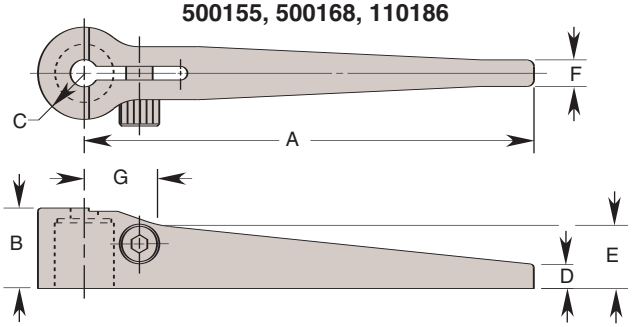
500150, 500152, 500154, 500167, 110185



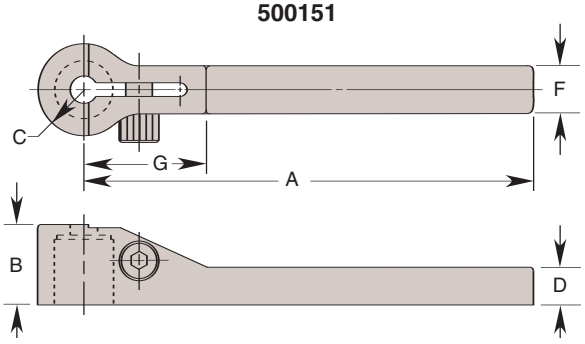
500153



500155, 500168, 110186



500151



Cat. No.	Specifications						Dimensions (In Inches)								
	Clamp Rating (Lbs.)	Clamp Force with Arm (Max. Lbs.)	Operating Pressure (Max. PSI)	Max. Flow Rate (Cu. In./Min.)	Max. Clamping Speed (Sec.)	Weight (Oz.)	A	B	C Radius	D	E	F	G	H Radius	J Thread Size
500167	365	340	5,000	15	.3	1	1.060	.600	.330	.234	.575	.380	.275	.190	10-24 UNC
500168		*125	*2,450	8	.5	2	3.250			.171		.225	.937	—	—
500154	750	750	5,000	25	.4	2	1.250	.760	.435	.314	.730	.500	.319	.250	¼-20 UNC
500155		*220	*2,150	12	.8	4	4.250			.228	.598	.250	.694	—	—
110185	1,200	1,200	5,000	34	.45	3.2	1.500	.830	.500	.365	.800	.624	.354	.312	5/16-16-18UNC
110186		*335	*2,058	17	.9	6.8	5.375			.312	.800	.250	1.312	—	—
500150	2,400	2,400	5,000	100	.5	8	2.000	1.200	.688	.475	1.140	.750	.540	.375	⅜-16 UNC
500151		*720	2,350	50	1	17	6.375			.615	—		2.000	—	—
500152	5,000	4,500	5,000	250	.5	25	2.500	1.700	.930	.750	1.650	1.250	.743	.625	½-13 UNC
500153		*1,540	*2,500	125	1	33	6.964			.559	.973	.650	2.500	—	—

* Maximum values at supplied lengths. If arm is shortened, see charts on page 59.

Cat. No.	Specifications			
	Rotation Angle Degrees	Rotation Direction	Clamp Capacity (Lbs.)	Clamping Stroke
350912	30	Right Hand	2,400	.500
350915		Left Hand		
350913	45	Right Hand		
350916		Left Hand		
350914	60	Right Hand		
350917		Left Hand		

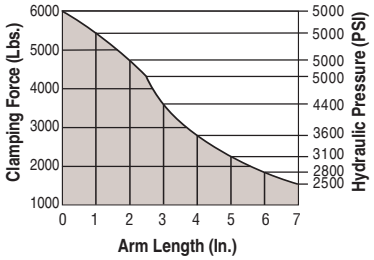
* With 2.00" long arm at 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

Rotation Options

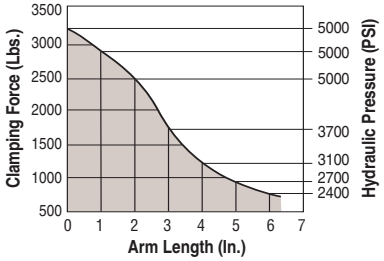
Hytec's 2,400 lbs. capacity, .500 inch clamping stroke Swing/Pull clamps can be converted to a 30, 45, or 60 degree swing by exchanging the internal cam. Order the appropriate cam from the table to the left.

All of Hytec's 2,400 lbs. capacity, .500 inch clamping stroke Swing/Pull clamps are also available from the factory with 30, 45, and 60 degree swing options. Contact Hytec for ordering information.

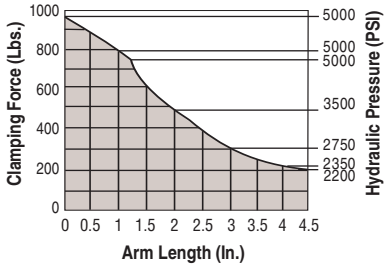
Swing/Pull Clamp Performance



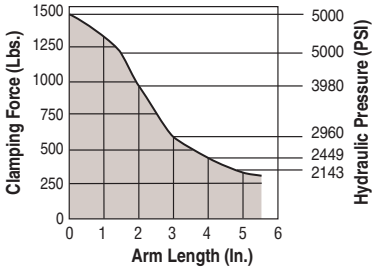
Clamp Performance
2 1/2", 5,000 Lbs. Capacity Swing/Pull Clamps



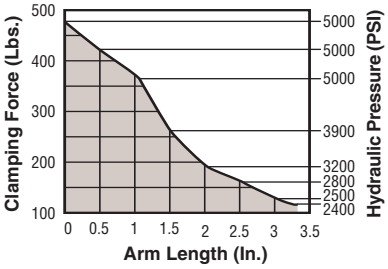
Clamp Performance
1 7/8", 2,400 Lbs. Capacity Swing/Pull Clamps



Clamp Performance
1 1/4", 750 Lbs. Capacity Swing/Pull Clamps



Clamp Performance
1 1/2", 1,200 Lbs. Capacity Swing/Pull Clamps



Clamp Performance
1 1/16", 365 Lbs. Capacity Swing Pull Clamps

Chart Legend

Maximum Length / Pressure

Operating Range

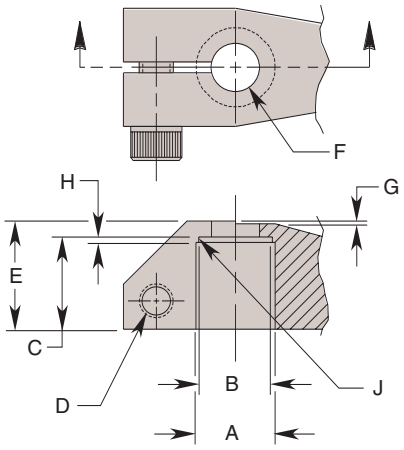
Clamps must operate at or below maximum arm length/pressure curve:

To approximate clamping force with any arm at less than maximum pressure:

FORCE = P x A x [1-(P/M x .23)]

P = Hyd. system operating pressure (PSI)
A = Clamp effective area (sq. in.)
M = Max. rated pressure of chosen arm length (PSI)

Custom Arm Mounting Dimensions for Swing/Pull Clamps



Custom built arms of any length must clamp to the swing/pull clamp's piston rod in a manner similar to the Hytec arms or some derating of the clamp will be necessary. The design feature allowing the arm to be clamped to the piston rod is recommended for all applications of single and double arms. See the accompanying chart for design details. In applications where there is no bending stress being transferred into the piston rod (like push/pull linkages and equalizing double arms), this design detail may be eliminated. In these applications, the clamp's full capacity (referred to as "straight pull" capacity) is available.

IMPORTANT:

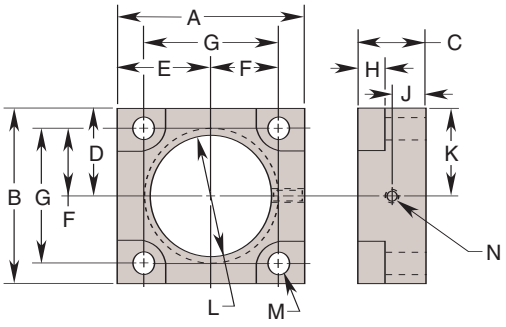
Any clamp using a modified or custom arm that is longer or heavier than Hytec's standard arms must be derated to prevent internal damage. Do not exceed the maximum speed and pressure ratings for Hytec's standard arms. For maximum hydraulic pressure and speed ratings, see the accompanying charts. Do not use meter-out circuitry for controlling double-acting clamp speeds. Contact Hytec if further design assistance is required.

SWING / PULL CLAMP CUSTOM ARM MOUNTING DIMENSIONS

Specifications		Dimensions (In Inches)								
*Clamp Rating (Lbs.)	Standard Arm Cat. No.	A Dia.	B Dia.	C	**D Thread Size	E	F Dia.	G	H Max.	J Radius
365	500167	.437 .439	.415 .439	.520 .540	¼-20 UNC	.600	.270	.025	.020	.005 .020
750	500154	.562 .564	.540 .564	.650 .670		.760		.030		
1200	110185	.625 .627	.602 .627	.700 .720	5/16-18 UNC	.830	.387	.030		
2,400	500150	.875 .878	.853 .878	1.030 1.010	⅜-16 UNC	1.200	.534	.060	.060	
5,000	500152	1.250 1.253	1.228 1.253	1.420 1.440	⅜-18 UNF	1.700	.659	.050	.050	

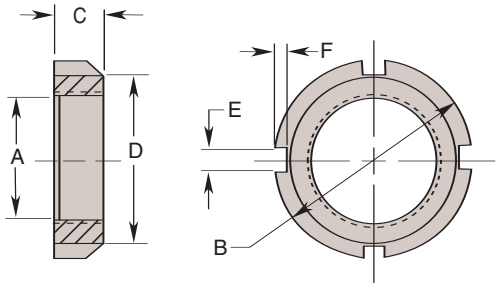
NOTE: * See charts for capacity and maximum pressure at desired arm length.
** Torque must be sufficient to secure arm to piston rod.

Flange Mounting Bracket



Hytec's flange mounting brackets allow you to secure your swing/pull clamps in two ways. You may use the setscrew and nylon thread protector ball (supplied) or simply lock the clamp using an optional jam nut.

Jam Nut



FLANGE MOUNTING BRACKETS

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L Thread Size	M Dia.	N Thread Size
100979	1.593	1.500	.500	.750	.750	.560	1.120	.200	.250	.750	1⅛-16 UNC	.222	¼-20 UNC
100127	1.875	1.750		.875	.938	.703	1.406			.875	1¼-12 UNF	.219	
110187	2.062	2.000	.750	1.000	1.031	.780	1.560	.210	.375	1.000	1½-16 UN	.281	
100114	2.750	2.500	1.000	1.250	1.375	1.000	2.000	.265	.500	1.250	1⅞-16 UN	.281	
100914	3.500	3.250	1.250	1.625	1.750	1.250	2.500	.500	.625	1.625	2½-16 UN	.406	

NOTE: Includes locking set screw and nylon ball to protect clamp threads.

JAM NUTS

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thread Size	B Dia.	C	D	E	F
100980	1⅛-16 UN	1.500	.310	—	.240	.100
100916	1¼-12 UNF	2.000	.500	1.688	.250	.138
100910	1¼-16 UN					
110188	1½-16 UN	2.250		1.938		
100911	1⅞-16 UN	2.750		2.438	.312	
100912	2¼-16 UN	3.250	.625	2.875		.169
100913	2½-16 UN	3.500		3.125		

Swing Clamps

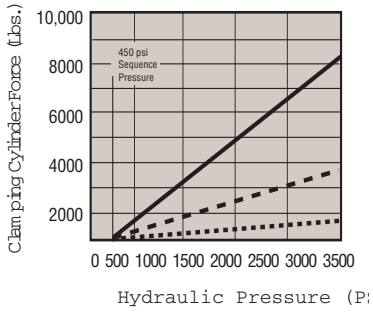
Single-screw mounting and the adjustable clamping screw make these clamps easy to reposition on the fixture to adapt to various workpiece sizes, and make set-up and adjustment faster than other methods. It also lets you clamp several workpiece sizes without changing the fixture each time. When mounted on a T-slot machine table, the need for fixtures is often eliminated.

Two separate actuators are used to perform the clamping function. First, a cylinder is used to swing the clamping arm 90° into position over the workpiece. Then a second cylinder is sequenced to pivot the clamping arm into contact with the workpiece and hold it in place.

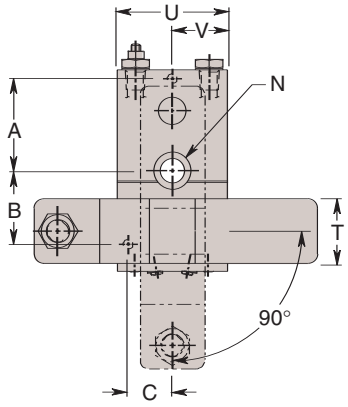
Twelve clamps are available with maximum clamping forces of up to 8,295 lbs.: six with right hand and six with left hand swing. Minimum operating pressure is 500 psi, maximum is 3,500 psi.

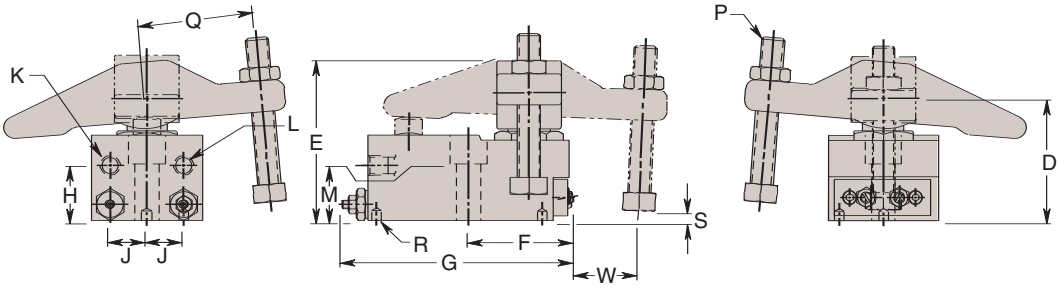
Features:

- Single or double-acting (see page 35)
- Single screw mounting
- Internal sequence valve
- Adjustable clamping screw
- T-slot mountable
- SAE and NPT ported versions



Left Hand Swing Shown





Cat. No.		Specifications								Dimensions (In Inches)							
Right Hand Swing	Left Hand Swing	*Max. Clamping Force	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		Min. Operating Pressure (PSI)	Max. Operating Pressure (PSI)	Max. Clamping Stroke (In.)	Max. Flow Rate (Cu. In./Min.)	Max. Swing Speed (Secs.)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
			Advance	Return													
110101	110102	1610	.330	.160	500	3,500	.310	45	.250	2.060	1.938	.938	2.782	3.833	2.875	5.938	1.250
110103	110104	3780	.770				.487	15	.500	2.500	2.000	1.200	3.462	4.462	3.000	6.500	1.500
110105	110106	8295	1.520				.446	10	1.000	3.062	2.438	1.378	3.790	5.071	3.312	7.375	1.937

Cat. No.		Dimensions (In Inches)													
Right Hand Swing	Left Hand Swing	J	**K Retract Port	**L Advance Port	M	N Dia.	P Clamping Screw	Q	R		S Adjust. Range		T	U	V	W
									Dia.	Depth	Min.	Max.				
110101	110102	.875	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.250	.531	1/2-13 UNC	2.250	.257	.250	.000	1.500	1.219	2.750	1.375	.812
110103	110104	1.000	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.500	.656	5/8-11 UNC	3.125				2.000	1.719	3.000	1.500	1.750
110105	110106	1.218	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.750	.781	7/8-9 UNC	3.250				2.375	2.219	3.500	1.750	1.875

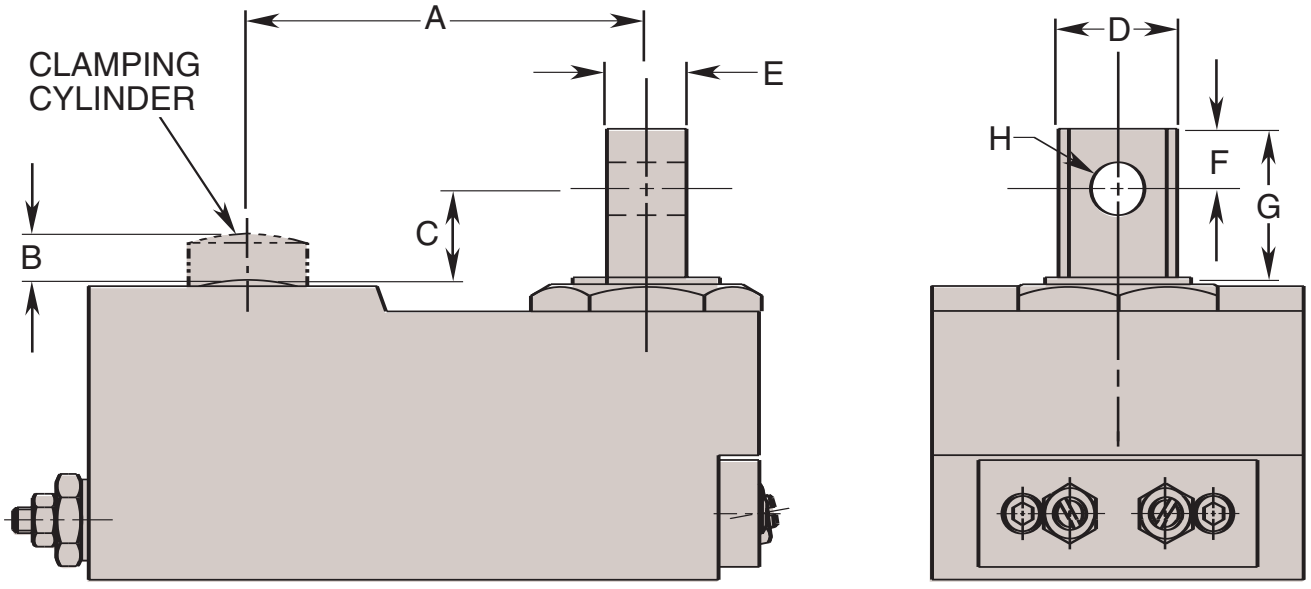
NOTE: * At 3,500 psi maximum operating pressure.
** Advance and Retract Ports reversed on Right Hand Swing Clamps.

SPX HYTEC®

Swing Clamp Modification Information

- Standard arm may be customized for use in specific applications.
- Standard clamping arm is 1045 steel heat treated to 38 Rc max.
- Modified/custom-designed clamping arms must be spring biased or counterweighted so that the arm pivots away from the workpiece.
- Arms must be stopped such that they do not pivot below the retracted height of the clamping cylinder.

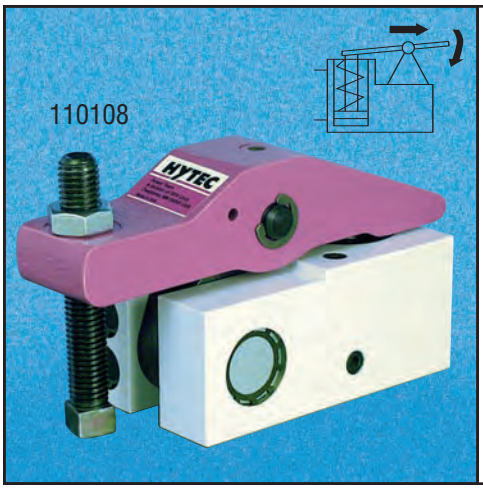
Note: Modified arms may not have the same workpiece clamping force as standard clamps. Clamping force may be calculated by using the dimensions and cylinder force data below. Any clamp using a modified or custom arm that is longer or heavier than the standard arm, must have its flow restricted to prevent internal damage.



Cat. No.		Specifications	Dimensions (In Inches)							
Right Hand Swing	Left Hand Swing	*Clamping Cylinder Effective Area (Sq. In.)	A	B	C	D Dia.	E	F	G	H Dia.
110101	110102	.44	2.794	.375	1.344	.864	.495	.488	1.133	.441
110103	110104	1.23	3.250	.500	1.063	1.114	.742	.562	1.472	.566
110105	110106	2.41	3.750	.545	.930	1.364	.866	.610	1.580	.629

NOTE: * Sequence Pressure 450 psi must be subtracted from System Operating Pressure when calculating Clamping Cylinder Force. [System Operating Pressure (PSI) – 450 psi] X Effective Area (Sq. In.) = Clamping Cylinder Force (Lbs.).

Retract Clamps



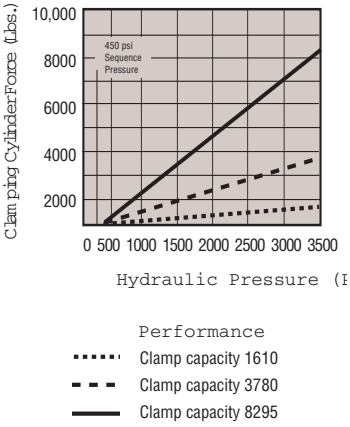
Single screw mounting and the adjustable clamping screw make these clamps easy to reposition on the fixture to adapt to various workpiece sizes, and make set up and adjustment faster than other methods. Plus, it enables you to work several piece sizes without changing the fixture each time. When mounted on a T-slot machine table, the need for fixtures is often eliminated.

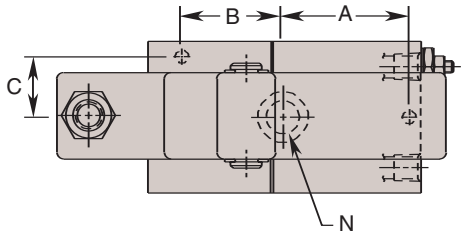
Very similar in operation to the swing clamps, with the exception of having the clamping arm move out toward the workpiece in a straight line rather than rotating 90°, making them ideal for applications where the shape of the fixture or part does not allow room for the clamp to swing.

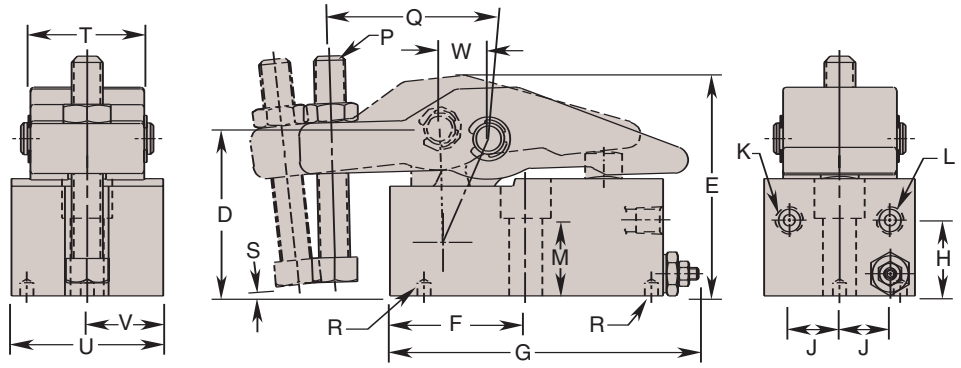
These clamps are available with maximum clamping forces of up to 8,295 lbs.: Minimum operating pressure is 500 psi, maximum is 3,500 psi.

Features:

- Single or double-acting (see page 35)
- Single screw mounting
- Internal sequence valve
- Adjustable clamping screw
- T-slot mountable
- SAE and NPT ported versions







Cat. No.	Specifications								Dimensions (In Inches)								
	*Max. Clamping Force (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)		Min. Operating Pressure (PSI)	Max. Operating Pressure (PSI)	Clamping Stroke (In.)	Max. Flow Rate (Cu. In./Min.)	Max. Advance Speed (Secs.)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J
		Advance	Retract														
110107	1610	.230	.060	500	3,500	.310	15	.500	2.060	1.940	.938	2.843	3.852	2.456	5.563	1.250	.875
110108	3780	.670				.487			2.500	2.000	1.200	3.312	4.312	2.670	6.112	1.500	1.000
110109	8295	1.420				.446			3.062	2.438	1.378	3.875	5.157	3.033	7.052	1.937	1.218

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)													
	*K Retract Port	*L Advance Port	M	N Dia.	P Clamping Screw	Q	R		S Adjustment Range		T	U	V	W Reach
							Dia.	Depth	Min.	Max.				
110107	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.250	.531	1/2-13 UNC	2.250	.257	.250	.250	2.125	1.219	2.750	1.375	.625
110108	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.500	.656	5/8-11 UNC	3.125			.062		1.719	3.000	1.500	.986
110109	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.750	.781	7/8-9 UNC	3.250			.438	2.938	2.219	3.500	1.750	1.100

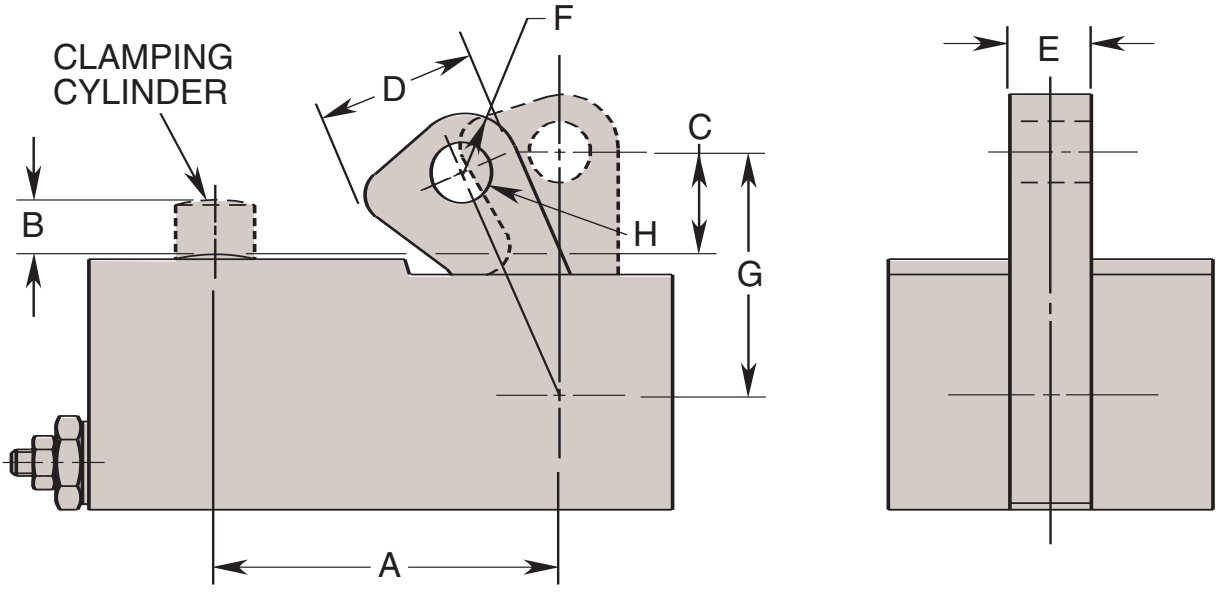
NOTE: * At 3,500 psi max. operating pressure.

SPX HYTEC®

Retract Clamp Modification Information

- Standard arm may be customized for use in specific applications.
- Standard clamping arm is 1045 steel heat treated to 38 Rc max.
- Modified/custom-designed clamping arms must be spring biased or counterweighted so that the arm pivots away from the workpiece.

NOTE: Modified arms may not have the same workpiece clamping force as standard clamps. Clamping force may be calculated by using the dimensions and cylinder force data below. Any clamp using a modified or custom arm that is heavier than the standard arm, must have its flow restricted to prevent internal damage.



Cat. No.	Specifications	Dimensions (In Inches)							
	*Clamping Cyl. Effective Area (Sq. In.)	A	B	C	D Max.	E Max.	F Max. Radius	G	H Dia.
110107	.440	2.794	.375	.798	1.425	.489	.525	1.906	.439
110108	1.230	3.250	.500	.930	1.612	.736	.587	2.250	.564
110109	2.400	3.750	.545	1.055	1.893	.869	.775	2.625	.627

NOTE: * Sequence Pressure 450 psi must be subtracted from System Operating Pressure when calculating Clamping Cylinder Force. [System Operating Pressure (PSI)–450 psi] X Effective Area (Sq. In.) = Clamping Cylinder Force (Lbs.).

Edge Clamps

SPX HYTEC

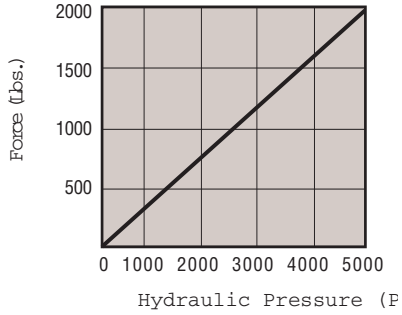
Hytec's edge clamps perform three functions: locating the workpiece, clamping horizontally against secondary locators and clamping vertically against the primary locating surface. This combined horizontal and vertical clamping force can locate and secure many parts with no other clamps being needed.

These clamps are extremely compact relative to their clamping force and are available in either conventionally or manifold mounted versions. At only 1 inch tall, their low profile design allows them to remain below most workpieces for unrestricted machining access to a part's top surface.

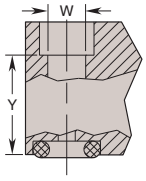
The 100986 clamp is compactly designed for manifold mounting. The 100863 clamp has three pressure ports for convenient installation and easy chaining of multiple clamps. A generous .188" stroke compensates for workpiece variations. Includes removable mounting/ locating bushing.

Features:

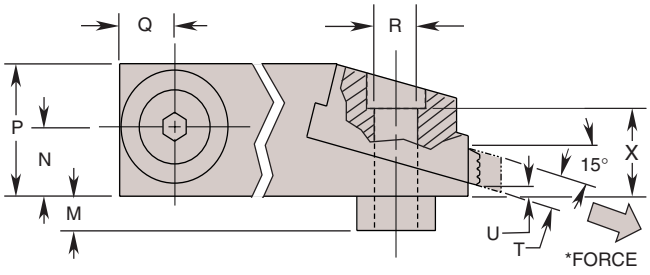
- 15 degree clamping angle
- Hardened, serrated, plated gripper
- Single-acting
- Hardened, tool steel piston
- Three pressure ports (100863)
- Compact design
- Dual, zinc plated return springs
- Conventional and manifold mount versions



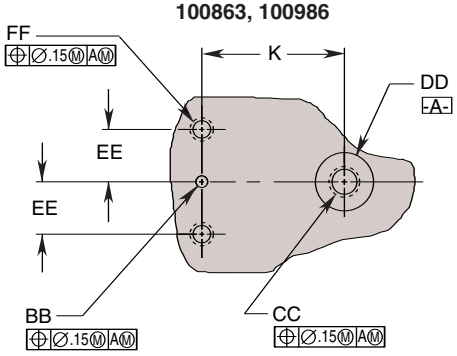
100986

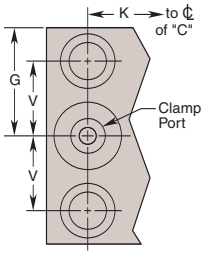


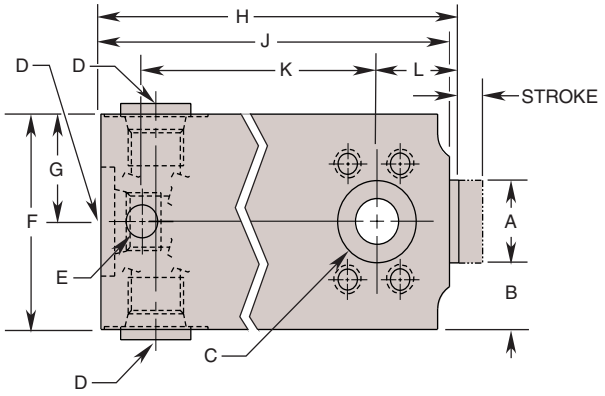
100863, 100986



Mating Hole Pattern
100863, 100986







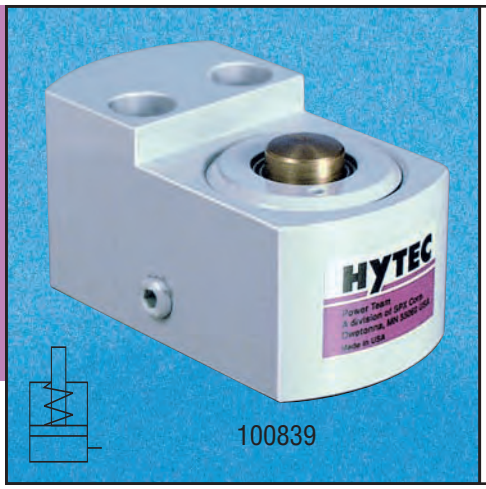
Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)												
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A	B	C Dia.	D Thread Size	E Dia.	E Depth	F	G	H	J	K	L	M
100863	2,000	.188	.422	.080	.625	.500	.624 .621	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	.250	.175	1.625	.812	2.856	2.780	1.875	.653	.240
100986								—	–	–			2.490	2.414	1.530		

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	N	P	Q	R Dia.	T	U	V	W	X	Y	BB Dia. Port	BB Dia. Locator	CC Thread Size	DD Dia.	DD Depth	EE	FF Thread Size
100863	.525	1.000	.483	.344	.250	.090	–	–	.750	–	–	‡ .250	†† 5/16-18 UNC	.626	.250	–	–
100986	–		–				.562	.285		.750	†.121 .135	–				.562	††† 1/4-20 UNC

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 PSI max. operating pressure
† Surface finish to be 63. Concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .500 Ø min. centered on .135 Ø max. hole.
†† .312 min thread engagement required.
††† .250 min thread engagement required.
‡ Optional locating hardware not included

SPX HYTEC®

Die Clamp



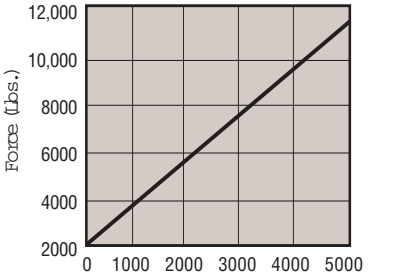
This clamp is ideal for permanent installation on presses to facilitate quick die changes or can be used in many workholding applications. Its unique design allows it to be mounted simply by using a clamp riser equal in thickness to the member being clamped. Just two ⅝, grade 8 cap screws are sufficient to mount the clamp and resist its 11,180 lbs. maximum clamping force. For proper clamp support and minimum deflection, design the riser so that it contacts the entire clamp mounting surface.

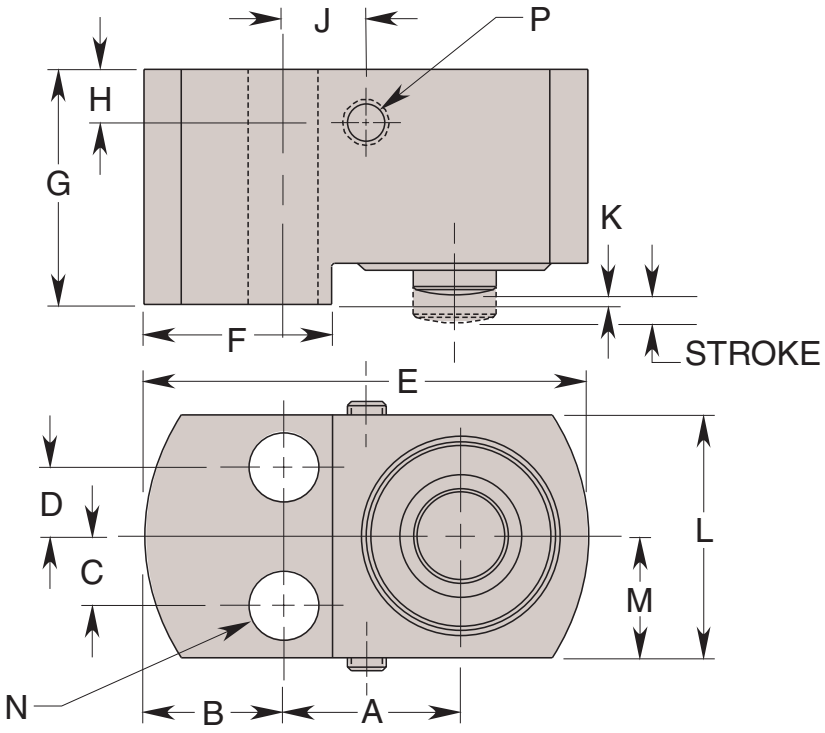
Two pressure ports make these clamps easy to chain together without the need for an extra tee fitting for each clamp.

The clamp features a low overall height, heat treated body bronze plated piston and a piston rod wiper seal to keep contaminant's out. Intended for use in 5,000 psi maximum systems, this single acting, spring return clamp has a .250 inch stroke.

Features:

- Bronze plated piston and piston rod
- Heat treated, corrosion resistant body
- Rod wiper seal





Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)													
	*Force (Lbs.)	Stroke (In.)	Eff. Area (Sq. In.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	A	B	C	D	E Dia.	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N Dia.	P Port Thread Size
100839	11,180	.250	2.236	.56	1.600	1.250	.625	.625	4.000	1.690	2.125	.480	.750	.050	2.190	1.095	.656	⅛ NPTF

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
Use of this product may require modifications of or attachments to the dies to be clamped.
This work should be performed only by persons qualified to insure system safety.

WORK SUPPORTS

Hytec offers two designs of work supports: Block style and Threaded Body style. Both styles have the features that give them numerous advantages over typical makeshift supporting methods. Fixturing is faster, more accurate, and more consistent because shimming and screw jacks are totally unnecessary. Any manual intervention is completely eliminated.

All of Hytec's work support models provide the stability that prevents deflection and vibration of the workpiece during machining. Automatically adjusting to varying sizes or locations of the workpiece, they can also be used as adjustable rest pads under clamps.

All Hytec work supports are rated at 5,000 psi maximum. Minimum pressures vary with the style.

A work support is typically used with a sequence valve in the hydraulic system, although it is not always required.

When used to prevent vibration/deflection of the workpiece, the clamps in the system are usually actuated first to position the part. The work support is then sequenced to lock the plunger in place.

When used as a support under a clamp, the work support must be actuated first to lock its plunger in position. The clamps are then sequenced to secure the workpiece.

Block Style Work Supports

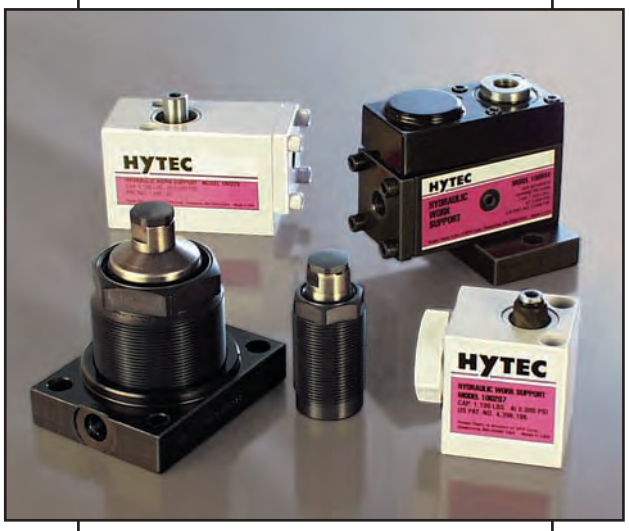
Spring and Air Advance

The block style work supports use a built-in hydraulic cylinder and internal mechanisms to lock the plunger that contacts the workpiece. They are particularly well suited to applications with lower hydraulic pressures. A 500 psi minimum system pressure will yield consistent supporting. The spring advance versions feature a unique diaphragm breather system to allow the plunger to be cycled in and out without changing the work support's internal pressure. This means that when the plunger extends, a vacuum will not be developed internally, so there is no tendency for coolant or contaminant's to be drawn inside.

Threaded Body Work Supports

Fluid, Spring, and Air Advance

These work supports also use a plunger that extends to contact the workpiece. To support any externally supplied loads, the sleeve surrounding the plunger grips the plunger and holds it, regardless of where it is in its stroke. Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminate inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. Made of 100% corrosion resistant materials, this accuracy is easily maintained throughout the life of the work support.



This simple, co-axial design minimizes the number of moving parts and makes these work supports very compact. They are easily threaded into your fixture or can be surface mounted using the available base.

Filtered breathers, where required, keep solid contaminant's out of the work support. No external breather lines are necessary.

Fluid Advance/Single Acting

This fluid advanced work support allows the plunger to be retracted out of the way during workpiece load/unload operations. With no hydraulic pressure applied, a spring retracts the plunger into the work support body. The work support provides its own internal sequencing of a piston which raises the plunger until it contacts the workpiece. Maximum flow rates must be observed to ensure proper sequencing. A spring between the piston and the plunger limits the workpiece contact force. The full force generated by this piston cannot be transmitted to the plunger.

As pressure builds, the automatic sequencing action causes the sleeve to grip the plunger and provide the locking action.

A typical operating sequence is as follows:

1. Plunger normally retracted by spring.
2. Hydraulic pressure extends small cylinder causing spring loaded plunger to advance.
3. When plunger contacts the workpiece, the spring begins to compress as the cylinder continues to extend.
4. When the cylinder reaches the end of its stroke, pressure builds high enough to cause the sleeve to grip the plunger.
5. Removal of hydraulic pressure releases the sleeves grip on the plunger and an internal return spring retracts the plunger away from the workpiece.

Spring Advance/Single Acting

Spring advance work supports are the simplest version of hydraulic work supports. As the workpiece is loaded into the fixture, the plunger contacts it, and the weight of the workpiece or the design of the fixture holds the plunger depressed until the work support is hydraulically locked. The typical operation sequence is as follows:

1. Plunger normally extended by spring.
2. Workpiece forces plunger down to supporting position.
3. Hydraulic pressure locks plunger.
4. Removal of hyd. pressure releases plunger.

Air Advance/Single Acting

Air advance work supports may be specified in applications where:

A. The workpiece is loaded from the side and the extended plunger from a spring advance work support would be in the way.

B. The workpiece is not heavy enough to depress a spring advance work support plunger.

C. The plunger contact force must be precisely adjusted and controlled. Adjusting the air supply pressure will vary the workpiece contact force.

D. Fine contaminants or heavy coolant floods are present. (Especially during work support actuation.)

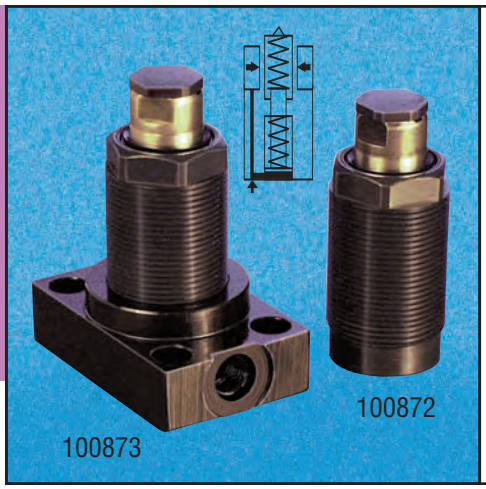
A typical operating sequence is as follows:

1. Plunger normally retracted by spring.
2. Air pressure applied under plunger overcomes retracting spring force and extends plunger to workpiece.
3. Hydraulic pressure is then sequenced to lock plunger.
4. Air and hydraulic pressure must both be removed for plunger retraction.

As an added benefit of air advance work supports, pressurized air in the work support body prevents coolant or other contaminants from entering, eliminating the need for breathers, diaphragms, etc. For longest service life, always release the air pressure before releasing hydraulic pressure.

SPX | HYTEC®

Fluid Adv. Work Supports - 1,300 lb. Cap.



Hytec's fluid advance work supports have a spring loaded plunger which hydraulically extends to contact the workpiece. To support any externally applied loads, the sleeve surrounding the plunger grips the plunger and holds it in place.

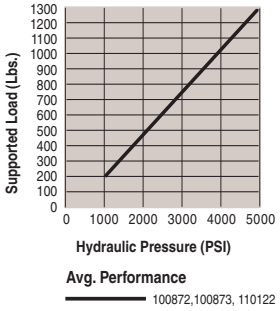
Fluid advance work supports allow the plunger to be retracted out of the way during workpiece load/unload operations. The work support provides its own internal sequencing of a piston which gently raises the plunger until it contacts the workpiece. A spring between the piston and the plunger limits the workpiece contact force.

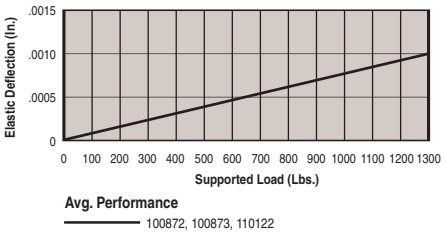
The 100872's threaded body may be compactly manifold mounted in your fixture or choose the 100873 which includes the100872 work support and a mounting base for installation on a flat surface for conventionally plumbed circuits. Both feature fully corrosion resistant construction.

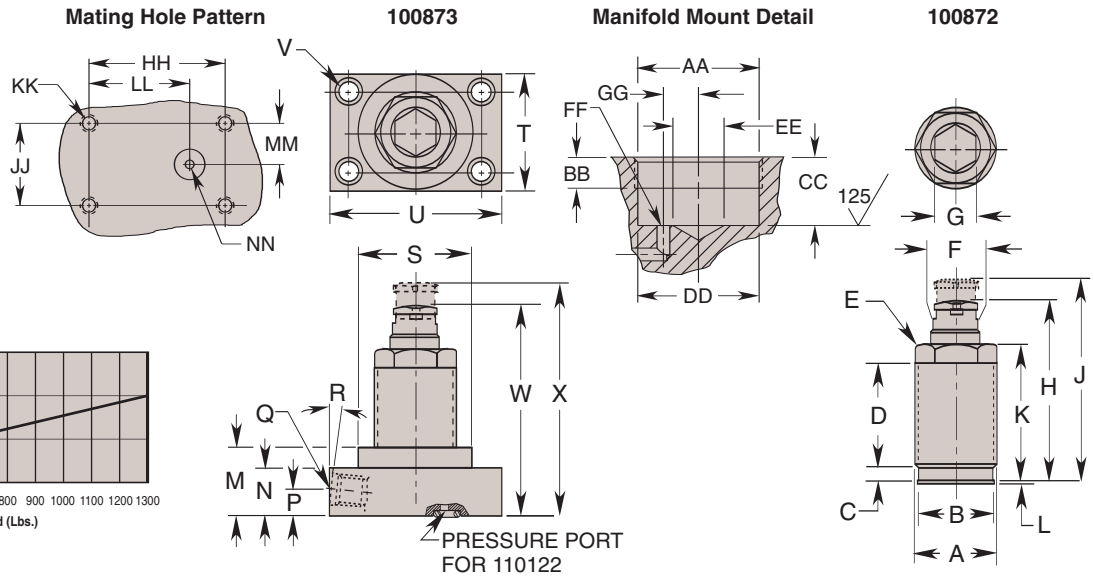
Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminates inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. After lock-up, the plunger is absolutely rigid and limits elastic deflection to .00007" per 100 lbs. of load. For base only, order number 500035.

Features:

- 1,300 lbs. capacity @ 5,000 psi max.
- Fully corrosion resistant construction
- Manifold or conventional base mounting
- Filtered breather/rest button
- 1,000 psi minimum recommended pressure







Cat. No.	Specifications					Dimensions (In Inches)								
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu.. In.)	Max. Flow Rate (Cu. In./Min.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A	†B Seal Dia.	C	D	E Hex.	F Dia.	G Hex.	Operating Range H	Operating Range J
100872	1,300	.04	47	Fluid	Cartridge Manifold	1¼-16 UN	1.171	.334	1.531	1.125	.735	.688	2.850	3.162
100873					Base Conventional		—	—	—				—	—
110122					Base Manifold									

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	K	L Seal	M	N	P	Q Pressure Port Thd. Size	R Port Angle	††S Dia.	T	U	V Dia.	Operating Range W Retracted	Operating Range X Advanced
100872	2.180	.040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100873	—	—	1.000	.700	.385	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	5°	1.688	1.750	2.562	.281	3.162	3.474
110122					—	—	—						

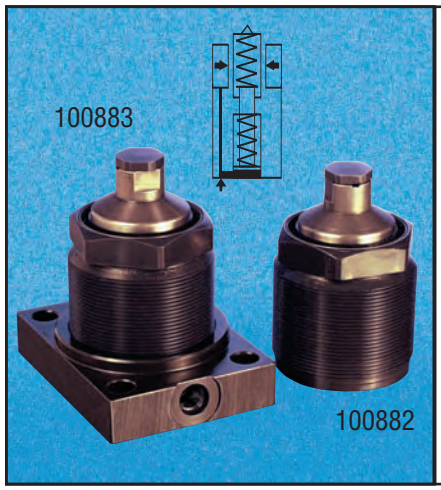
Cat. No.	Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)												
	AA Thd. Size	BB Min. Thd.	CC	DD Dia.	EE Drill Point Dia. Max.	FF Dia.	GG Max.	HH	JJ	KK Thd. Size	LL	MM	NN Pressure Port Dia. Max.
100872	1¼-16 UN	.300	.655 .675	1.182 1.196	.500	.121 .135	.343	—	—	—	—	—	—
100873	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.968	1.188	¼-20 UNC			
110122											1.456	.594	†††.126

FLUID ADVANCE WORK SUPPORT		
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required To Depress Plunger (Lbs.)	
	Fully Extended	Fully Depressed
100872 100873	2.3	2.9

NOTE: *Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
For optional jam nut see page 60.
For additional flow control valves see pages 105 & 123.
For optional accessories see page 73.

† Seal included.
†† 1.768 dia. min. clearance required.
††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .438 dia. min. centered on .126 dia. port hole. See operating instructions for additional details.

Fluid Adv. Work Supports-4,000 lb. Cap.



Hytec's fluid advance work supports have a spring loaded plunger which hydraulically extends to contact the workpiece. To support any externally applied loads, the sleeve surrounding the plunger grips the plunger and holds it in place.

Fluid advance work supports allow the plunger to be retracted out of the way during workpiece load/unload operations. The work support provides its own internal sequencing of a piston which gently raises the plunger until it contacts the workpiece. A spring between the piston and the plunger limits the workpiece contact force.

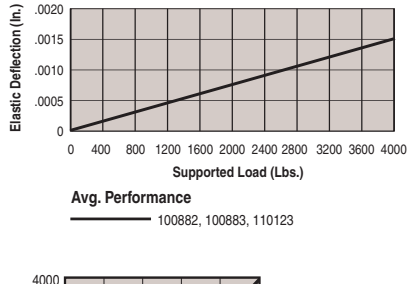
The 100882's threaded body may be compactly manifold mounted in your fixture or choose the No. 100883 which includes the 100882 work support and a mounting base for installation on a flat surface for conventionally plumbed circuits.

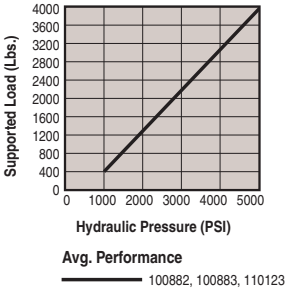
Both feature fully corrosion resistant construction.

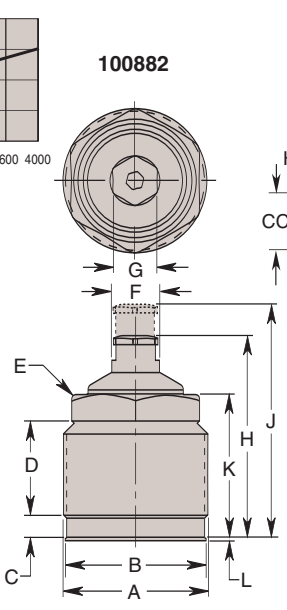
Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminate inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. After lock-up, the plunger is absolutely rigid and limits elastic deflection to .00004" per 100 lbs. of load. For base only, order number 500028 for conventional mounting, and 421728 for manifold mounting.

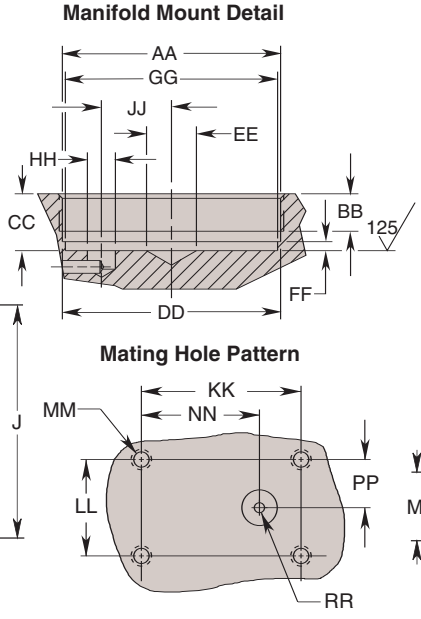
Features:

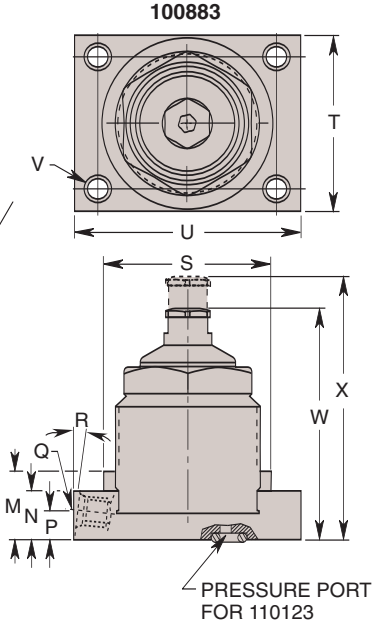
- 4,000 lbs. capacity @ 5,000 psi max.
- Fully corrosion resistant construction
- Manifold mount or conventional base mounting
- Small, filtered breather/rest button to accommodate intricate workpieces
- 1,000 psi minimum recommended pressure











Cat. No.	Specifications					Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Max. Flow Rate (Cu. In./Min.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A	†B Seal Dia.	C	D	E Hex.	F Dia.	G Hex	Operating Range H	Operating Range J	K
100882	4,000	.12	10	Fluid	Cartridge Manifold	2¼-16 UN	2.140	.250	1.625	2.000	.735	.688	3.265	3.765	2.312
100883					Base Conventional		—	—	—				—	—	—
110123					Base Manifold										

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)											
	L Seal	M	N	P	Q Press. Port Thd. Size	R Port Angle	††S Dia.	T	U	V	Operating range W Retracted	Operating range X Advanced
100882	.040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100883	—	.945	.735	.420	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	5°	2.688	2.750	3.562	.281	3.680	4.180
110123				—	—	—						

FLUID ADVANCE WORK SUPPORT		
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required To Depress Plunger (Lbs.)	
	Fully Extended	Fully Depressed
100882 100883	4	8

Cat. No.	Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)														
	AA Thd. Size	BB Min. Thd.	CC	DD Dia.	EE Dril Point Max.	FF	GG Dia.	HH Dia.	JJ Max.	KK	LL	MM Thd. Size	NN	PP	RR Pressure Port Dia. Max.
100882	2¼-16 UN	.380	.560 .580	2.182 2.196	.500	.080 .100	2.145 2.155	.121 .293	.700	—	—	—	—	—	—
100883	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.843	2.063	¼-20 UNC	2.122	1.032	†††.126
110123															

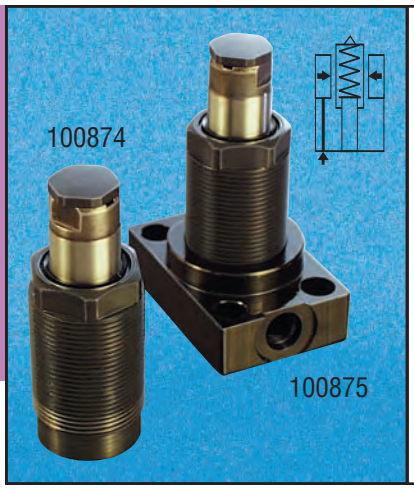
NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure
For optional jam nut see page 60
For additional flow control valves see pgs. 105 & 123.
For optional accessories see page 73.

† Seal included.
†† 2.768 dia. min. clearance required.

††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .438 dia. min. centered on .126 dia. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

SPX | HYTEC®

Spring Adv. Work Supports-1,300 lb. Cap.



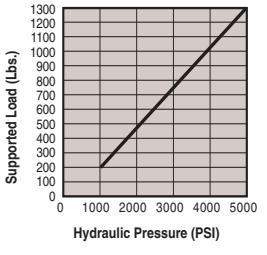
Hytec's spring advance work supports have a spring loaded plunger which contacts the workpiece as it is loaded into the fixture. The spring keeps the plunger in contact with the workpiece, allowing for variations between workpieces. To support any externally supplied loads, the sleeve surrounding the poppet grips the plunger and holds it in place.

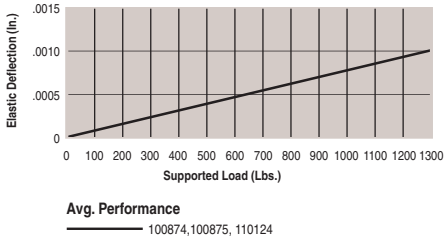
The 100874 and 110124's threaded body may be compactly manifold mounted in your fixture or choose the 100875 or metric version 110134 which includes the 100874 work support and a mounting base for installation on a flat surface for conventionally plumbed circuits. Both feature fully corrosion resistant construction.

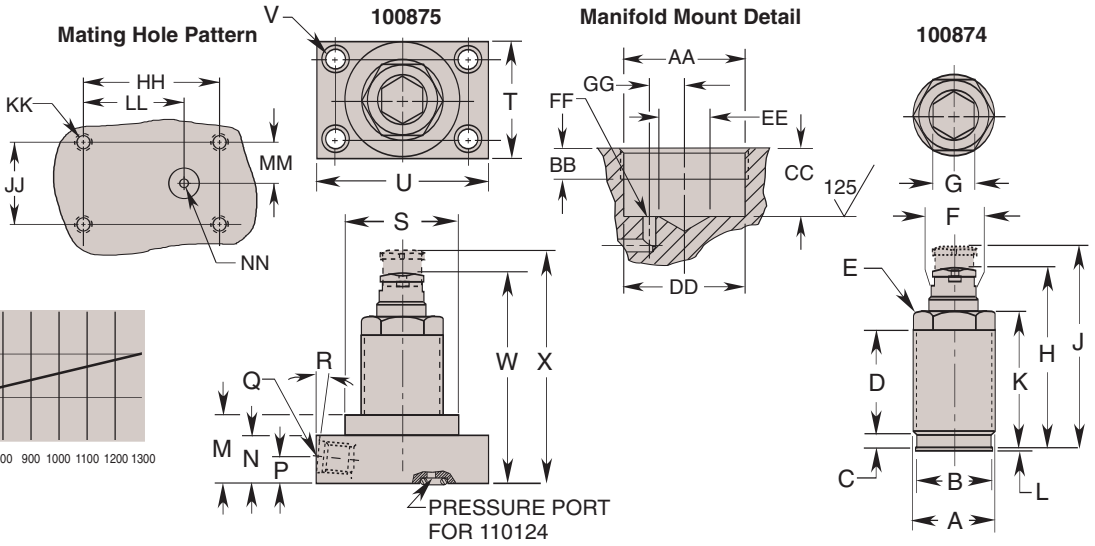
Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminates inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. After lock-up, the plunger is absolutely rigid and limits elastic deflection to .00007" per 100 lbs. of load. For base only, order number 500035 for conventional mounting, and 421727 for manifold mounting.

Features:

- 1,300 lbs. capacity @ 5,000 psi max.
- Fully corrosion resistant construction
- Manifold mount or conventional base mounting
- Filtered breather/rest button
- 1,000 psi minimum recommended pressure







Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)								
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A	†B Seal Dia.	C	D	E Hex.	F Dia.	G Hex.	Operating Range H	Operating Range J
100874	1,300	.01	Spring	Cartridge Manifold	1¼-16 UN	1.171	.334	1.531	1.125	.735	.688	2.850	3.162
100875				Base Conventional		—	—	—				—	—
110134													
110124				Base Manifold									

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	K	L Seal	M	N	P	Q Pressure Port Thd. Size	R Port Angle	††S Dia.	T	U	V Dia.	Operating Range W Retracted	Operating Range X Advanced
100874	2.180	.040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100875	—	—	1.000	.700	.385	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	5°	1.688	1.750	2.562	.281	3.162	3.474
110134						**M12 x 1.5 6H							
110124					—	—	—						

Cat. No.	Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)												
	AA Thd. Size	BB Min. Thd.	CC	DD Dia.	EE Drill Port Max.	FF Dia.	GG Max.	HH	JJ	KK Thd. Size	LL	MM	†††NN Pressure Port Dia. Max.
100874	1¼-16 UN	.300	.655 .675	1.182 1.196	.500	.121 .135	.343	—	—	—	—	—	—
100875	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1.968	1.188	¼-20 UNC			
110134													
110124											1.456	.594	.126

SPRING ADVANCE WORK SUPPORT		
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required To Depress Plunger (Lbs.)	
	Fully Extended	Fully Depressed
100874 100875 110134 110124	2.3	2.9

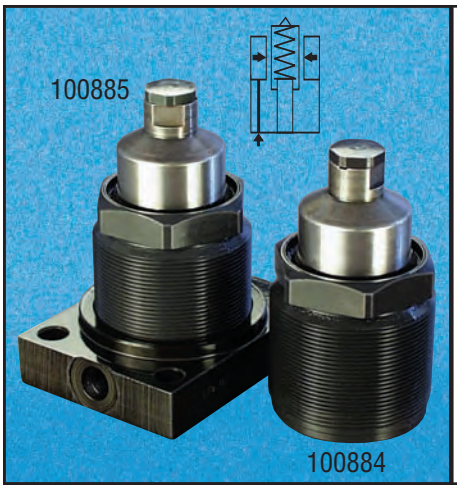
NOTE: *Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
**Per ISO 6149-1
For optional jam nut see page 60.
For additional flow control valves see pages 105 & 123.

For optional accessories see page 73.
† Seal included.
†† 1.768 dia. min. clearance required.

††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only.
Finish area to be .438 dia. min. centered on .126 dia. port hole.
See operating instructions for additional details.

Spring Adv. Work Supports-4,000 lb. Cap.

SPX HYTEC

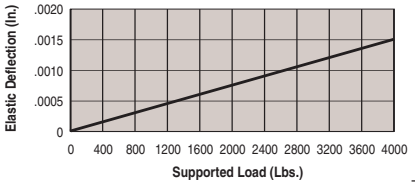


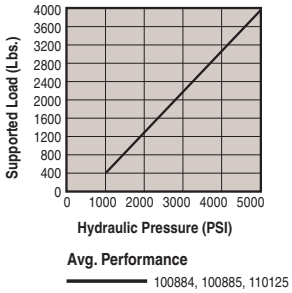
Hytec's spring advance work supports have a spring loaded plunger which contacts the workpiece as it is loaded into the fixture. The spring keeps the plunger in contact with the workpiece, allowing for variations between workpieces. To support any externally applied loads, the sleeve surrounding the plunger grips the plunger and holds it in place.

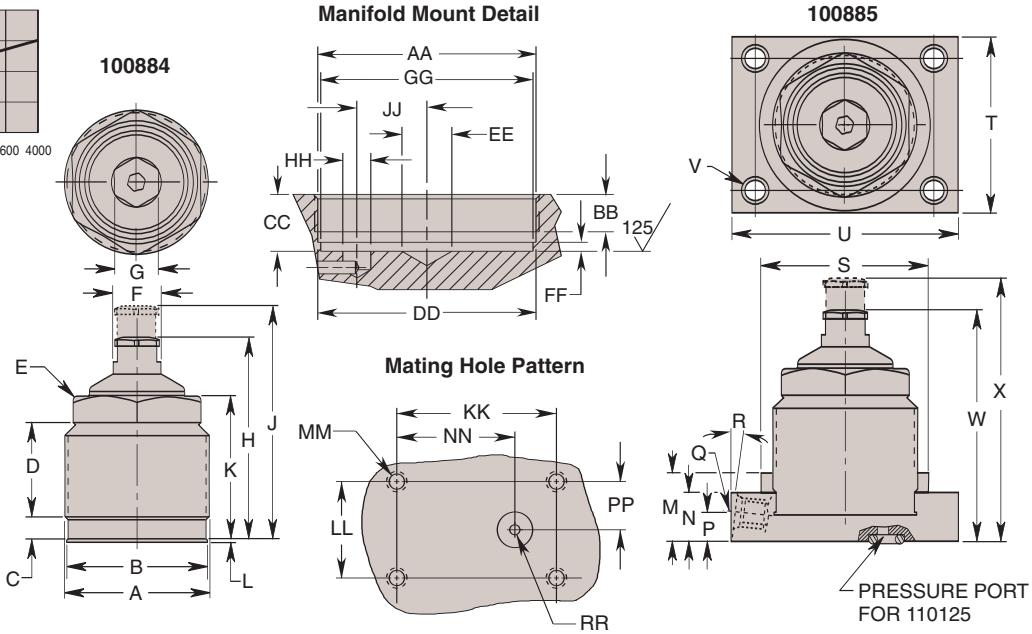
The 100884's threaded body may be compactly manifold mounted in your fixture or choose the 100885 which includes the 100884 work support and a mounting base for installation on a flat surface for conventionally plumbed circuits. Both feature fully corrosion resistant construction. Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminate inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. After lock-up, the plunger is absolutely rigid and limits elastic deflection to .00004" per 100 lbs. of load. For base only, order number 500028 for conventional mounting, and 421728 for manifold mounting.

Features:

- 4,000 lbs. capacity @ 5,000 psi max.
- Fully corrosion resistant construction
- Manifold mount or conventional base mounting
- Small filtered breather/rest button to accommodate intricate workpieces
- 1,000 psi minimum recommended pressure







Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A	†B Seal Dia.	C	D	E Hex	F Dia.	G Hex	Operating Range H	Operating Range J	K
100884	4,000	.02	Spring	Cartridge Manifold	2¼-16 UN	2.140	.250	1.625	2.000	.735	.688	3.265	3.765	2.312
100885				Base Conventional		—	—	—				—	—	—
110125				Base Manifold										

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)											
	L Seal	M	N	P	Q Pressure Port Thd. Size	R Port Angle	††S Dia.	T	U	V Dia.	Operating Range W Retracted	Operating Range X Advanced
100884	.040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
100885	—	.945	.735	.420	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	5°	2.688	2.750	3.562	.281	3.680	4.180
110125				—	—	—						

SPRING ADVANCE WORK SUPPORT		
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required To Depress Plunger (Lbs.)	
	Fully Extended	Fully Depressed
100884 100885	4	8

Cat. No.	Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)													
	AA Thd. Size	BB Min. Thd.	CC	DD Dia.	EE Drill Point Max.	FF	GG Dia.	HH Dia.	JJ Max.	KK	LL	MM Thd. Size	NN	PP	RR Pressure Port Dia. Max.
100884	2¼-16 UN	.380	.560 .580	2.182 2.196	.500	.080 .100	2.145 2.155	.121 .293	.700	—	—	—	—	—	—
100885	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	2.843	2.063	¼-20 UNC			
110125													2.122	1.032	†††.126

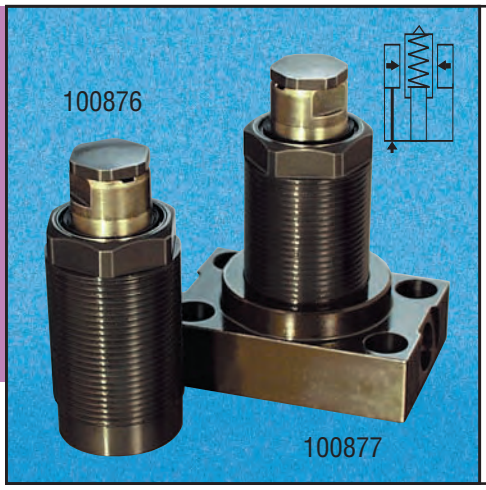
NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure
For optional jam nut see page 60
For additional flow control valves see pgs. 105 & 123.
For optional accessories see page 73.

† Seal included.
†† 2.768 dia. min. clearance required.

††† Surface finish to be 63. Finish of 125 acceptable with concentric tool marks only. Finish area to be .438 dia. min. centered on .126 dia. port hole. See operating instructions for additional port details.

SPX HYTEC®

Air Advance Work Supports - 1,300 lb. Capacity



Hytec's air advance work supports have a spring return plunger which uses air pressure to extend it to contact the workpiece. To support any externally applied loads, the sleeve surrounding the plunger grips the plunger and holds it in place.

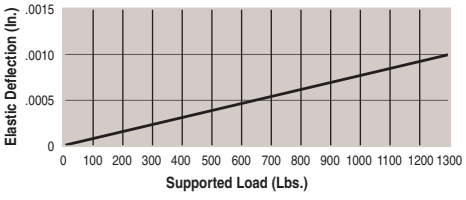
Air advance work supports allow the plunger to be retracted out of the way during workpiece load/unload operations. Applying air pressure to the work support gently raises the plunger until it contacts the workpiece. Adjusting the air pressure will vary the plunger contact force. The air pressure within the work support also serves to keep contaminants out.

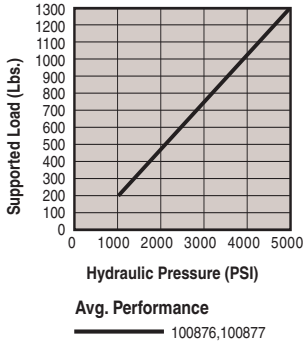
The No. 100876's threaded body may be compactly manifold mounted in your fixture or choose the No. 100877 which includes the 100876 work support and a mounting base for installation on a flat surface for conventionally plumbed circuits. Both feature fully corrosion resistant construction.

Extremely close manufacturing tolerances hold the plunger perpendicular to the workpiece and eliminates inaccuracies due to plunger movement during lock-up. After lock-up, the plunger is absolutely rigid and limits elastic deflection to .00007" per 100 lbs. of load. For base only, order number 500036.

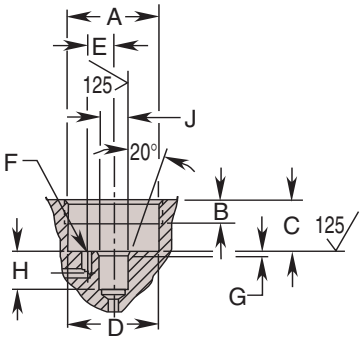
Features:

- 1,300 lbs. capacity @ 5,000 psi max.
- Fully corrosion resistant construction
- Manifold mount or conventional base mounting
- 1,000 psi minimum recommended pressure

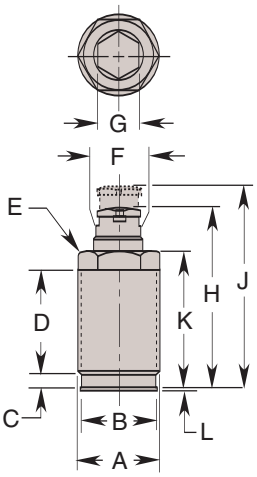




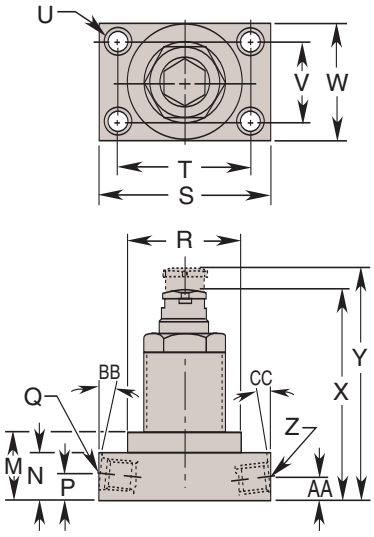
Manifold Mount Detail



100876



100877



Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting	A Thread Size	††B Seal Dia.	C	D	E Hex	F Dia.	G Hex	Operating Range H Retracted	Operating Range J Advanced	K
100876	1,300	.01	Air	Manifold	1¼-16 UN	1.171	.334	1.531	1.125	.735	.688	2.850	3.162	2.180
100877		.01	Air	Base								—	—	

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																
	L Seal	M	N	P	Q Thread Size	†R Dia.	S	T	U Dia.	V	W	Operating Range X Retracted	Operating Range Y Advanced	Z Thread Size	AA	BB Port Angle	CC Port Angle
100876	.040	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	–	–	–	–
100877		1.000	.700	.385	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.688	2.562	1.968	.281	1.188	1.750	3.162	3.474	⅛ NPTF	.330	5°	5°

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. (Optional: Jam nut - pg. 59)
See page 73 for optional accessories.

† 1.768 dia. min. clearance required.
†† Seal Included.

MANIFOLD MOUNT DETAIL									
Cat. No.	Cavity Dimensions				Fluid Passage Dimensions		†Air Passage Dimensions		
	A Thread Size	B Min. Thread	C	D Dia.	E	F Dia.	G	H	J Dia.
100876	1¼-16UN	.300	.665 .675	1.182 1.196	.343	.121 .135	.060	.380 .400	.375 .377

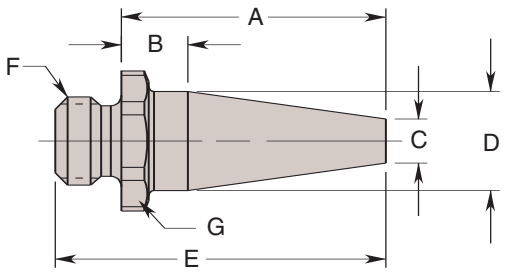
† Connector bushing supplied but not shown.

AIR ADVANCE WORK SUPPORT		
Cat. No.	Approximate Plunger Extension Force	
	*Air Pressure (PSI)	Force (Lbs.)
100876 100877	15	1.4
	20**	3.7
	30	5.9

NOTE: * Min. air press. 15 psi, max. air press. 30 psi
** Minor air leakage may occur at or above this pressure.

Work Support Accessories

500176



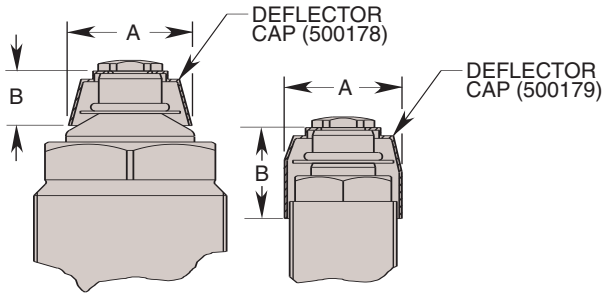
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)						
	A	B	C Dia.	D Dia.	E	F Thd. Size	G Hex
500176	1.500	.376	.250	.562	1.875	½-20 UNF	.688
500176	1.500	.376	.250	.562	1.875	½-20 UNF	.688

Rest Button

This Rest Button is designed to extend the reach of all Hytec threaded body work supports. All of Hytec's fluid-advanced and air-advanced threaded body work supports must be able to "breathe" air for proper operation. Proper filtration as it breathes is also critical for maximum service life. This button contains the same filtered breather port as the standard rest button. It is easily modified above the hex to fit your exact requirements. Its tapered design minimizes weight and off-center loading.

- Fits 1,300 and 4,000 lb, Work Supports
- Built-in filter element
- Provides 1.375"additional reach beyond standard button
- Easily modified for your application

Additional end effectors will add weight and may affect performance. If neither the standard nor the optional 500176 rest buttons are appropriate for your application, contact Hytec for more design information.



Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		Work Support Capacity
	A	B	
500178	1.435	.635	4,000 lbs.
500179	1.410	1.060	1,300 lbs.

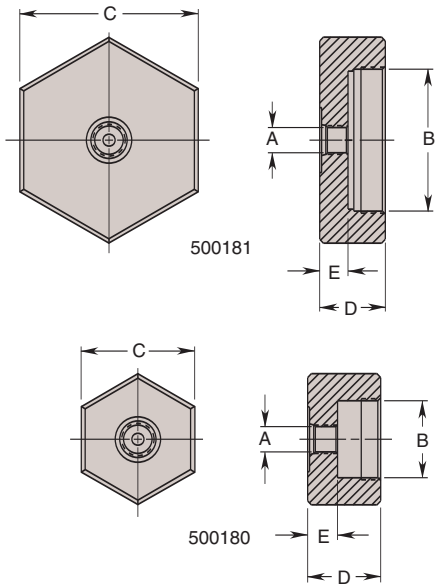
Coolant Deflector Caps

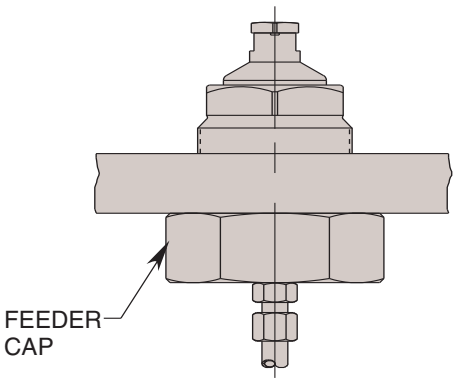
These Coolant Deflector Caps are designed to reduced exposure of the work support's breather/filter to coolant and contaminants. They are designed for applications where the work support is actuated either during or soon after exposure to coolant floods. Used in conjunction with careful aiming of coolant jets, they can prevent the breather port from filling with coolant that is later drawn inside the work support as it is actuated.

The caps are assembled between the work support plunger and the rest button and serve as an "umbrella" for the breather port. (This increases the height of the assembled work support by .030")

The caps are designed for vertical-up and horizontal applications where coolant jets are not directly aimed at the gap between the cap and work support plunger.

These caps are not appropriate for submerged or vertical-down applications.





Feeder Caps

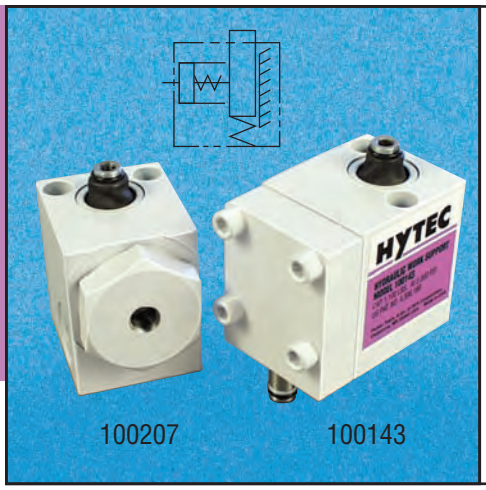
These Feeder Caps are designed to allow bulkhead mounting Hytec's fluid advanced and spring advanced threaded body work supports. Bulkhead mounting allows the work support to be mounted in a threaded hole in a plate. The feeder cap connects the work support to the hydraulic system via a SAE-4 port. The feeder cap saves space over the standard base and provides a connection at the end of the work support. The work support should be locked to the bulkhead plate using a jam nut or by the feeder cap itself.

Cat. No.	Work Support Cap. (Lbs.)	Use With
500180	1,300	100872, 100874
500181	4,000	100882, 100884

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C Hex	D	E
500180	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1¼-16	1.750	1.125	.460
500181		2¼-16	2.750	1.010	.435

SPX HYTEC®

Spring Advance Work Supports-1,100 lb. Capacity

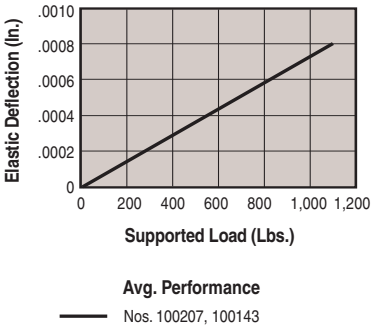


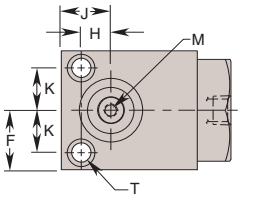
Hytec's 1,100 lb. capacity work supports use a boot attached between the body and plunger to effectively seal out contaminants. A diaphragm breather system further protects internal components, and the block style design requires only a flat surface for mounting rather than the large threaded hole needed with threaded body designs. Two mounting styles are available for plumbing convenience: manifold and conventional mount.

These work supports use a spring-loaded plunger to minimize deflection and vibration: As the workpiece is loaded into the fixture, it contacts the plunger, and its weight or the design of the fixture holds the plunger depressed. When the work support is hydraulically pressurized, the plunger is locked into position.

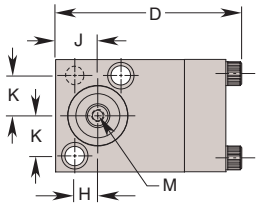
Features:

- Spring advance
- 1,100 lb. rated capacity at 5,000 psi max.
- Single-acting
- Manifold or conventionally mounted styles
- Sealed against contamination

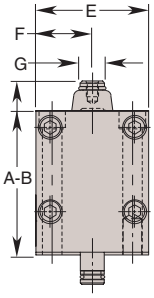


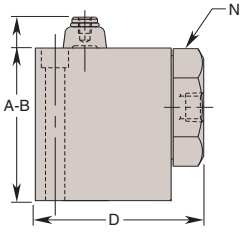


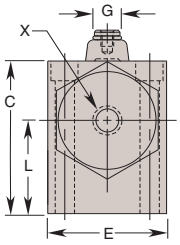
100207

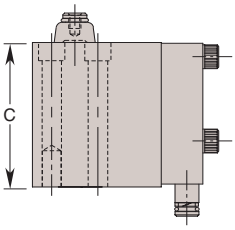


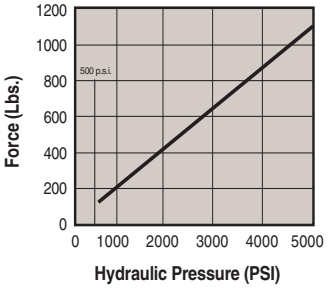
100143

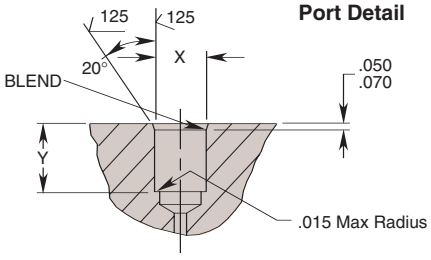




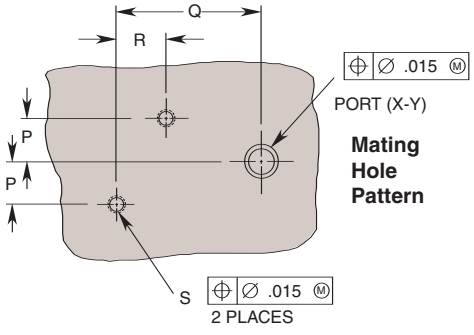








Port Detail



Mating Hole Pattern

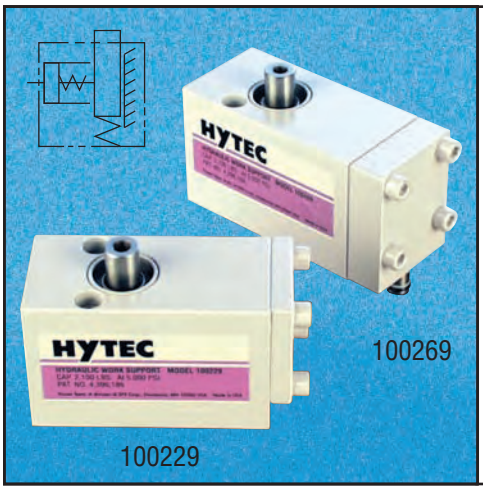
Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)										
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting	A Retract Oper. Range	B Advance Oper. Range	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K	L
100207	1,100	.07	Spring	Conventional	2.375	2.670	2.250	2.500	1.750	.875	.375	.438	.730	.625	1.375
100143				Manifold				2.895				.359	.655		–

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)									
	M Thread Size	M Thread Depth	N Hex.	P Mounting	Q Mounting	R Mounting	S Thread Size	T Dia.	X Thread Size	X Dia.	Y
100207	10-24 UNC	.250	1.500	–	–	–	–	.281	⅛ NPTF	–	–
100143			–	.625	2.102	.718	¼-20UNC	–	–	.375 .377	.515 .535

SPRING ADVANCE WORK SUPPORTS			
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required to Depress Plunger (Lbs.)		
	Fully Extended	Extended 50%	Fully Depressed
100207 100143	1.0	1.4	1.8

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max . operating pressure.

Spring Adv. Work Supports-2,100 lb. Cap.



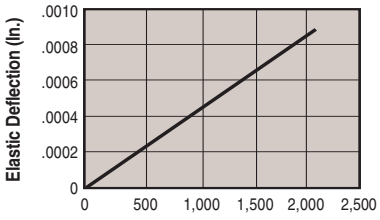
Work supports provide the stability that prevents deflection and vibration of the workpiece during machining. Automatically adjustable to varying sizes or positions of the workpieces, they are also usable as adjustable rest pads under clamps.

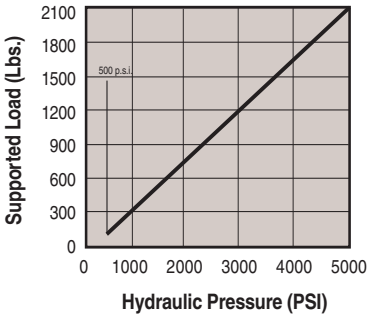
These 2,100 lb. work supports are available in three different spring advanced models with either conventional or manifold mounting. All use plunger seals to protect against contamination. The spring advance models use Hytec's diaphragm breather system.

The block style design requires only a flat surface for mounting rather than the large threaded hole necessary with threaded body designs.

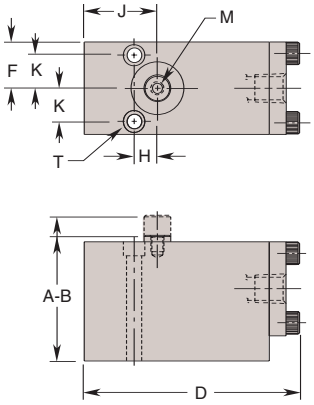
Features:

- Spring advance models
- 2,100 lb. rated capacity at 5,000 psi max.
- Single-acting
- Manifold or conventionally mounted styles
- Sealed against contamination

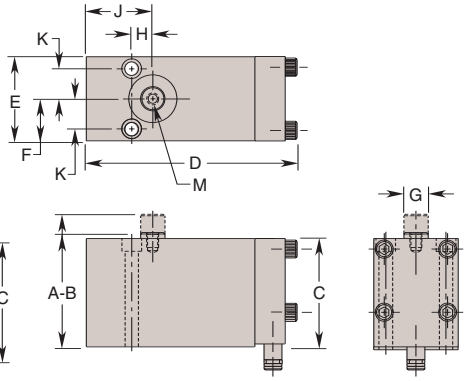




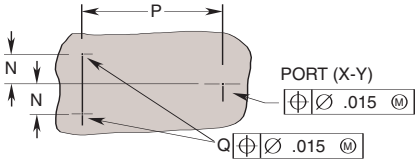
100229, 110085



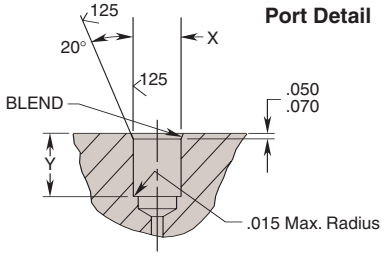
100269



Mating Hole Pattern



Port Detail



Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A Retract Oper. Range	B Advance Oper. Range	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K
100229	2,100	.100	Spring	Conventional	2.375	2.750	2.250	4.062	1.750	.875	.500	.438	1.380	.625
110085														
100269				Manifold				4.375						

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)									
	L	M Thread Size	M Thread Depth	N Mtng	P Mtng	Q Thread Size	T Dia.	X Thd. Size	X Dia.	Y
100229	1.375	¼-20 UNC	.312	—	—	—	.281	¼ NPTF	—	—
110085								7/16-20 UNF SAE-4		
100269	—			.625	2.937	¼-20 UNC	—	—	.375 .377	.515 .535

SPRING ADVANCE WORK SUPPORTS			
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required to Depress Plunger (Lbs.)		
	Fully Extended	Extended 50%	Fully Depressed
100229 100269	1.0	2.0	3.0

SPX HYTEC®

Spring Advance Work Supports - 7,500 lb. Capacity

Work supports provide the stability that prevents deflection and vibration of the workpiece during machining. Automatically adjustable to varying sizes or positions of the workpieces, they are also usable as adjustable rest pads under clamps.

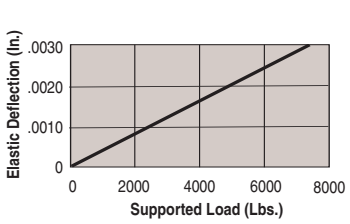
These 7,500 lb. work supports are available in four different spring advanced models with either conventional or manifold mounting. All use plunger seals to protect against contamination. The spring advance models use Hytec's diaphragm breather system.

The block style design requires only a flat surface for mounting rather than the large threaded hole necessary with threaded body designs.

Features:

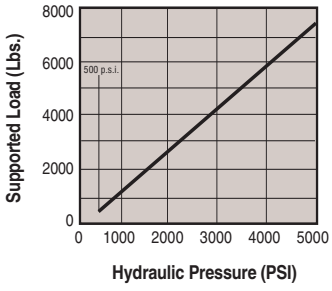
- Spring advance models
- 7,500 lb. rated capacity at 5,000 psi max.
- Single-acting
- Manifold or conventionally mounted styles
- Sealed against contamination

Note: See Page 23 for crowned threaded insert.



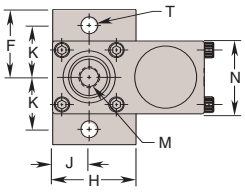
Avg. Performance

100141, 100226, 100926

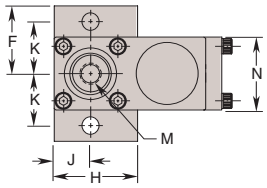


Performance

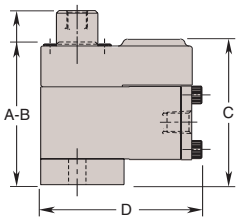
Work Support Nos.

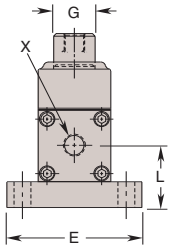


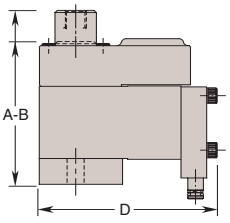
100226
100926
100998

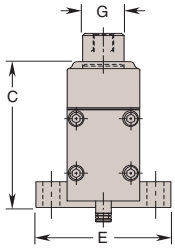


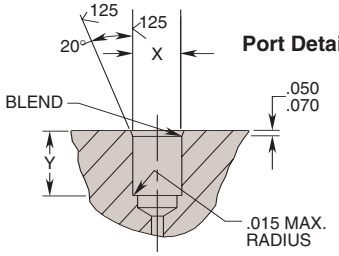
100141



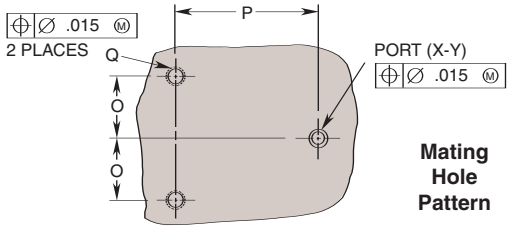








Port Detail



Mating Hole Pattern

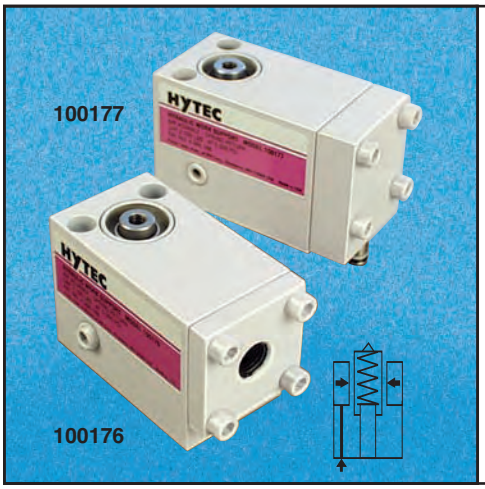
Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)									
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting	A Retract Oper. Range	B Advance Oper. Range	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K	L
100226	7,500	.25	Spring	Conventional	3.435	4.185	3.500	3.875	3.250	1.625	1.000	2.000	.875	1.250	1.500
100926															
100141				Manifold				4.250							–
100998				Conventional				3.875							1.500

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)									
	M Thread		N	O Mounting	P Mounting	Q Thread Size	T Dia.	X		Y
	Size	Depth						Thread Size	Dia.	
100226	½-13UNC	.875	1.750	–	–	–	.406	¼ NPTF / 7/16-20 SAE-4	–	–
100926										
100141				1.250	2.878	⅜-16UNC	–	–	.375 / .377	.515 / .535
100998	**M12x1.5 6H	.866		–	–	–	.406	**M12x1.5 6H	–	–

SPRING ADVANCE WORK SUPPORTS			
Cat. No.	Approximate Forces Required to Depress Plunger (Lbs.)		
	Fully Extended	Extended 50%	Fully Depressed
100226 100926 100141 100998	5.0	7.0	9.0

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.
**Per ISO 6149-1.

Air Adv. Work Supports - 2,100 lb. Cap.



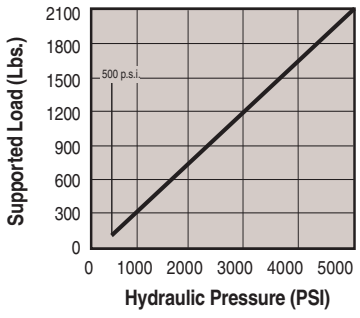
Work supports provide the stability that prevents deflection and vibration of the workpiece during machining. Automatically adjustable to varying sizes or positions of the workpieces, they are also usable as adjustable rest pads under clamps.

These 2,100 lb. air advanced work supports are available in three different models with either conventional or manifold mounting. All use plunger seals to protect against contamination.

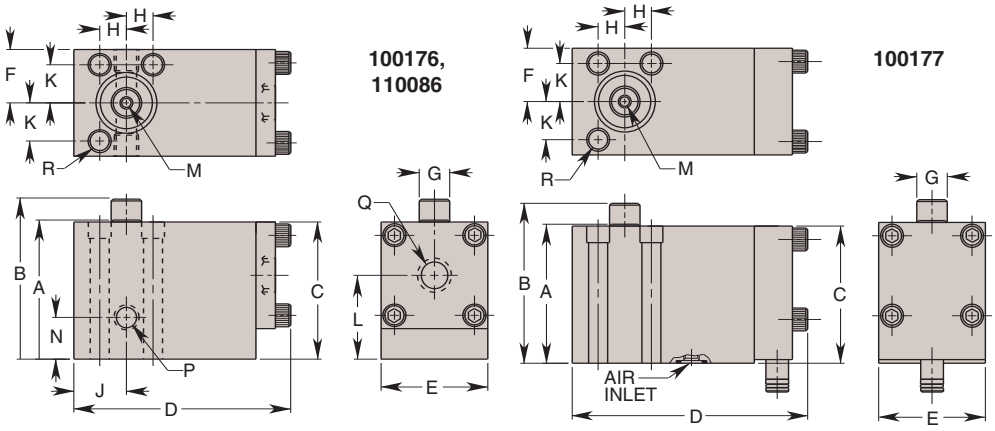
The block style design requires only a flat surface for mounting rather than the large threaded hole necessary with threaded body designs.

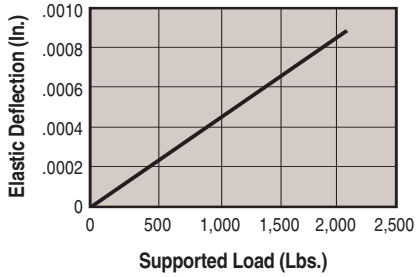
Features:

- Air advance
- 2,100 lb. rated capacity at 5,000 psi max.
- Single-acting
- Manifold or conventionally mounted styles
- Sealed against contamination



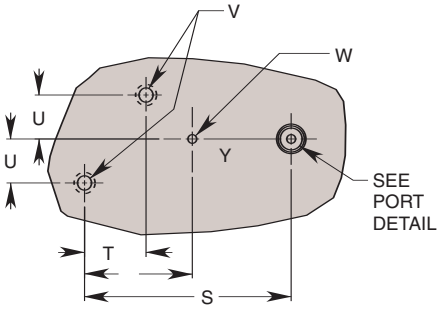
Performance
Work Support Nos. 100176, 100177



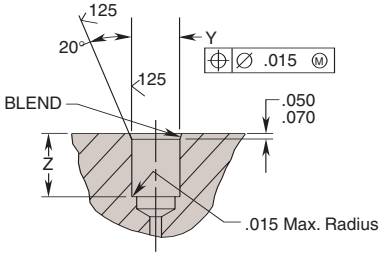


Avg. Performance
Nos. 100176, 100177

Mating Hole Pattern



Port Detail



Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)										
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A Retract Oper. Range	B Advance Oper. Range	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K	L
100176	2,100	.100	Air	Conventional	2.250	2.625	2.250	3.542	1.750	.875	.500	.438	.875	.625	1.375
110086															
100177				Manifold				3.862							—

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)						Mounting Dimensions (In Inches)						
	M Thread Size	M Thread Depth	N	P Air Inlet Port	Q Port	R Dia.	S	T	U	V Thread Size	W Dia. Air Inlet	X	Y Dia. Mtng.
100176	¼-20 UNC	.312	.685	⅛ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.281	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
110086					7/16-20 UNF SAE-4								
100177			—	—	—		2.937	.876	.625	¼-20 UNC	.125	.515 .535	.375 .377

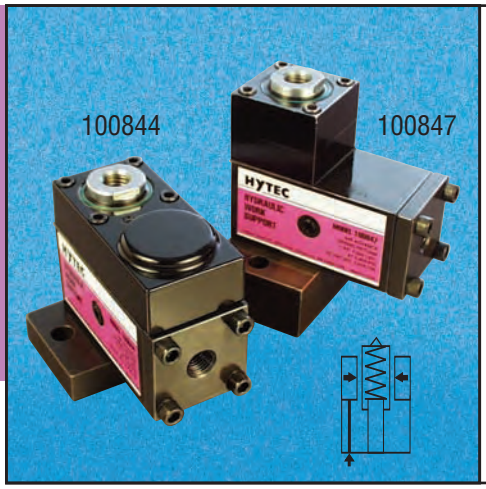
NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure.

AIR ADVANCE WORK SUPPORTS		
Cat. No.	Approximate Plunger Extension Force	
	*Air Press. (PSI)	Force (Lbs.)
100176 100177 110086	30	2.2
	40	4.5
	50	7.1

NOTE: * Min. air pressure 25 psi, max. air pressure 50 psi.

SPX | HYTEC®

Air Adv. Work Supports - 7,500 lb. Cap.



Similar in operation to our other air advance work supports, Hytec's 7,500 lb. work supports' unique interlocking pin design gives more holding capacity than other units of similar size.

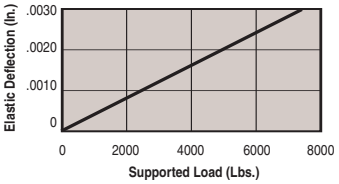
The block style design requires only a flat surface for mounting rather than the large threaded hole necessary with threaded body designs.

Air advance work supports may be specified in applications whenever the workpiece is loaded from the side and the extended plunger from a spring advance work support would be in the way, or the workpiece is not heavy enough to depress a spring advance work support plunger, or the plunger contact force must be precisely adjusted and controlled. Adjusting the air supply pressure will vary the workpiece contact force.

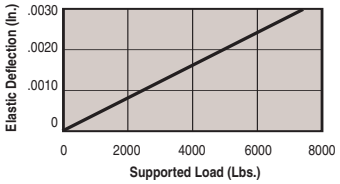
Features:

- Air advance
- 7,500 lb. rated capacity at 5,000 psi max.
- Single-acting
- Sealed against contamination
- Convenient dual air inlets allow easy connection and chaining of work supports

Note: See page 23 for crowned threaded insert. See page 124 for air inlet adapter fitting.

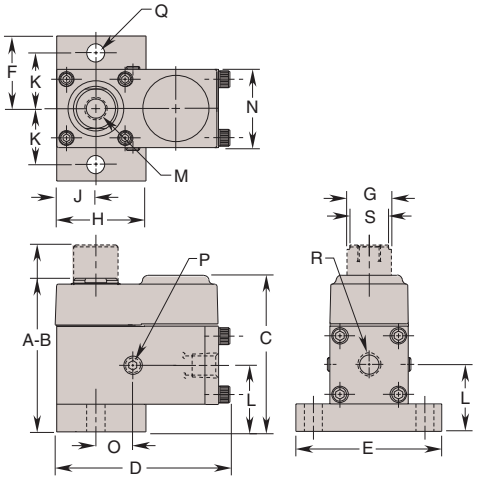


Avg. Performance
Nos. 100844, 100847

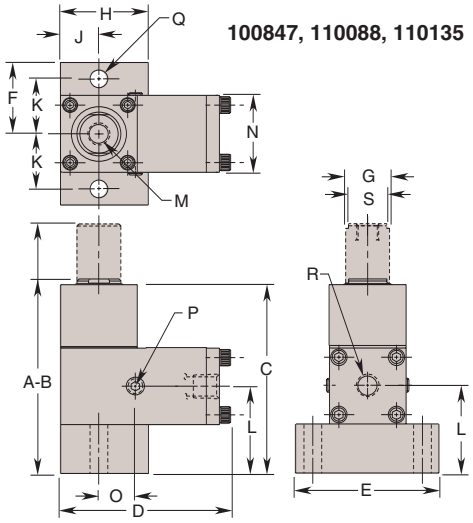


Avg. Performance
Nos. 100844, 100847

100844, 110087, 110136



100847, 110088, 110135



Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimensions (In Inches)										
	*Cap. (Lbs.)	Oil Cap. (Cu. In.)	Advance System	Mounting Configuration	A Retract Oper. Range	B Advance Oper. Range	C	D	E	F	G Dia.	H	J	K	L
100844	7,500	.250	Air	Conventional	3.435	4.185	3.500	3.875	3.250	1.625	1.000	2.000	.875	1.250	1.500
110087															
100847					4.435	5.615	4.227								2.000
110088															
110135															
110136					3.435	4.115	3.500								1.500

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)							
	M Thread		N	O	P Air Inlet Port	Q Dia.	R Port	S Flats
	Size	Depth						
100844	½-13 UNC	.625	1.750	.830	⅛ NPTF	.406	¼ NPTF	.875
110087							7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	
100847							¼ NPTF	
110088							7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	
110135	*** M12x1.5 6H	.580			**G 1/8-28		***M12x1.5 6H	
110136								

NOTE: * Based on 5,000 psi max. operating pressure. **Per ISO 1179. ***Per ISO 6149-1.

AIR ADVANCE WORK SUPPORTS		
Cat. No.	Approximate Plunger Extension Force	
	*Air Pressure (PSI)	Force (Lbs.)
100844 100847	30	8.0
110087 110088	70	33.0
110135 110136	100	49.0

NOTE: * Min. air pressure 25 psi, max. air pressure 100 psi.

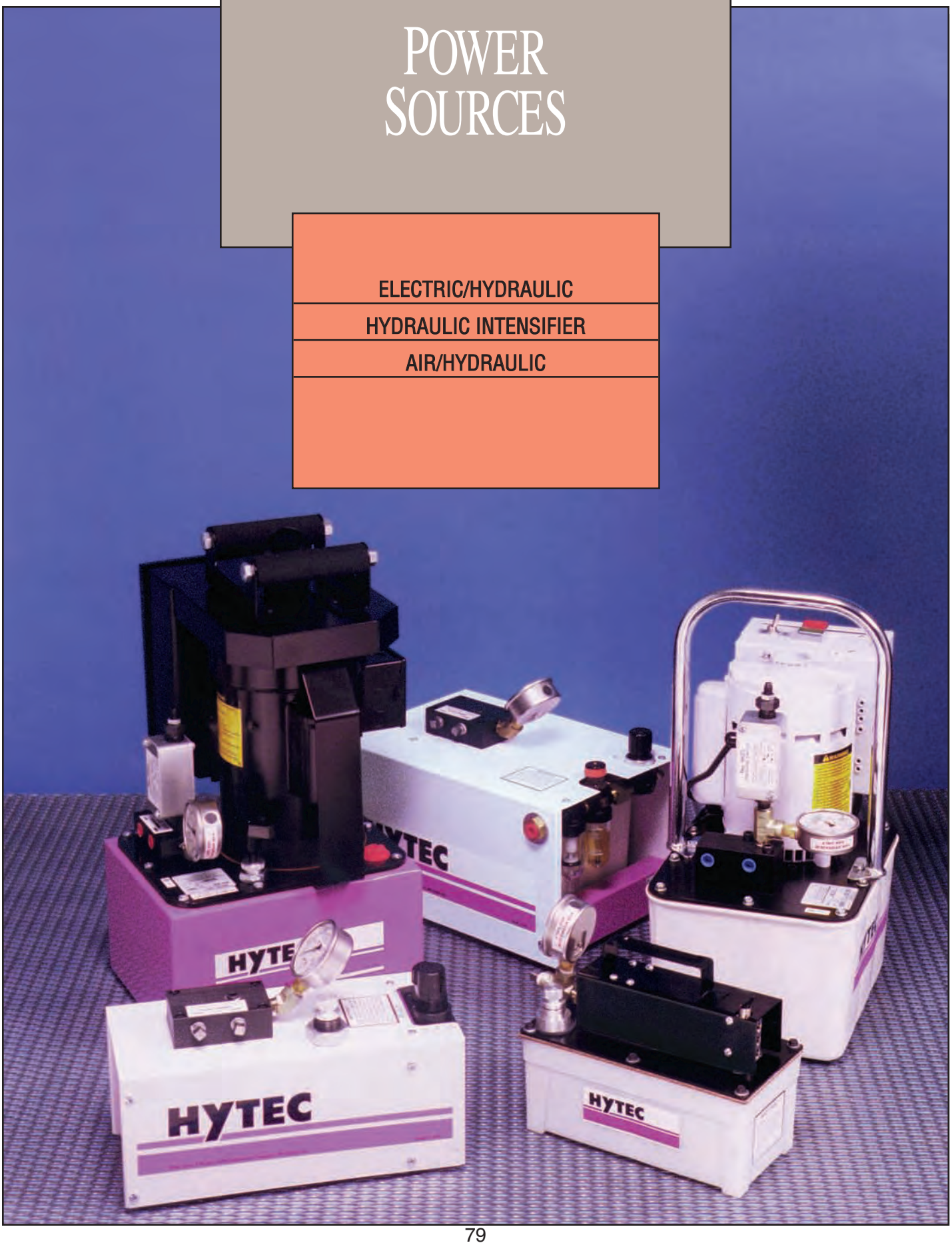
Return to Top

POWER SOURCES

ELECTRIC/HYDRAULIC

HYDRAULIC INTENSIFIER

AIR/HYDRAULIC



SPX HYTEC®

Power Source Information

Hytec power workholding systems use constant pressure or demand-type power sources. This means that the power source continuously supplies pressure to the circuit control valves for instantaneous response when the valves are shifted. The power source then automatically starts to maintain system pressure, but when the demand is met, shuts off to conserve energy and prevent heat build-up.

Hytec offers two basic hydraulic pump types – electric and air powered. Hytec also has a line of control valves for use with these pumps. The valves have virtually zero leakage and are ideally suited for constant pressure hydraulic workholding systems. **Note that valves with internal leakage (such as spool valves) are not appropriate for use with Hytec pumps and pallet valve systems.**

Electric/Hydraulic Pumps

All of Hytec's electric/hydraulic pumps are two-stage, continuous pressure (demand) pumps that contain all the necessary controls and circuitry for powering any single- or double-acting, continuous pressure workholding system. They contain a pressure switch and pressure regulator, and each is infinitely adjustable throughout the operating pressure range of 1,000 to 5,000 psi. An internal safety relief valve prevents possible damage from exceeding the maximum rated pressure.

The first stage provides high flow at low pressure to rapidly extend clamps and cylinders. The second stage piston pump builds and maintains pressure in the system at a preset level.

The pumps' electrical controls include a RUN/JOG switch. When the pump is started in the RUN mode, it automatically starts and runs any time the pressure switch indicates the need for oil. When pressure builds to the switch setting, the pump stops until the next demand for oil lowers the pressure, causing the switch to start the pump again. The pump continues to cycle in this manner without operator intervention.

In the JOG mode, useful for set up and special applications, the pump will run only when the operator activates and holds the start switch. When released, the pump will stop immediately. If the pump builds pressure to the pressure switch setting, it will also stop. The pump cannot be forced to run after the pressure switch setting has been reached in either the RUN or the JOG mode.

Pumps having thermal overload protection have an integral "electrical shut-down" circuit which prevents the pump from restarting without manual intervention after either thermal overload or electrical service interruption.

Motor electrical specifications are listed for each pump. For voltages and frequencies not listed, contact Hytec for more information

An optional fluid level temperature gauge is available. See page 135.

Air/Hydraulic Pumps

Hytec's air/hydraulic pumps are all continuous pressure, reciprocating, stall-type pumps: air pressure is simply converted to hydraulic pressure. Operated by any compressed air source, these pumps save energy by stalling when pressure is developed, and require no energy use to maintain system pressure. Single- and two-stage pumps are available.

Pumps of this type typically have much more usable oil capacity than ordinary boosters. Boosters stop after only one stroke, and if pressure is not built by the end of the stroke, or if any leakage is present, system pressure will not be maintained. Hytec air/hydraulic pumps will maintain pressure levels because they continue to reciprocate until pressure develops. Once pressure is developed, the pump stalls and maintains consistent system pressure. If additional flow is necessary for maintaining pressure, the pump will again reciprocate any time the end of its stroke is reached.

These pumps all operate within an air pressure range of 40-125 psi. Hydraulic operating pressures range from 400-5,000 psi.

Selected Hytec air/hydraulic pumps come with an air supply filter/lubricator/regulator for making hydraulic pressure adjustments. There is even a version that includes a selector valve and the circuitry required to provide control of single acting circuits without the need for additional directional control valves.

Intensifiers

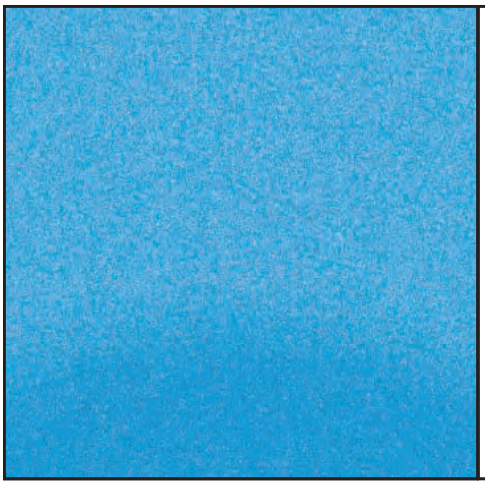
Intensifiers are used in applications where an existing low pressure hydraulic source is available. They amplify low pressure to a range better suited to workholding systems.

Intensifiers use a reciprocating pumping mechanism to generate the high pressure flow so their volume is not limited as with piston style intensifiers. This allows the intensifier to compensate for any oil consumption on the high pressure side. The outlet pressure is directly proportional to the inlet pressure. High pressure adjustment is achieved by varying the inlet pressure.

Flow from the low pressure source is directed through the intensifier to the downstream circuit. As system pressure increases, the intensifier begins to cycle and intensifies the system pressure by the ratio specified.

Models without a dump valve do not allow reverse flow so directional control must take place downstream in the pressure circuit. Models with the dump valve allow directional control in the low pressure supply circuit. The optional directional valve manifold block has an industry standard size-10 four-way cavity to accept a variety of manual and solenoid valves.

Electric/Hydraulic Pumps



This two-stage, continuous pressure (demand) pump contains all the necessary controls and circuitry for powering single- or double-acting continuous pressure workholding systems. It has a pressure switch and pressure regulator, both infinitely adjustable throughout the operating pressure range of 1,000 to 5,000 psi. An internal safety relief valve prevents damage from exceeding the maximum rated pressure. It's an economical gerotor/radial piston pump designed for remote mounted valves only. Consult Hytec for information on pump mounted valves. Shipped with 1.5 gallons of oil.

Features:

- Drip proof induction motor
- CSA approved
- Filtered filler/breather cap
- Liquid filled gauge
- Carrying handle
- Thermal overload protection
- 2-gallon, high density polyethylene reservoir
- ¼" NPTF outlet manifold
- 33 cu. in./min. oil flow at max. pressure
- 295 cu. in. usable oil

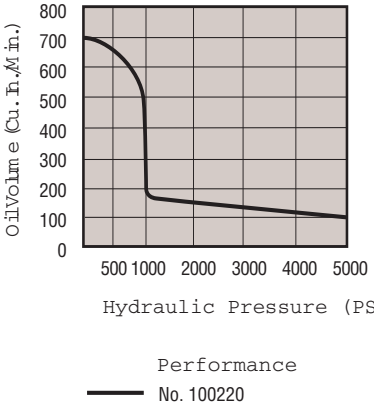
Electric/Hydraulic Pumps

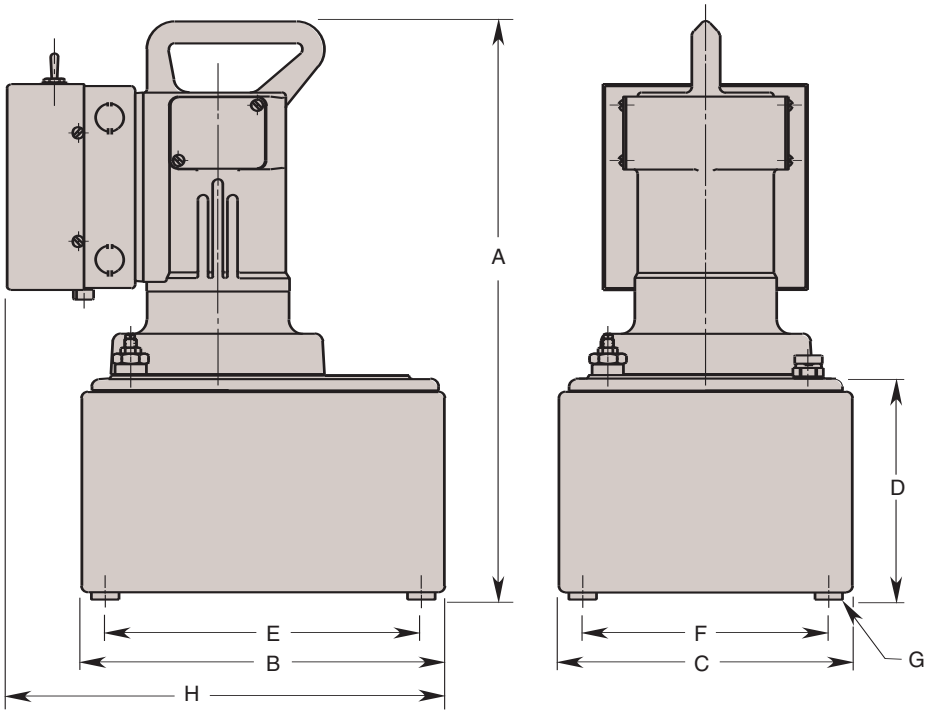
This electric/hydraulic pump is a two-stage, continuous pressure (demand) pump that contains all the necessary controls and circuitry for powering any single- or double-acting continuous pressure workholding system. It has a pressure switch and an external pressure regulator, both infinitely adjustable throughout the operating pressure range of 1,000 to 5,000 psi. An internal safety relief valve prevents damage from exceeding the maximum rated pressure.

It's a gear/axial piston pump designed for use in single or multiple station applications. Its high torque universal motor is low voltage tolerant. Includes a ¼" NPTF outlet manifold and will accept any Hytec pump-mounted valve. Shipped with two gallons of oil.

Features:

- CSA approved model available
- Drip proof universal motor
- Filtered filler/breather cap
- Liquid filled gauge
- Carrying handle
- 2.5-gallon metal reservoir
- 525 cu. in. usable oil
- Oil flow at max. pressure: 100 cu. in./min.





Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Electric Motor	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Idle/Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Thread Size	H
100220	1⅛ hp; 12,000 rpm; 115 VAC; 25 amps max.; 50/60 Hz; single phase	115 VAC	80/85	18.250	12.500	10.500	7.000	10.000	8.000	⅛-20 UNF	14.000
100220-230	1⅛ hp; 12,000 rpm; 230 VAC; 14 amps max.; 50/60 Hz; single phase	230 VAC									

NOTE: An optional fluid level / temperature gauge is available, see page 135.

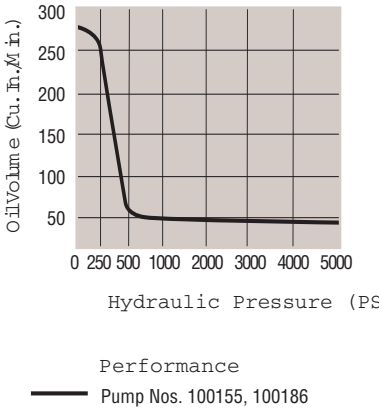
Electric/Hydraulic Pumps

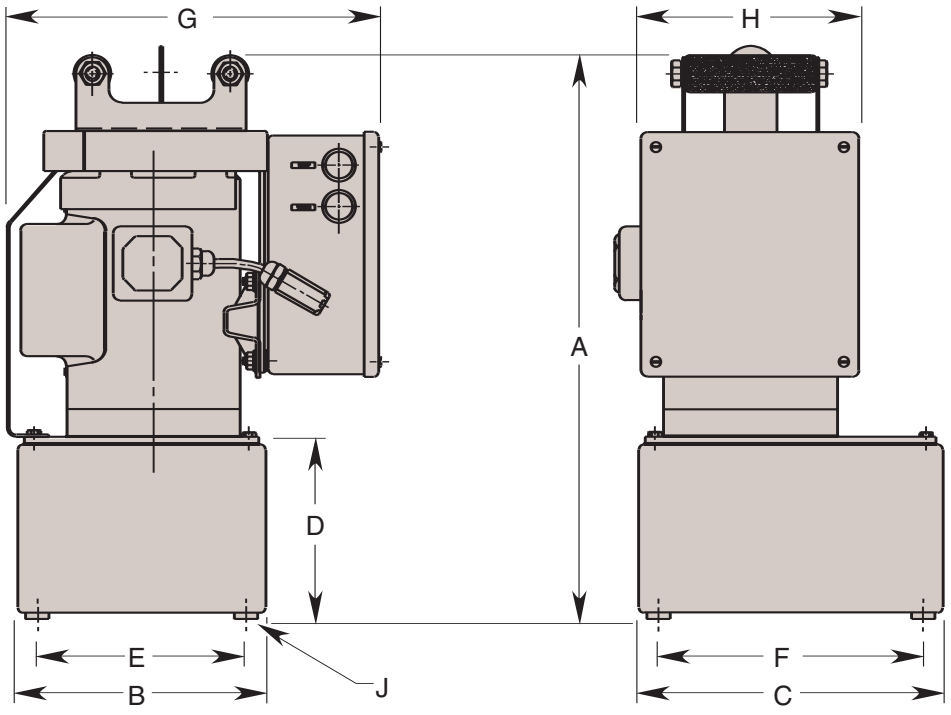
These electric/hydraulic pumps are two-stage, continuous pressure (demand) pumps that contain all the necessary controls and circuitry for powering any single- or double-acting continuous pressure workholding system. They have a pressure switch and an external pressure regulator, both infinitely adjustable throughout the operating pressure range of 1,000 to 5,000 psi. An internal safety relief valve prevents damage from exceeding the maximum rated pressure.

They are gerotor/axial piston pumps with a totally enclosed fan cooled (TEFC) induction motor. The ¼" NPTF outlet manifold can be replaced by any Hytec pump-mounted valve. Shipped with two gallons of hydraulic oil.

Features:

- NEMA 12 electrical enclosure and controls
- CSA approved
- Drip/chip cover
- Liquid filled gauge
- Dual carrying handles
- Thermal overload protection
- 2.5-gallon metal reservoir
- 44 cu. in./min. oil flow at max. pressure
- 590 cu. in. usable oil





Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)								
	Electric Motor	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Idle/Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J Thread Size
100155	1 hp; 1,725 rpm; 230/460 VAC; 3.8/1.9 amps max.; 60 Hz; three phase	460 VAC	70	21.375	9.500	11.500	6.500	8.000	10.000	14.125	9.500	½-20 UNF
100155-230		230 VAC										
*100186	1 hp; 1,725 rpm; 115/230 VAC; 16/8 amps max.; 60 Hz; single phase	115 VAC										
100186-230		230 VAC										

NOTE: *For field conversion to 230 VAC, order conversion kit No. 250186.
An optional fluid level / temperature gauge is available, see page 135.

SPX HYTEC®

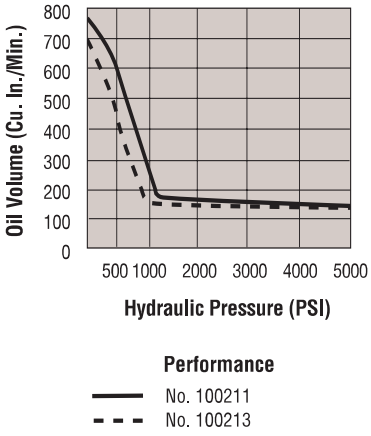
Electric/Hydraulic Pumps

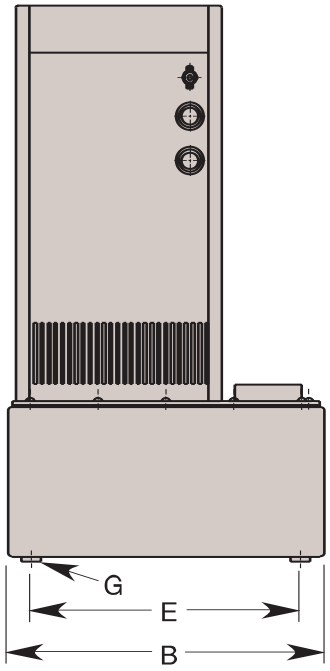
These electric/hydraulic pumps are two-stage, continuous pressure (demand) pumps that contain all the necessary controls and circuitry for powering any single- or double-acting continuous pressure workholding system. They contain a pressure switch and pressure regulator that are infinitely adjustable throughout the operating pressure range of 1,000 to 5,000 psi.

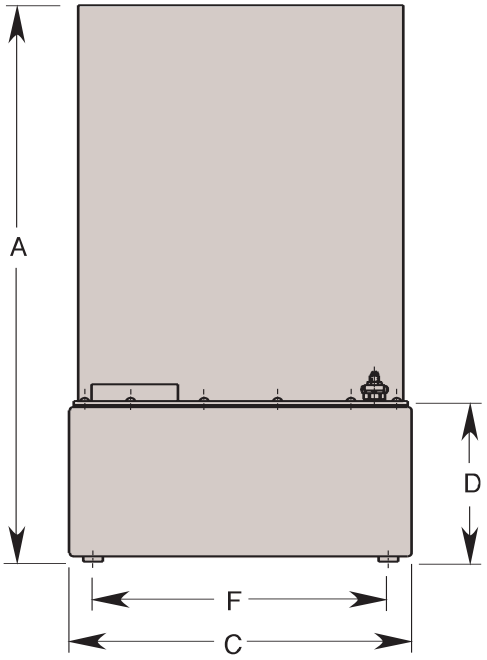
They are gerotor/axial piston pumps, ideal for use in single or multiple station applications, and include a ¼" NPTF outlet manifold and will accept any Hytec pump-mounted valve. Shipped with four gallons of oil.

Features:

- Enclosed induction motor
- Filtered filler/breather cap
- Liquid filled gauge
- Carrying handles
- Thermal overload protection
- 5.7-gallon metal reservoir
- Oil flow at max. press.: 125 cu. in./min.
- 1,250 cu. in. usable oil
- External pressure regulator
- Pressure switch







Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)						
	Electric Motor	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Idle/Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Thread Size
100211†	2 hp; 1,725 rpm; 115/230 VAC; 27/14 amps max.; 50/60 Hz; single phase	115/230 VAC	74/76	25.125	14.250	15.500	7.250	12.125	13.312	½-20 UNF

NOTE: † CSA Approved.

Hydraulic Intensifiers

SPX HYTEC

Intensifiers are used in applications where an existing low pressure hydraulic source is available. They amplify low pressure to a range better suited to workholding systems

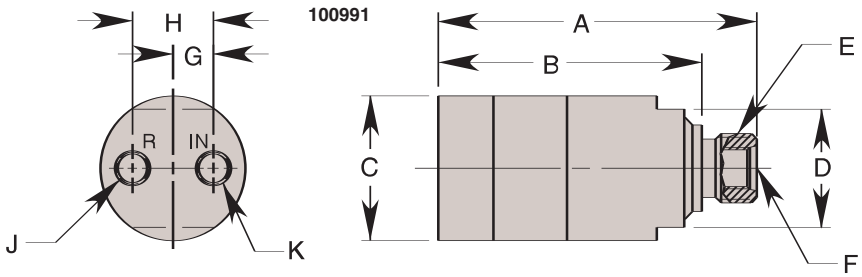
Intensifiers use a reciprocating pumping mechanism to generate the high pressure flow so their volume is not limited as with piston style intensifiers. This allows the intensifier to compensate for any oil consumption on the high pressure side. The outlet pressure is directly proportional to the inlet pressure. High pressure adjustment is achieved by varying the inlet pressure.

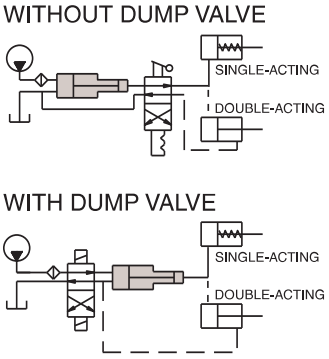
Flow from the low pressure source is directed through the intensifier to the downstream circuit. As system pressure increases, the intensifier begins to cycle and intensifies the system pressure by the ratio specified.

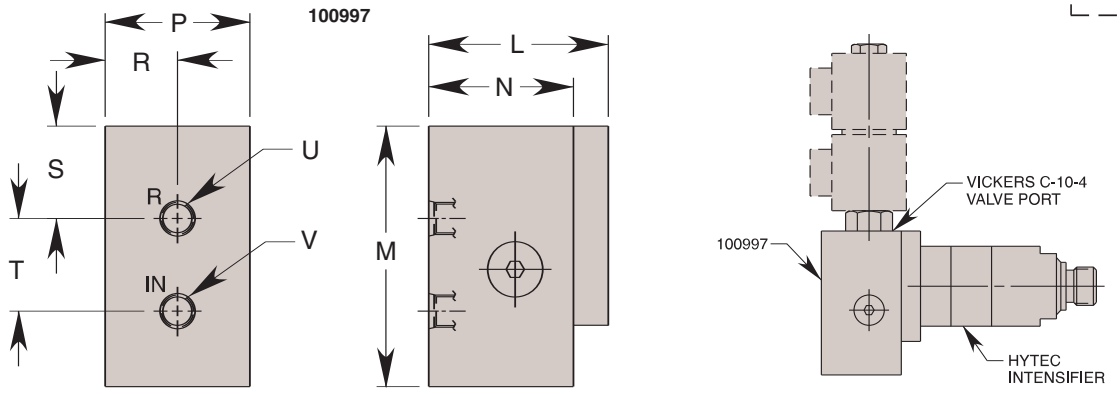
Models without a dump valve do not allow reverse flow so directional control must take place downstream in the high pressure circuit. Models with the dump valve allow directional control in the low pressure supply circuit. The optional directional valve manifold block has a standard Vickers C-10-4 cavity to accept a variety of manual and solenoid valves. Fitting No. 253288 can be used with part No. 100997. See page 126 for specs.

Features:

- 5,000 psi max.
- 3.2, 4 and 5.1 ratios available
- Optional valve manifold
- Extremely compact size







Cat No.		Specifications					Dimensions (In Inches)					
With Dump Valve	W/O Dump Valve	Pressure Intensification Ratio	Inlet Flow Max. (Cu. in./min.)	Outlet Flow Max. (Cu. in./min.)	Inlet Pressure Min. (psi)	Inlet Pressure Max. (psi)	A	B	C Dia.	D Flats	E Thread Size	F Outlet Thread Size
100991	100994	3.2 to 1	610	150	300	1,560	4.331	3.583	1.968	1.606	M24 x 1.5	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6
100992	100995	4.0 to 1	580	120		1,250						
100993	100996	5.0 to 1	550	95		1,000						

Cat No.		Dimensions (In Inches)			
With Dump Valve	W/O Dump Valve	G	H	J Return Thread Size	K Inlet Thread Size
100991	100994	.551	1.102	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4
100992	100995				
100993	100996				

Cat No.	Dimensions (In Inches)								
	L	M	N	P	R	S	T	U Return Thread Size	V Inlet Thread Size
100997	2.441	3.543	1.968	1.968	.984	1.256	1.260	¼ BSPP	¼ BSPP

NOTE: Approximate inlet to outlet leakage is 1 cu. in./min. Requires 10 micron nominal filtration. Hytec filter 100919 is ideal for protecting the inlet port. M24-1.5 nut included.

IMPORTANT: Demands created by the addition of this device to an existing hydraulic system can cause fluctuations in available pressure and flow to that system. The effects of these fluctuations on the original system must be evaluated by the designer of that system.

SPX HYTEC®

Air/Hydraulic Pump Application Guide

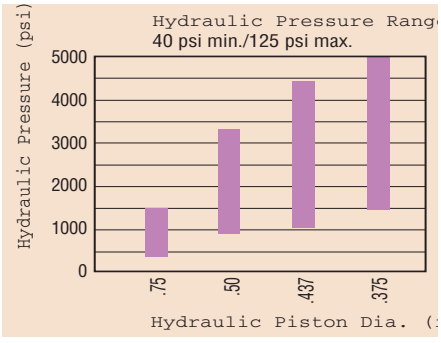
Use this guide to determine the right pump for your application.

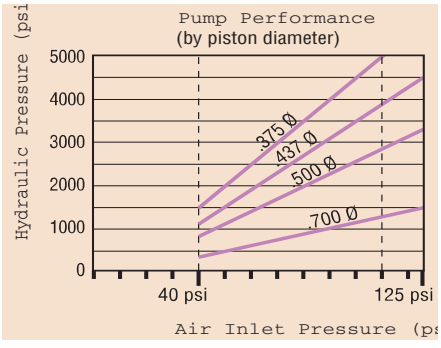
Some of Hytec's pumps can be used for many different applications – and others are intended for specific applications.

- Reciprocating piston pump mechanism available in any of four pressure ranges
- Hydraulic pressure is varied by changing air pressure at the pumps inlet
- Filtered breather and dipstick built into filler cap
- Elevated fill port keeps contaminants out of reservoir
- More usable oil capacity than ordinary boosters

Once pressure is developed, these pumps stall and then no energy is required to maintain consistent system pressure. Boosters stop after only one stroke, and if pressure is not built after that first stroke, or if leakage is present, system pressure will not be maintained. Hytec air/hydraulic pumps will maintain pressure levels because they continue to reciprocate until pressure develops. If additional flow is necessary for maintaining pressure, the pump again reciprocates to meet that demand.

All of Hytec's air/hydraulic pumps can be built in any of 4 different pressure ranges by changing the size of the pump piston. All of the most common versions are available from stock. Any other combinations can be easily assembled to order.





* Air pressures higher than 110 psi will open the pump's internal relief valve to protect the pump and the circuit. The pump will continue to reciprocate rather than stall. This will cause unnecessary wear, noise, heat and air usage.

100190

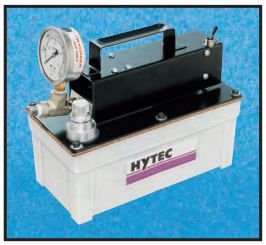
This single-stage design is the flagship of Hytec air/hydraulic pumps. Used with a hydraulic directional control valve, these pumps are ***suited for either single-acting or double-acting systems***. Primarily for use with their manifold and remote mounted valves, they are used to power systems with a single valve or as the centralized pump for systems using multiple valves. Pump mounted valves can simplify plumbing but limit the application to one circuit per pump. The built-in air filter/regulator/lubricator provides hydraulic pressure adjustment. A metal case increases durability and resists contamination.

100200

This pump style provides all of the same operational and design features of the pump style discussed above but ***provides much higher low pressure flow rates***. Under the cover are two of Hytec's reciprocating air/hydraulic pumps. Both share the same inlet and outlet ports. This two-stage design provides higher flows at lower pressures. The first stage pump receives full airline pressure. When its maximum hydraulic pressure is reached, it stalls and allows the second stage pump (usually a higher pressure version) to take over to develop system pressure. The second stage pump is controlled by the built-in air filter/regulator/lubricator.

100280

This pump style provides all of the same operational features of the single-stage pumps discussed above except that it ***makes use of a user-supplied air filter/regulator/lubricator to control pressure***. External shrouding is removed to decrease its overall size and allow mounting in tight quarters; either on or off the fixture. Primarily for use with their manifold and remote mounted valves. Pump mounted valves can simplify plumbing but limit the application to one circuit per pump. Like the pumps above, a pressure gauge and a manifold with pressure and return ports are included.



58219

This series of pumps has a ***built-in directional control valve***. Circuits using this pump require only a single line between the pump and the workholding circuit. For single-acting systems only, directional control is provided by a two-position air valve mounted on the pump. This valve can be remote mounted with two, user-supplied air lines between the valve and the pump. Supply (air) pressure is then connected to the valve. This pump is not intended for use with additional directional control valves and allows only one circuit per pump. This simple, inexpensive design eliminates the cost and clutter of a separate hydraulic directional control valve.

100279

This style of pump is designed specifically for ***use with our manual pallet valve***. It is controlled by the foot pedal. Rocking it toe-down releases hydraulic pressure. Rocking it back to the heel-down position causes the pump to start. When released, the pedal returns to a center position and the pump stops. Because the pump runs only when holding the pedal down, this style of air/hydraulic power source is not suitable for constant pressure workholding systems. Use this pump for single-acting systems where an operator is in control of the pump, hold and release functions. In addition to our manual pallet valve, this pump can be useful for non-clamping process functions like pressing or positioning.

Contact Hytec or your distributor

Air/Hydraulic Pumps

SPX HYTEC

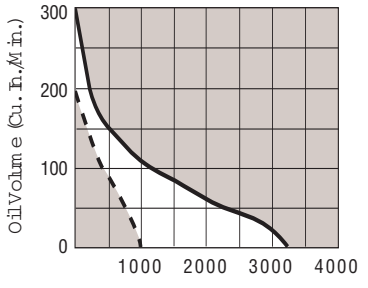
Available with all piston options, this single-stage pump is a continuous pressure, reciprocating, stall-type pump: air pressure is simply converted to hydraulic pressure. Operated by any compressed air source, this pump saves energy by stalling when pressure is developed, and requires no energy to maintain system pressure. It features single-stage operation, and can accept any Hytec pump-mounted valve. An air supply filter/lubricator/ regulator (not included) is required for making hydraulic pressure adjustments.

Features:

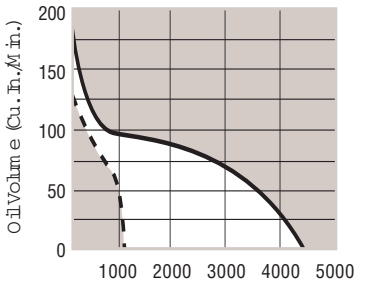
- Filtered fill cap with dipstick
- Liquid filled gauge
- 105 cu. in., high-density polyethylene reservoir
- ¼" NPTF outlet manifold
- ¼" NPTF air inlet port
- 98 cu. in. usable oil
- Shipped filled with oil
- Operating Pressure Range (nominal):

100280- 4,475 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
1,150 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
.437 dia. piston size

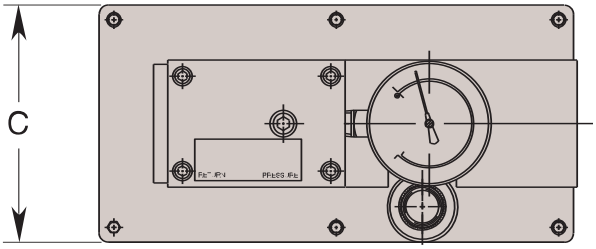
100987- 3,325 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
925 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
.50 dia. piston size

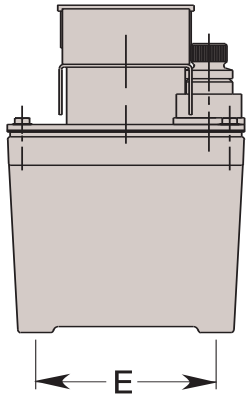


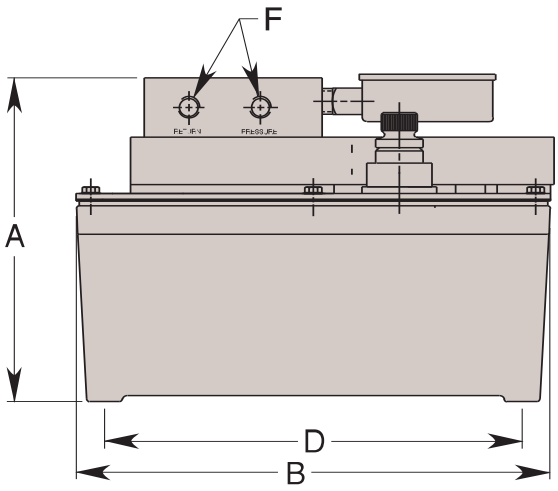
Performance
No. 100987
40 psi Air Pressure
125 psi Air Pressure



Performance
No. 100280
40 psi Air Pressure
125 psi Air Pressure





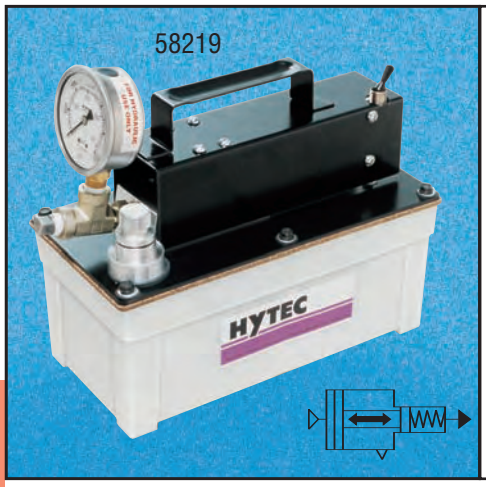


Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Piston Dia.	Operating Pressure Range		A	B	C	D	E	F Ports
		@ 125 psi Air Max.	@ 40 psi Air Min.						
100280	.437	4,475	1,150	7.000	10.000	5.000	9.000	4.000	¼ NPT
100987	.500	3,325	925						

NOTE: Mounting screws included (9-15 x 1.000 Lg.).
AIR REQUIREMENTS: 20 CFM (max.) at low hydraulic pressure decreasing to 0 CFM when pump stalls.

SPX HYTEC®

Air/Hydraulic Pumps

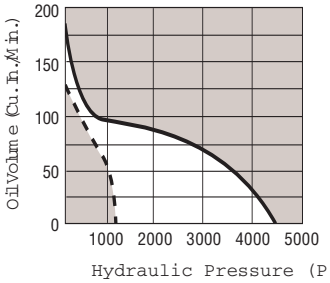


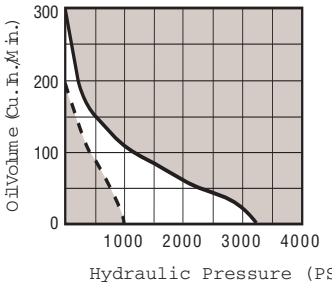
Available with all piston options, this single-stage power source is a continuous pressure, reciprocating, stall-type pump. Air pressure is simply converted to usable hydraulic pressure. Operated by any compressed air source, this pump saves energy by stalling when hydraulic pressure is developed and then requires no additional energy to maintain system pressure.

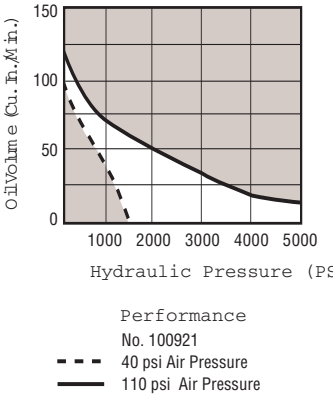
Designed for single acting systems, this pump has a built-in selector valve to choose either the pressurize or release mode. No additional valving is required. An air supply filter/regulator/lubricator (not included) is required for making pressure adjustments.

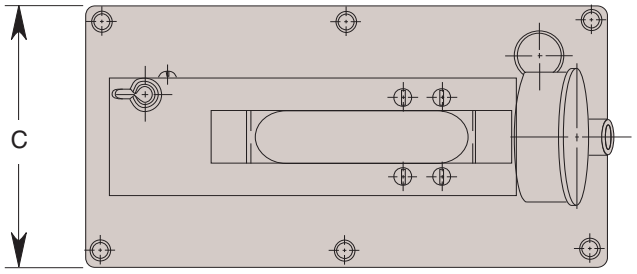
Features:

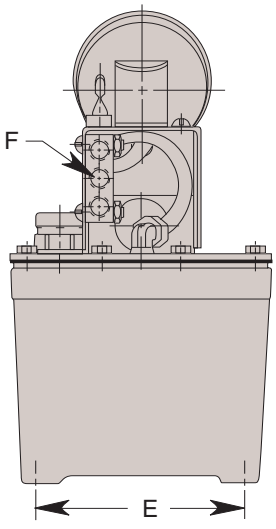
- Filtered fill cap with dipstick
- Liquid filled gauge
- 105 in^3., high-density polyethylene reservoir
- ¼" NPTF outlet port
- ⅛" NPTF air inlet port
- 98 cu. in. usable oil
- Shipped filled with oil
- Carrying handle for easy portability
- Operating Pressure Range (nominal):
  100921- 5,000 psi @ 110 psi air, max.
  1,500 psi @ 40 psi air, min., .375 dia. piston size
  58219- 4,475 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
  1,150 psi @ 40 psi air, min., .437 dia. piston size
  100918- 3,325 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
  925 psi @ 40 psi air, min., .50 dia. piston size

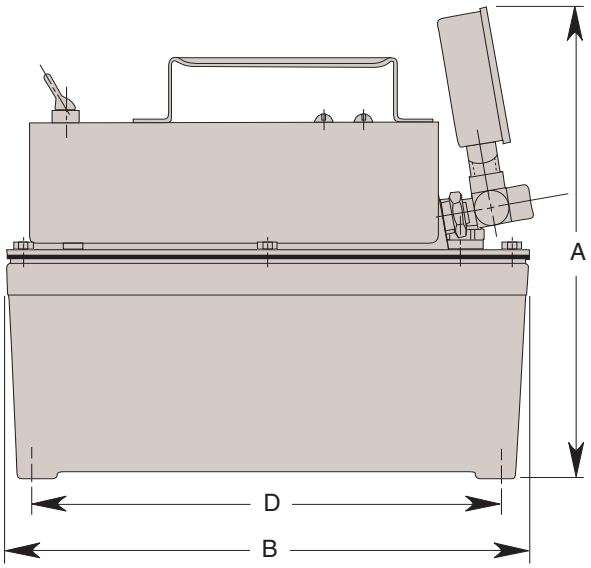










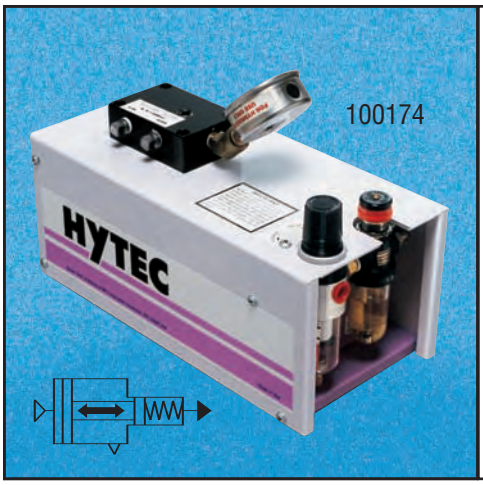


Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)					
	Piston Dia.	Operating Pressure Range		A	B	C	D	E	F Air Inlet Port
		@ 125 psi Air Max.	@ 40 psi Air Min.						
100921	.375	5,000	1,500	9.032	10.000	5.000	9.000	4.000	⅛ NPT
58219	.437	4,475	1,150						
100918	.500	3,325	925						

NOTE: Mounting screws included (9-15 x 1.000 Lg.).
AIR REQUIREMENTS: 20 CFM (max.) at low hydraulic pressure decreasing to 0 CFM when pump stalls.

Air/Hydraulic Pumps

SPX HYTEC

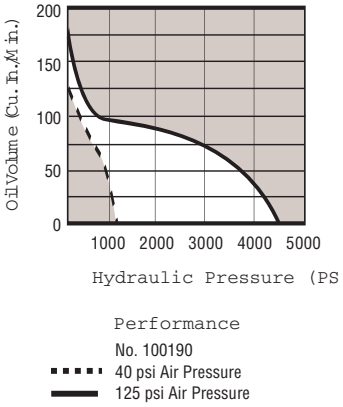


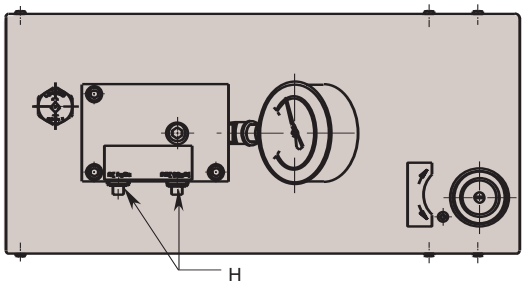
These single-stage pumps are continuous pressure, reciprocating, stall-type pumps: Air pressure is simply converted to hydraulic pressure. Operated by any compressed air source, these pumps save energy by stalling when pressure is developed, and require no energy use to maintain system pressure. They will accept any Hytec pump-mounted valve.

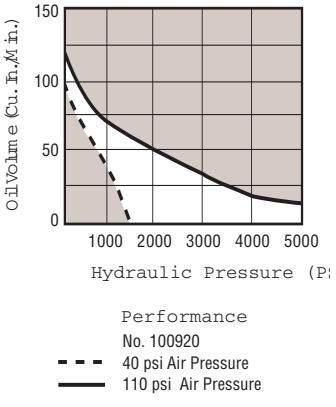
Features:

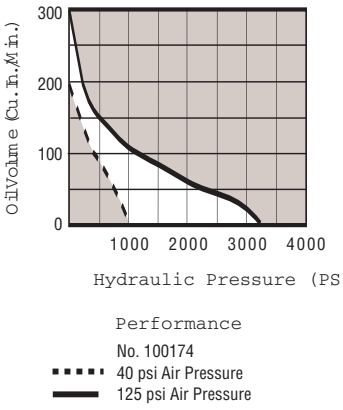
- 105 cu. in., high-density polyethylene reservoir
- Filtered fill cap with dipstick
- Liquid filled gauge
- ¼" NPTF outlet manifold

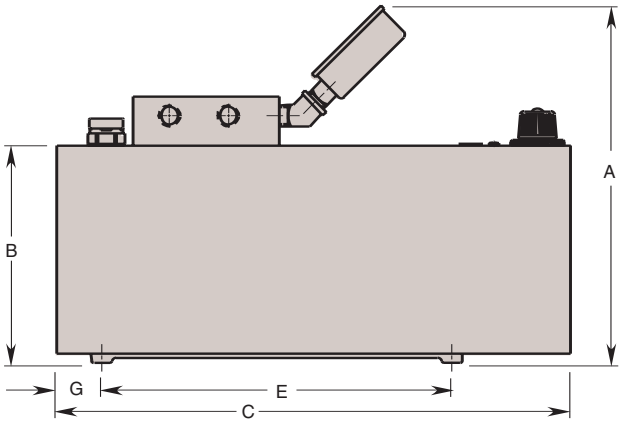
- ¼" NPTF air inlet port
- 98 cu. in usable oil
- Shipped filled with oil
- Operating Pressure Range (nominal):
  100920 – 5,000 psi @ 110 psi air, max.
  1,500 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
  .375 dia. piston size
  100190 – 4,475 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
  1,150 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
  .437 dia. piston size
  100174 – 3,325 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
  925 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
  .50 dia. piston size
  100191 – 1,500 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
  400 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
  .75 dia. piston size

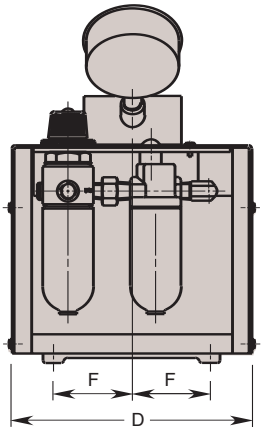


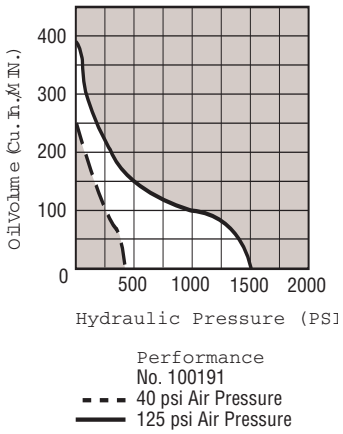












Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Piston Dia.	Operating Pressure Range @ 125 psi Air Max.	Operating Pressure Range @ 40 psi Air Min.	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Ports
100920	.375	*	1,500	9.500	5.500	13.062	6.125	9.000	2.000	1.250	¼ NPTF
100190	.437	4,475	1,150								
100174	.500	3,325	925								
100191	.750	1,500	400								

NOTE: Mounting screws included (9-15 x 1.000 Lg.).
AIR REQUIREMENTS: 20 CFM (max.) at low hydraulic pressure decreasing to 0 CFM when pump stalls.
* Air pressure higher than 110 psi will cause the pump to exceed its 5,000 psi maximum rating. The internal relief valve will open to protect the pump and the circuit, but the pump will continue to reciprocate rather than stall. This will cause unnecessary wear, noise, heat and air usage.

SPX HYTEC®

Air/Hydraulic Pumps

Available with any combination of available pistons, this pump is designed for applications where air is the preferred source of energy, this two-stage pump gives you high speed oil advance. The first stage provides high flow at low pressure for rapid advance of clamps and cylinders. The second stage builds and maintains pressure at a preset level. And because it has a manifold, it will accept any Hytec pump-mounted valve.

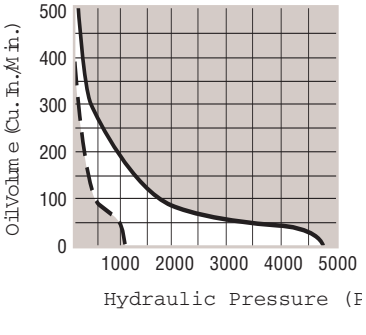
Each stage is an individual air/hydraulic pump which stalls when hydraulic pressure exceeds the air pressure times the pump ratio. Only the second stage pump is controlled by the built-in adjustable pressure regulator. The first stage is limited only by air supply pressure.

Features:

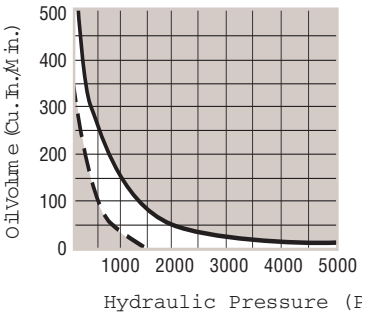
- Filtered fill cap with dipstick
- Liquid filled gauge
- 2-gal.n, high-density polyethylene reservoir
- ¼" NPTF air inlet port
- ¼" NPTF outlet manifold
- Shipped with 1.5 gallons hydraulic oil
- 425 cu. in. usable oil

100922 - 5,000 psi @ 110 psi air, max.
1,500 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
.75 and .375 dia. piston size

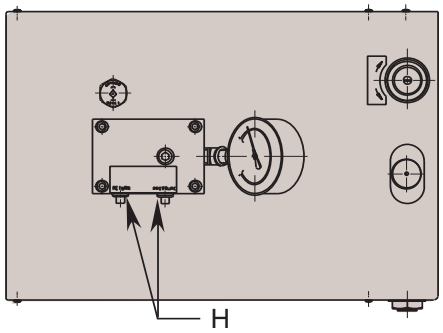
100200 - 4,475 psi @ 125 psi air, max.
1,150 psi @ 40 psi air, min.
.75 and .437 dia. piston size

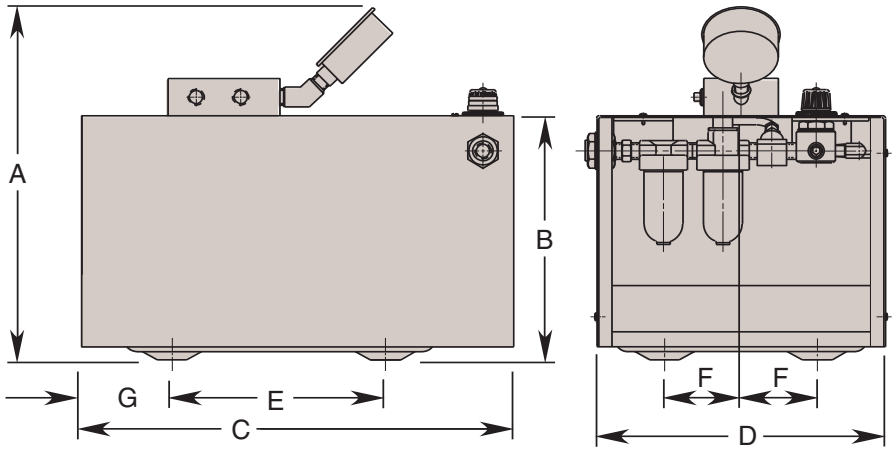


Performance
No. 100200
40 psi Air Pressure
125 psi Air Pressure



Performance
No. 100922
40 psi Air Pressure
125 psi Air Pressure





Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Piston Dia.	Operating Pressure Range		A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Ports
		@ 125 psi Air Max.	@ 40 psi Air Min.								
100922	.750/.375	*	1,500	12.000	8.500	14.250	9.625	7.125	2.562	1.438	¼ NPTF
100200	.750/.437	4,475	1,150								

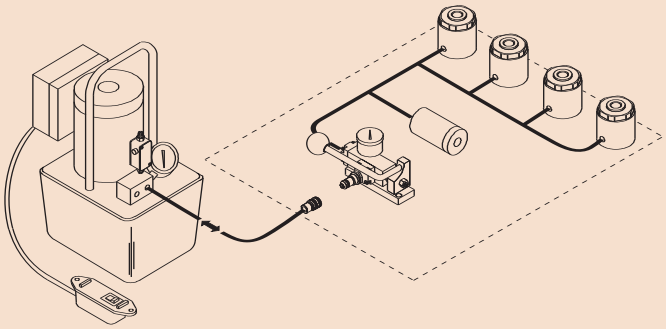
NOTE: Mounting screws included (¼-10 x .875 Lg.).
To properly control system pressure in low pressure applications, air supply pressure should be limited to less than 6% (125 psi max.) of desired hydraulic pressure.
AIR REQUIREMENTS: 37 CFM (max.) at low hydraulic pressure decreasing to 0 CFM when pump stalls.

* Air pressure higher than 110 psi will cause the pump to exceed its 5,000 psi maximum rating. The internal relief valve will open to protect the pump and the circuit, but the pump will continue to reciprocate rather than stall. This will cause unnecessary wear, noise, heat and air usage.

Pallet Coupling Pumps

While Hytec has a pump applicable to most applications, not all pumps can be used in all systems. Please use the application chart below and the following pages to identify the pump that best fits your needs.

Powering a Single Acting Manual Pallet Coupling System



100179

Similar to the 100178, this economical pump has a special electrical circuit as well as an automatic dump valve. This pump is well suited for use with Hytec's manual pallet valve.

Page 113

100879, 100888

These pumps are based on Hytec's popular one horsepower, TEFC, NEMA 12, hydraulic power source. They are modified both electrically and hydraulically for use with our pallet valve.

Page 114

1002

For faster flow rates, these are the highest capacity, standard Hytec pumps for ou

Page

100279

Like all of the others above, this air powered, reciprocating hydraulic pump is designed and outfitted specifically for the manual pallet valve.

Page 116

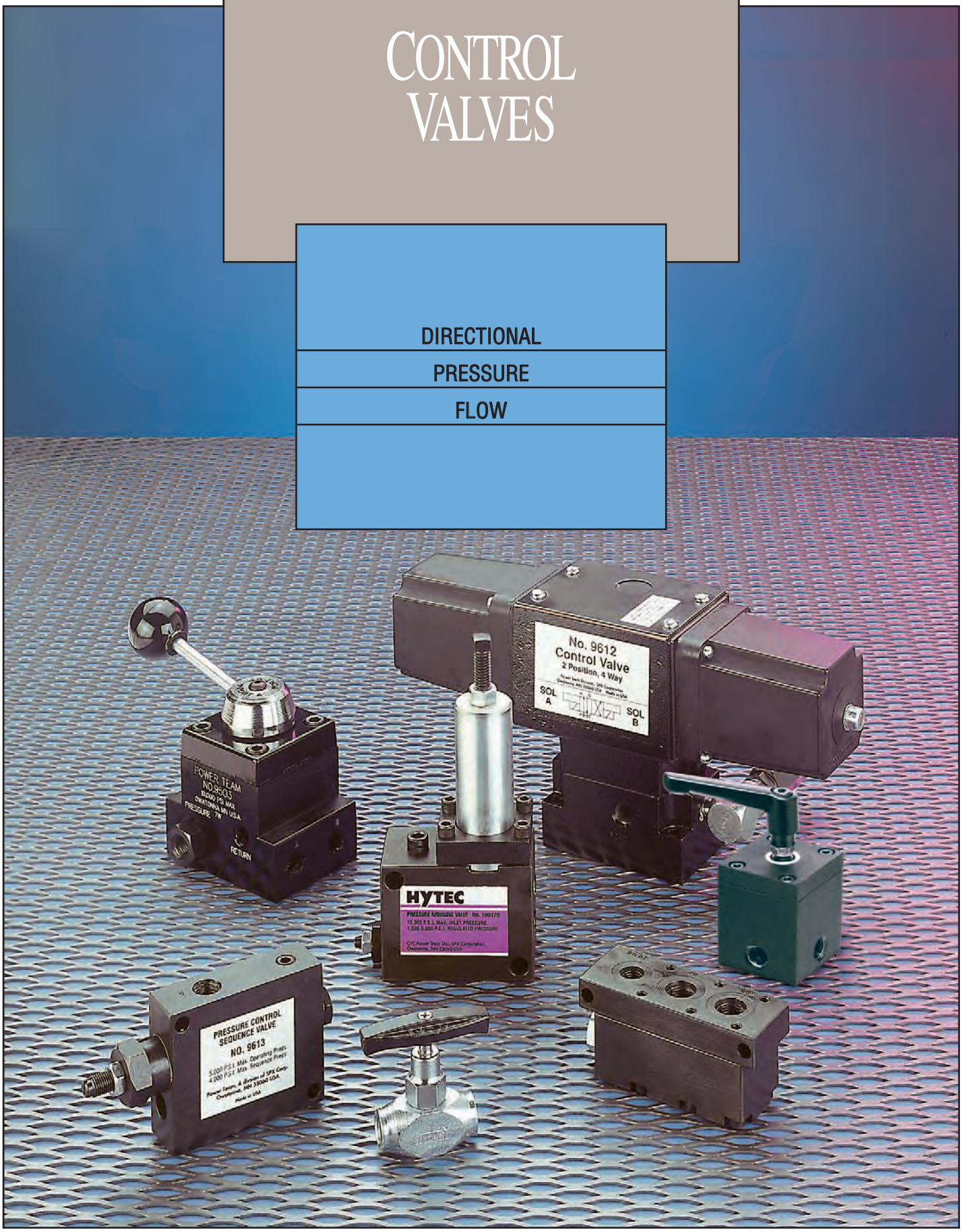
Return to Top

CONTROL VALVES

DIRECTIONAL

PRESSURE

FLOW



Control Valve Information

Hytec has created a line of control valves designed and manufactured so precisely that there is virtually zero leakage, making them ideal for constant pressure hydraulic workholding systems. **Valves with internal leakage (such as spool valves) are not appropriate for use with Hytec pumps and pallet valve systems.**

Directional Control Valves

Available in many versions, each of these valves is capable of operating double or single-acting spring return systems. Mounting configurations available are pump mounted, remote mounted, and manifold mounted, and operation is either manual or through electric solenoids.

Manually operated valves are used in applications where the valves can be mounted near the operator on the fixture, pump, or any convenient location at the workstation. The electrically operated valve is ideal for systems requiring push-button simplicity or automated systems where the valve is controlled by machine logic instead of the operator. Since it's controlled by an electrical signal, it can be mounted in any convenient location and need not take up valuable fixture or workstation space.

All remote mounted directional control valves are installed by connecting the pump or pressure port (labeled "P") to the pressure source and the return or tank port (labeled "T") to the return line. The outlets or work ports (labeled "A" and "B") are connected to the component or system to be controlled.

In single-acting systems, the valves are used as 3-way valves. One port, A or B, is plugged and the other is connected to a single-acting actuator or system. In one handle position, the port to the actuator will be pressurized and the plugged port open to the reservoir. In the other handle position, the actuator will retract because that port is open to the reservoir. This pressurizes the remaining port, but since it's plugged, the pump will build pressure and shut off.

In double-acting systems, these valves act as 4-way valves: ports A and B are connected to a double-acting actuator or system. In handle position A, port A is pressurized and port B is open to the reservoir. Handle position B pressurizes port B and port A is open to the reservoir. Shifting the valve will cause the actuator to alternately extend and retract.

Selected Hytec remote mounted directional control valves include a check valve in the pressure port to maintain system pressure during periods of fluctuating supply pressure. Carefully review check valve requirements on each product selected. With pump mounted valves, the pump outlet check valve serves the same purpose.

Pressure Control Valves

Two types are available for specialized workholding systems – sequence and pressure reducing. Both are available in manifold and conventionally mounted styles.

Pressure Sequence Valves control the order of events within a hydraulic system by directing pressure into two circuits in a pressure-controlled sequence. For example, this allows clamps to be actuated before work supports are locked.

Initially, the valve is closed. Oil flows to the primary circuit until pressure reaches the valve setting. The valve then opens to deliver oil to the secondary circuit while holding pressure on the primary circuit. Once secondary and primary pressures are equal, the pressure increases uniformly in both circuits.

This valve is installed by connecting the pressure port (labeled "P") to a tee in the portion of the circuit to be actuated first. The part of the circuit to be sequenced later is connected to the outlet port (labeled "A"). The vent port must be open to atmosphere for proper operation.

Pressure Reducing Valves are designed to reduce the maximum pressure in a portion of a hydraulic circuit – the need for a separate power source for each pressure level is eliminated. The valve is open from the inlet to the outlet until a pre-selected pressure is reached, at which point the valve closes to limit pressure in the secondary circuit. Valve seats and poppets are precision ground, assuring virtually zero leakage and eliminating the need for a case drain line.

This valve is connected "in line" with the circuit requiring the reduced pressure. The inlet or pressure port (labeled "P") is on the high pressure side. The outlet or reduced pressure port (labeled "A") is connected to the lower pressure circuit. The drain or tank port (labeled "T") is connected to the power source return line if necessary. Ordinary pressure limiting valves close when their pressure setting is reached. Once closed, it will not re-open until system pressure is released. Even minor leakage in the system can not be made up. Hytec's pressure reducing valve uses a balanced poppet design which will re-open any time flow downstream is required.

Flow Control Valves

The types of flow control valves available from Hytec are: pilot operated check valve and needle-type flow restrictor valves.

Hytec's **Pilot Operated Check Valve** offers a unique poppet seal design making it ideal for pallet applications or other specialized control circuits where zero leakage is essential. It can be used in any application where pressure must be maintained in a portion of a circuit until a separate pilot signal opens the valve and allows free flow in the reverse direction.

This 5,000 psi valve is used with Hytec's Automatic Pallet Coupling System and double-acting manual pallet valve. Replaceable filter elements protect the check valve and your other system components from contamination. No disassembly of circuit plumbing is required to service the filters or check valve cartridges.

When the port labeled "INLET" is pressurized, hydraulic fluid can flow freely into the valve, leaving through the port labeled "OUTLET". Pressurized fluid at the outlet port cannot flow back into the valve unless the port labeled "PILOT" is pressurized to open the valve allowing reverse flow.

Needle Valves are multiple-turn flow restrictor valves which provide finely adjustable flow control for components or circuits requiring reduced flow rates. They are also used in some non-critical sequencing applications where restriction in part of a circuit will tend to cause the actuators in the remainder of the circuit to operate first.

Needle valves are available that:

a) restrict flow in both directions, or
b) restrict flow in one direction through the use of an internal free-flow check valve.

Valves without the free-flow check are typically used in a part of a circuit where there is flow in only one direction. They can also be used in double-acting circuits where restriction is desirable in both directions.

Valves with the reverse free-flow check are most effectively used in single-acting circuits where the actuation speed must be reduced without affecting the system return time.

Our high pressure **Ball Valves** provide full unrestricted flow and positive shut-off of fluids. They have a 90 degree actuation and are available in SAE or NPT ports.

SPX HYTEC®

Remote Mounted Control Valves

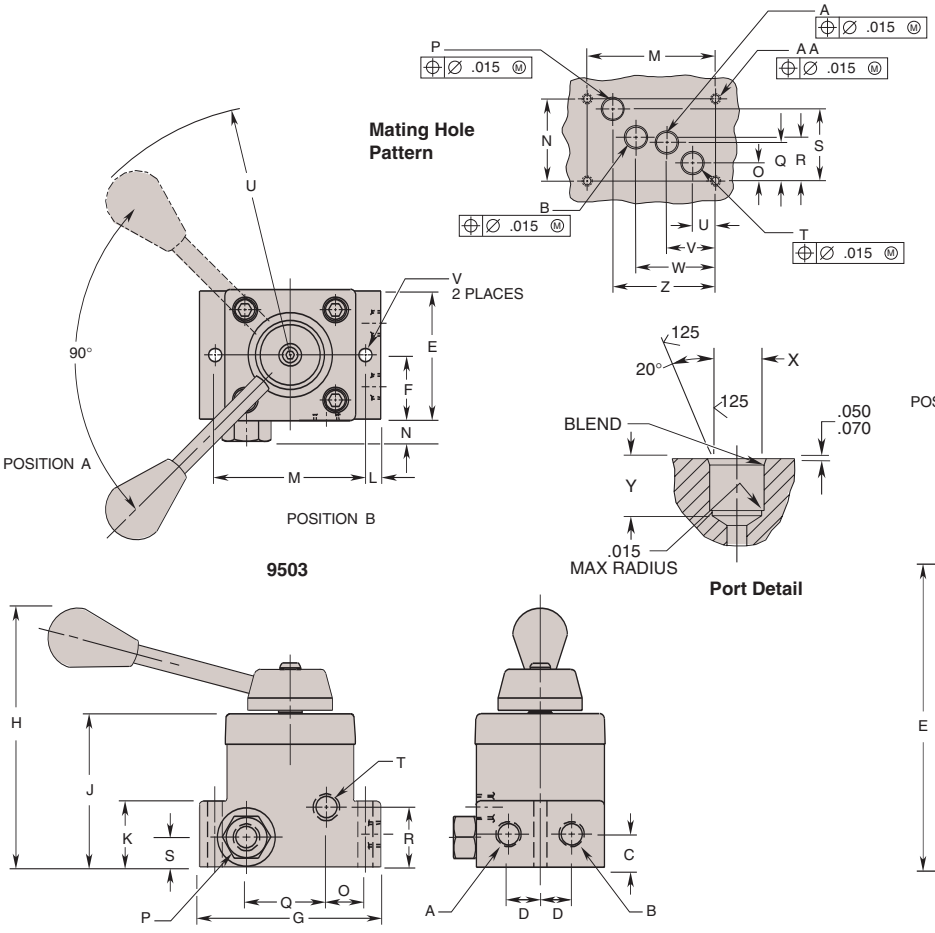
These valves are ideal for mounting directly on the machine or fixture for maximum operator convenience. They also permit the pump to be located away from the operator's workstation. Each of these valves allows several circuits to be controlled with a single pump.

Features:

- 3-way/4-way, 2-position, detented
- Manually operated
- Remote mounted
- Single- or double-acting systems
- Handle swings 90° and may be repositioned in 22.5° intervals
- Pressure port check valves

- 5,000 psi max.
- 5 gpm max.
- 500 psi max. return line pressure
- No. 9503 includes mounting hardware, ¼-20 UNC x 1.875" cap screws

Note: When using No. 9503 valve in multiple fixture applications with a single power source, Hytec recommends that check valve No. 206330 or No. 500171 be connected to the tank port to prevent return line back pressure from actuating released single-acting components, or causing pressure fluctuations in double-acting systems. Valve No. 100154 has a built-in check valve.



Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																				
	A Port	B Port	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P Port	Q	R	S	T Port	U Rad.	V Dia.
9503	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.687	.656	2.660	1.330	3.750	5.420	3.188	1.375	.312	3.125	.469	.812	¼ NPTF	1.656	1.250	.625	¼ NPTF	5.031	.281

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L Rad.	M	N	O	P	Q	R	S	T	U	V	W	X Dia.	Y	Z	AA Thd. Size
100154	*	*	3.750	2.656	6.047	.213	3.675	1.845	.312	.312	5.032	3.125	2.000	.438	*	.938	1.063	1.750	*	.560	1.185	1.935	.500 .503	.515 .535	2.560	¼–20 UNC

NOTE: *See Port Detail drawing for ports A, B, P and T.

Remote Mounted Control Valves

SPX HYTEC

These 3-way/4-way, two-position directional control valves are ideal for workholding applications. Their zero-leakage design is the right choice for constant pressure applications. Their smaller size allows you to maximize usable fixture space.

To improve operator ergonomics, you can instantly position the control lever in any of 24 positions without tools. Finer adjustments are possible by loosening a locknut. Internal stops and detents along with a shaft wiper seal provide excellent contamination resistance.

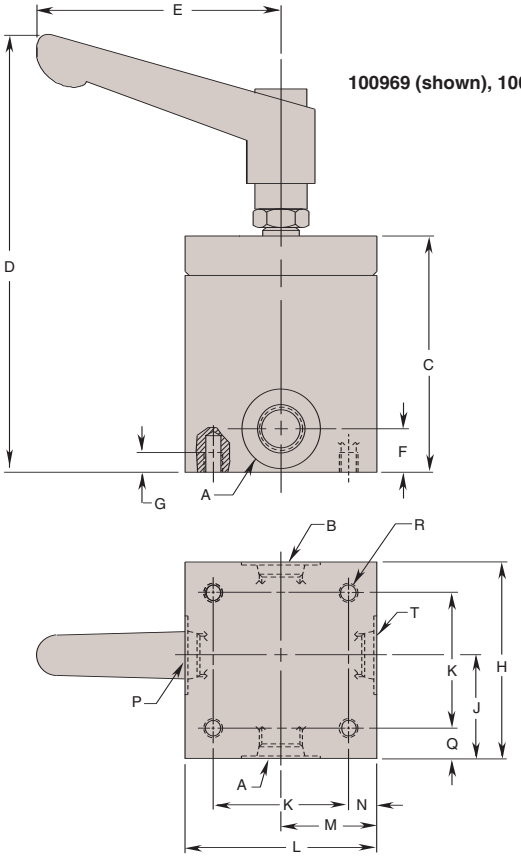
Built without check valves, these directional valves are intended **only** for systems with one valve per hydraulic pressure source.

For multiple valve applications install appropriate pressure ("P") and tank ("T") port check valves (page 96) or use our 100971 directional valve with 100974 check valve subplate. Ported subplates 100972 and 100973 or 2-station manifold 100975 can be added as appropriate.

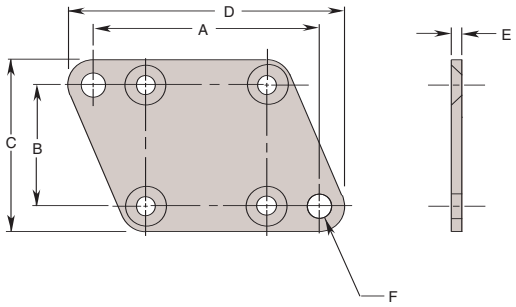
Features:

- 3-way/4-way, 2-position, detented
- Single or double acting systems
- Manually operated, 90 deg. swing
- 1500 psi max. return line pressure
- Remote mounted, SAE or NPT ports
- Infinite handle adjustment
- 5,000 psi max.
- Shaft wiper excludes contaminants
- Optional mounting bracket (No. 500175)
- Single valve applications

100969 (shown), 100970



500175



Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A	B	C	D	E	F Dia.
500175	2.565	1.375	1.948	3.138	.119	.281

Note: #10-24 UNC x .375 Lg. flat head screws (4) included.

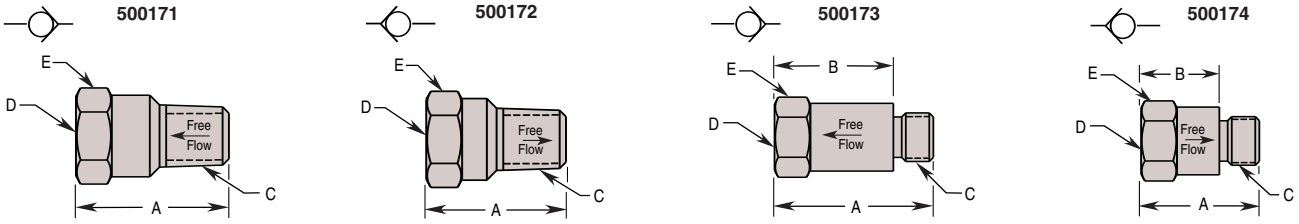
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																
	"A" Port	"B" Port	C	D	E Rad.	F	G Min. Thread	H	J	K	L	M	N	"P"	Q	R Thread size	"T" Port
100969	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	2.400	4.444	2.480	.442	.375	2.000	.947	1.375	1.948	.974	.287	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	.313	10-24 UNC	7/16-20UNF SAE-4
100970	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF												¼ NPTF			¼ NPTF

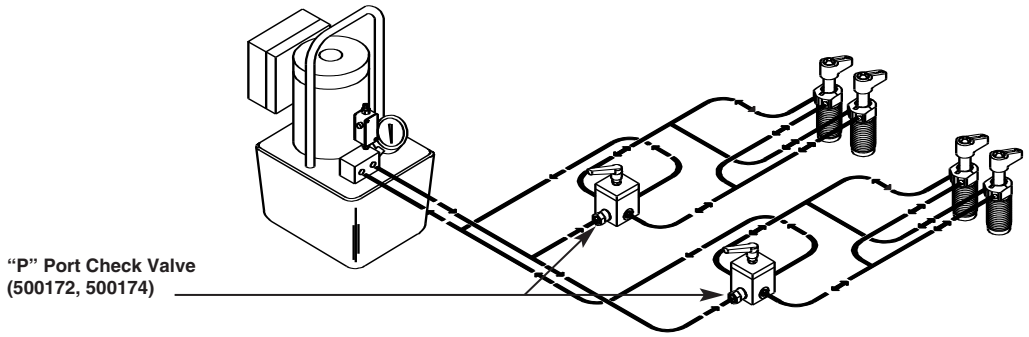
SPX HYTEC®

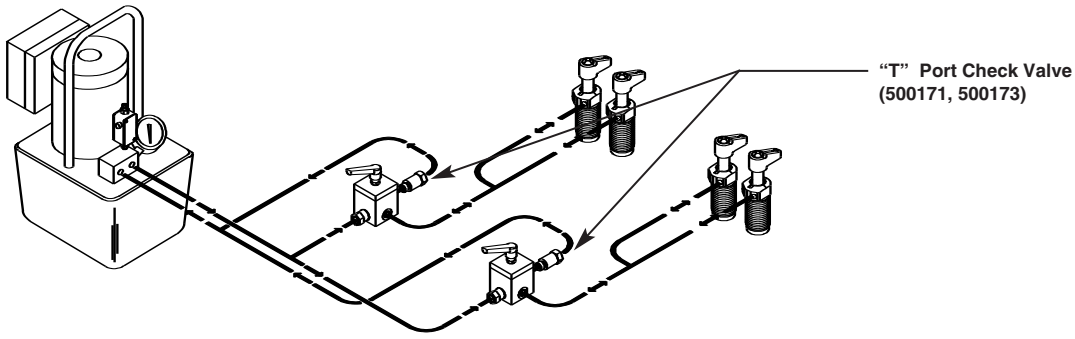
Check Valves

Both the ¼ NPT "T" Port Check Valve (part number 500171) and the SAE-4 (part number 500173) are recommended on single acting circuits where there is more than one directional valve per power source. These check valves are ideal for use in circuits where return line pressure fluctuations may affect released clamps. Use this anytime a return line pressure spike could cause unclamped actuators to move and affect operator safety. They are designed specifically for Hytec's No. 100969 and No. 100970 Directional Control Valves.

The ¼ NPT (500172) and the SAE-4 (500174) "P" port check valves are required on all single acting or double acting circuits where there is more than one directional valve per power source. These check valves prevent power source pressure fluctuations from affecting the pressure in clamped circuits. Without this check valve, shifting the directional control valve in one circuit will cause a temporary loss of clamping pressure in the other circuit.







Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)				
	Check Valve Location	Cracking Pressure (psi)	Use With Directional Valve No.	A	B	C Thread Size	D Thread Size	E Hex
500171	Outlet	2	100970	1.349	–	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.750
500172	Inlet			1.259				
500173	Outlet		100969	1.431	1.071	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	.625
500174	Inlet			1.065	.705			

Manifold Mounted Control Valve

SPX HYTEC

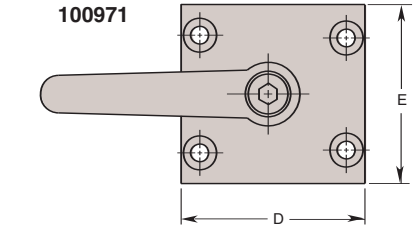
Similar to Hytec's 100969 and 100970, this 3-way/4-way, two-position directional control valve is ideal for manifold mounting on your fixture. The valve's zero-leakage design is the right choice for constant pressure applications. Its smaller size allows you to maximize usable fixture space.

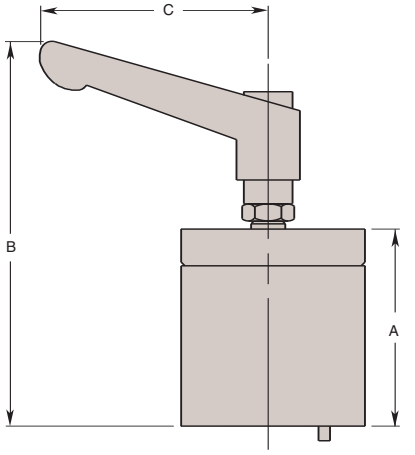
This valve is designed with a standard ANSI, DO3 mounting and port configuration. The control lever can be placed in any of 24 positions without tools. Infinite adjustments are possible by loosening a locknut. Internal stops and detents along with a shaft wiper seal provide excellent contamination resistance.

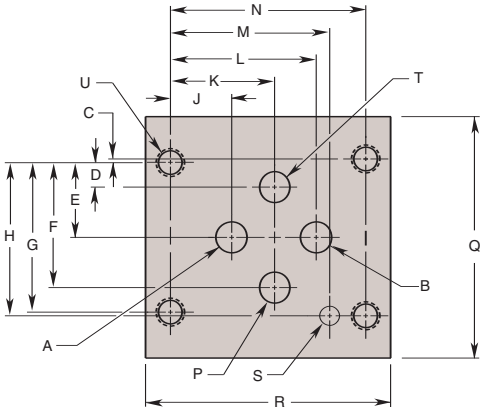
Built without check valves, this valve is intended **only** for systems with one valve per hydraulic pressure source. For multiple valve applications, simply add the 100974 check valve sub-plate. Ported subplates 100972 and 100973 or manifold 100975 can also be added as appropriate.

Features:

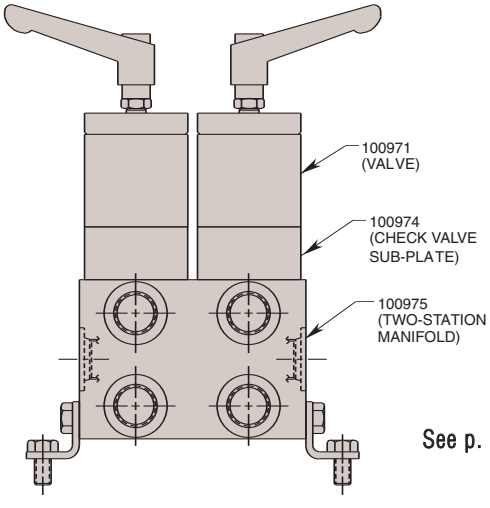
- 3-way/4-way, 2-position, detented
- ANSI, DO3 mounting configuration
- Single or double acting systems
- Manually operated, 90 deg. swing
- 1500 psi max. return line pressure
- Optional SAE or NPT ported subplates
- Infinite handle adjustment
- 5,000 psi max.
- Shaft wiper excludes contaminants
- Optional check-valve subplate

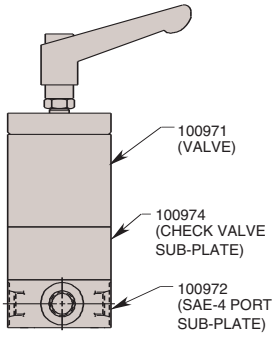






DO3 Manifold Mounting Surface





Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C Rad.	D	E
100971	2.144	4.187	2.480	2.000	1.948

#10-24UNC X 2.25 Lg. Mounting screws (4) Included.

See p. 98 for sub-plates and manifolds.

DO3 Mounting Pattern	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	"A" Port Dia. Max	"B" Port Dia. Max	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	"P" Port Dia. Max.	Q Min.	R Min.	† S Dia.	"T" Port Dia. Max.	†† U Thread Size
	.250	.250	.030	.200	.610	1.020	1.220	1.250	.500	.850	1.190	1.300	1.594	.250	1.970	2.000	.160	.250	10-24 UNC

NOTE: † Location hole to be .160 deep min.
†† Minimum thread depth .200

SPX HYTEC®

Control Valve Accessories

Single-station Sub-Plates No. 100972 and 100973

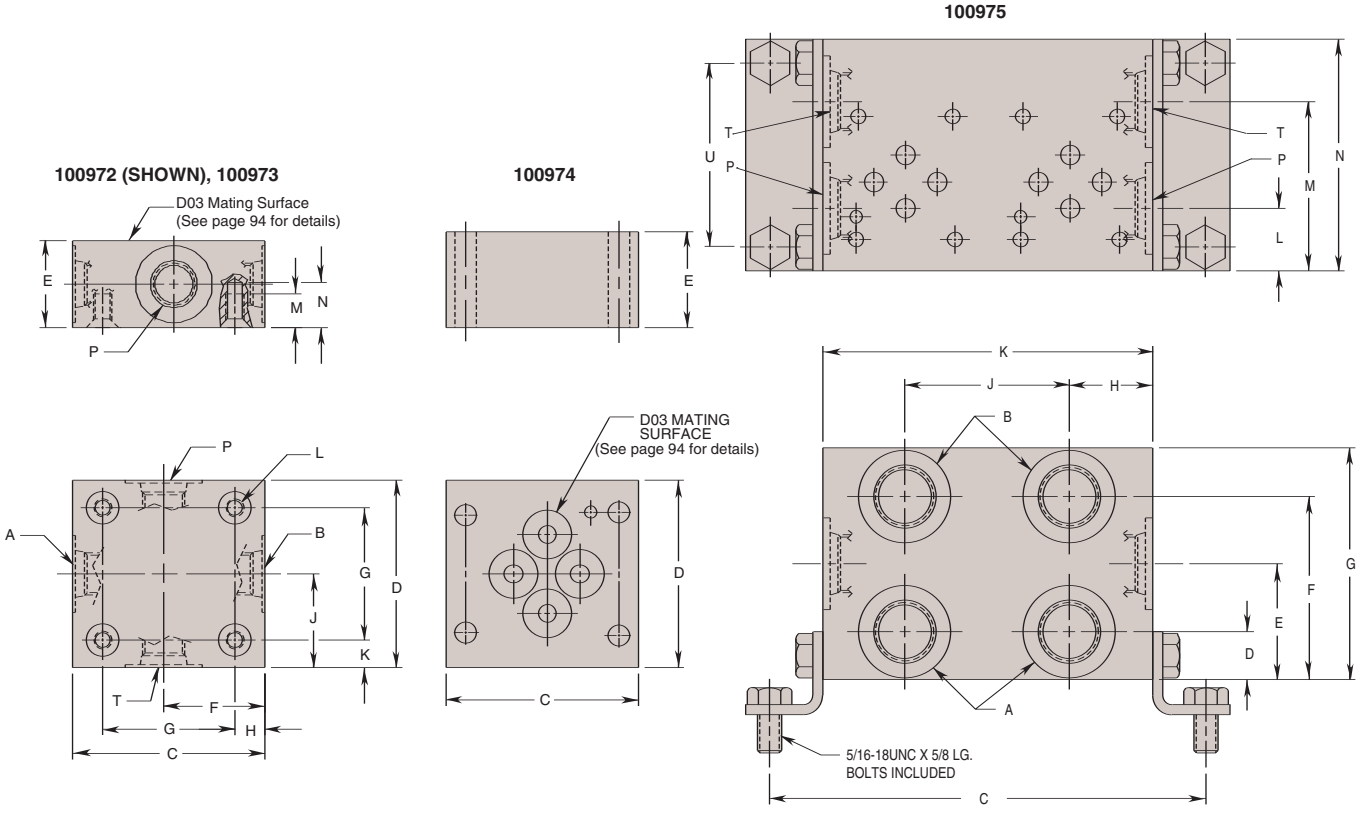
These D03 sub-plates are for use with the 100971 directional control valve and 100974 check valve sub-plate. These assemblies will provide conventionally ported, remote mounted, directional control valves for use in multiple valve systems. These sub-plates may also be used with the 100971 directional control valve only in single valve systems. (For single valve applications, consider using valves 100969 and 100970.) Optional mounting bracket (No. 500175) is available (see p. 95).

Two-Station Manifold No. 100975

This manifold provides for mounting two, 100971 directional control valves. External plumbing is reduced because both D03 mounting patterns share the same pressure and tank ports. Check valve sub-plate 100974 must also be used in workholding circuits.

Check Valve Sub-Plate No. 100974

Use this in directional control valve in applications requiring inlet and outlet checks. (Ports P and T) When two or more valves are connected to the same pressure source, these check valves prevent pressure fluctuations in one system from affecting the other. Without this check valve sub-plate, the shifting of one valve in a system can cause the loss of clamping pressure in another. This check valve sub-plate uses the same D03 mounting configuration as our 100971 directional control valve. It is simply placed underneath the valve. Mounting screws are included.



Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches) "A" Port	"B" Port	C	D	E	F	G Mtng.	H Mtng.	J	K Mtng.	L Thread Size	M Min. Thread	N	"P" Port	"T" Port
100972	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	2.00	1.948	.904	.947	1.375	.313	.974	.287	10-24 UNC	.260	.452	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4
100973	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF												¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF
100974†	—	—			.997	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

NOTE: † 100974 Check Valve includes (4) #10-24 UNC x 3.25 Lg. Mounting Screws.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches) "A" Port	"B" Port	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	"P" Port	"T" Port	U
100975	¾-16UNF SAE-8	¾-16UNF SAE-8	5.630	.630	1.500	2.380	3.000	1.060	2.130	4.250	.810	2.190	3.000	⅞-14UNF SAE-10	⅞-14UNF SAE-10	2.38

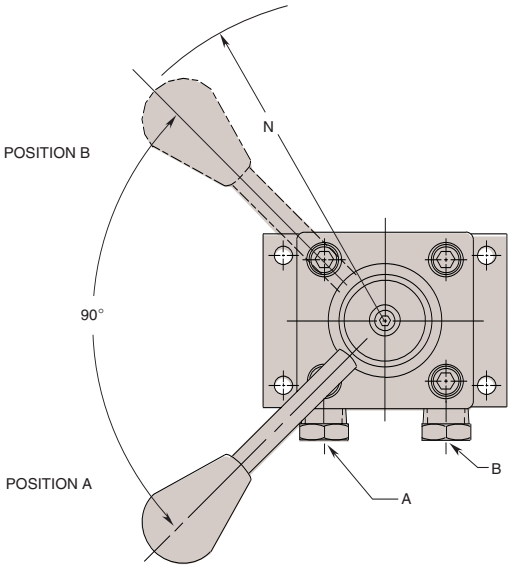
Pump Mounted Control Valve

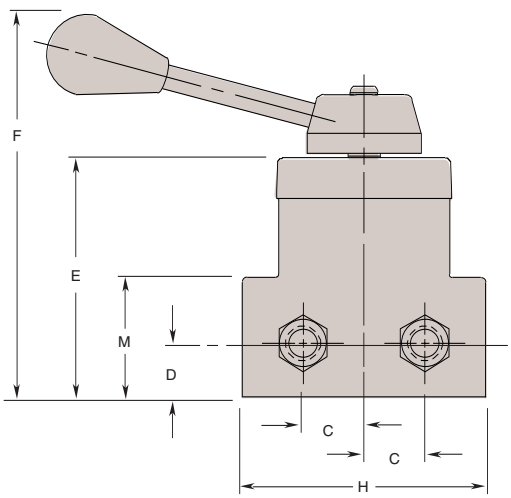
SPX HYTEC

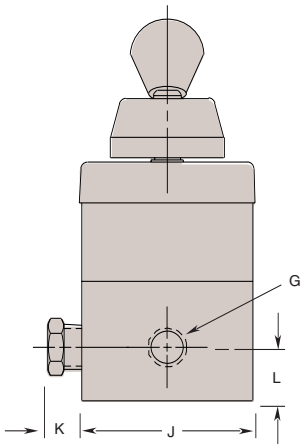
Designed to be used in applications where the pump is located near the operator with the valve mounted directly on the pump. This configuration eliminates the need for pressure and return lines between the pump and remote mounted control valves. It will replace the outlet manifold on most Hytec constant pressure pumps having that feature. (For use with Hytec No. 100178 pump, contact Hytec Technical Services.) One pump/valve combination is required for each circuit to be controlled.

Features:

- 3-way/4-way, 2-position, detented
- Manually operated
- Pump mounted
- Handle swings 90° and can be repositioned in 22.5° intervals
- Single- or double-acting systems
- ¼" NPTF reducer bushing
- Includes mounting hardware, return tube
- 5,000 psi max.
- 5 gpm max.



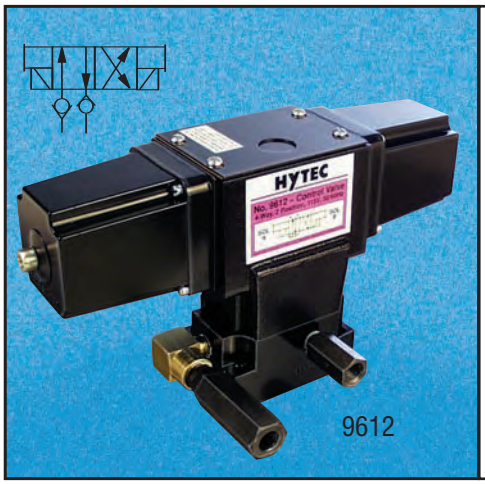




Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)												
	A Port	B Port	C	D	E	F	G Gauge-Port	H	J	K	L	M	N Rad.
9504	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.937	.750	3.188	5.562	¼ NPTF	3.750	2.660	.531	.812	1.437	5.031

SPX HYTEC®

Remote Mounted Control Valves

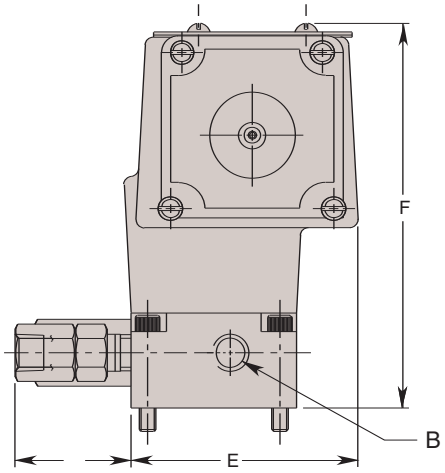


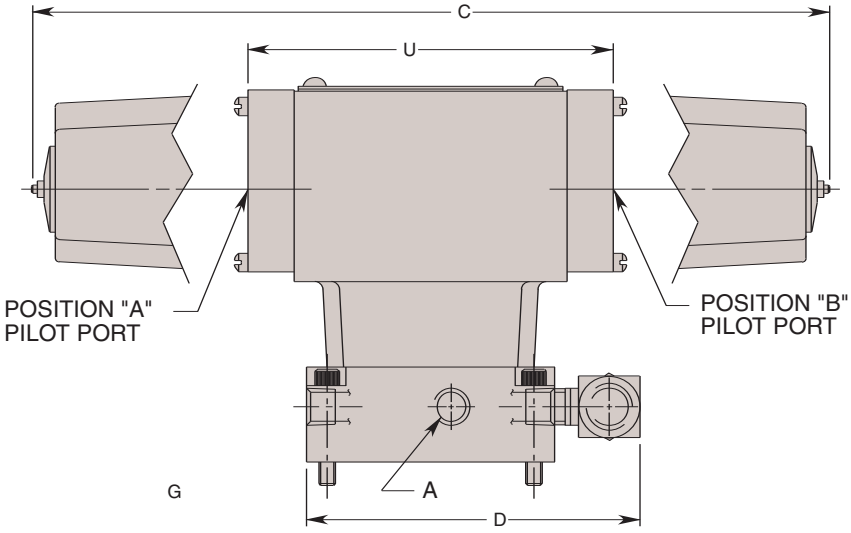
Designed for applications where the valve can be mounted remotely from the pump and where electrical operation is required.

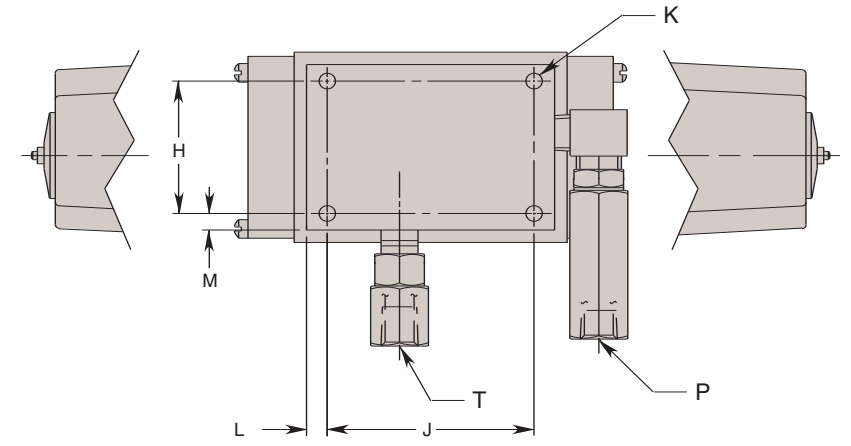
Detented action needs only a momentary signal to shift valve positions. Electrical power interruption won't cause the valve to shift and release clamping pressure or pressurize the system unexpectedly.

Features:

- 3-way/4-way, 2-position, detented
- Electrically operated; continuous duty rated
- Remote mounted
- Single- or double-acting systems
- 5,000 psi max.; 1,000 psi max. return line pressure
- 5 gpm max.
- Includes mounting hardware: ¼-20 UNC X 1.5" cap screws (4)
- Tank port check valve included to prevent return line back pressure from actuating released single-acting components, or causing pressure fluctuations in double-acting systems.



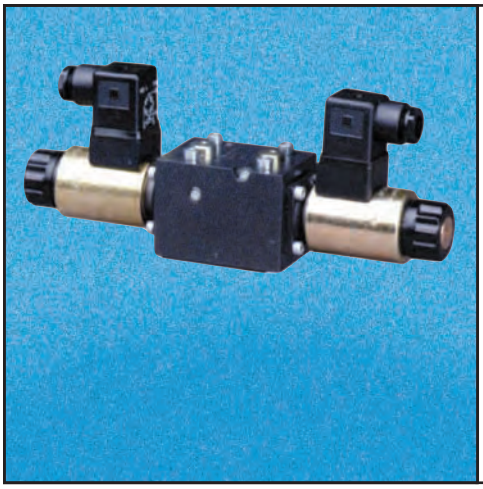




Cat. No.	Specifications: Actuation	Dimensions (In Inches): "A" Port	"B" Port	Position A Pilot Port	Position B Pilot Port	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K Dia.	L	M	"P" Port	"T" Port	U
9612	115 VAC, 50/60 Hz 5.3 Amps inrush, .6 Amps holding	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	—	—	12.062	5.000	3.375	5.812	2.500	2.000	3.125	.281	.312	.250	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	—
9573	24 VAC, 50/60 Hz 25.4 Amps inrush, 2.8 Amps holding																	
9574	230 VAC, 50/60 Hz 2.8 Amps inrush, .31 Amps holding																	
9611	50 psi min./150 psi max. air pressure			⅛ NPTF	⅛ NPTF	—												6.125

Remote Mounted Control Valve

SPX HYTEC



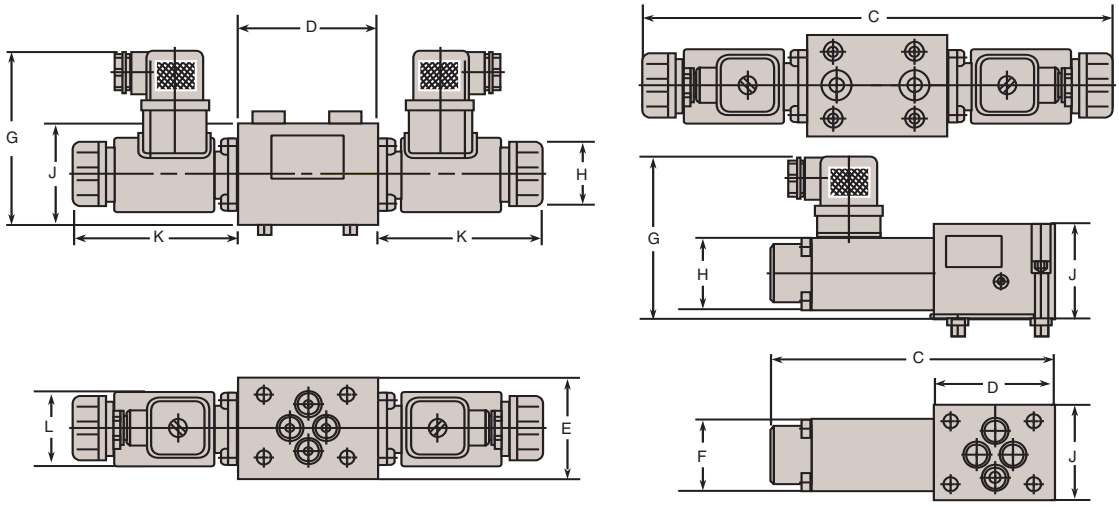
These exremely compact valves have zero leakage poppet design and are great for applications where the valve is remotely mounted from the pump.

- For use in single- and double-acting applications.
- DO3 Mounting.
- Heavy duty continuous duty coils last longer.

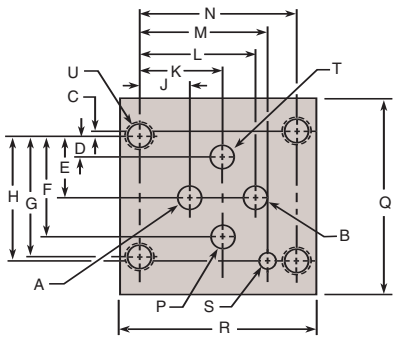
Comes in:

- 24 or 115 volt versions
- 3-position, 4-way version
- 2-position, 3-way version
- 5,000 PSI

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)											
	"A" Port Dia. Max	"B" Port Dia. Max	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	Description
110166	.25	.25	9.06	2.76	1.92	-	3.46	-	1.96	3.15	1.47	4-way, 3-pos., closed center 110V
110167	.25	.25	9.06	2.76	1.92	-	3.46	-	1.96	3.15	1.47	4-way, 3-pos., closed center 24V DC
110168	.25	.25	5.39	2.28	1.77	1.38	3.07	1.38	1.77	-	-	3-way, 2-pos., 110V
110169	.25	.25	5.39	2.28	1.77	1.38	3.07	1.38	1.77	-	-	3-way, 2-pos., 24V DC

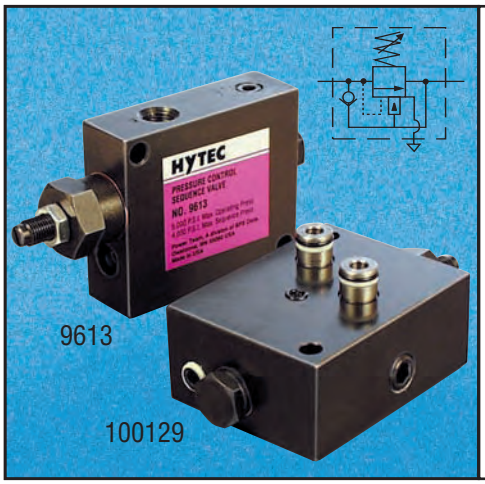


DO3 Mounting System	Dimensions (In Inches)																	
	"A" Port Dia. Max	"B" Port Dia. Max	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	"P" Port Dia. Max	Q Min.	R Min.	†† U Dia.	"T" Port Dia. Max	†† U Thread Size
	.250	.250	.030	.200	.610	1.020	1.220	1.250	.500	.850	1.190	1.300	1.594	.250	1.970	2.00	.160	.250	10-24 UNC



SPX HYTEC®

Pressure Sequence Control Valves



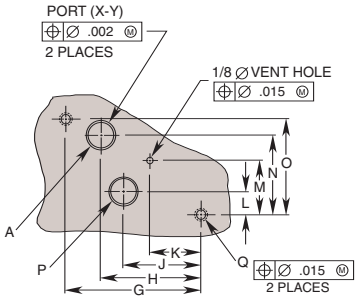
Sequence valves control the order of events within a hydraulic system by directing pressure to the two circuits in a pressure-controlled sequence. For example, this allows clamps to be actuated before work supports are locked.

Initially, the valve is closed. Oil flows to the primary circuit until pressure reaches the valve setting. The valve then opens to deliver oil to the secondary circuit while holding pressure on the primary circuit. Once secondary and primary pressures are equal, the pressure increases uniformly in both circuits. There is no reduction of pressure available to either circuit.

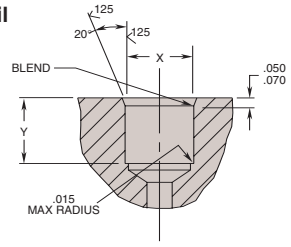
Features:

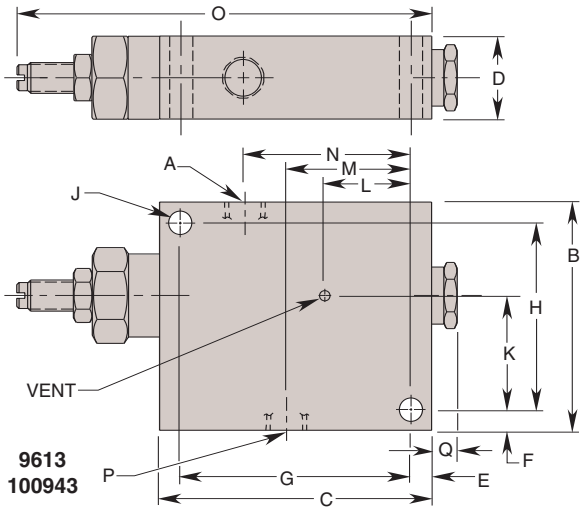
- Sequence pressure range is adjustable from 0 to 4,000 psi
- Usable with hydraulic systems operating up to 5,000 psi
- Will not reduce pressure to the secondary circuit
- Minimum operation pressure should be 120% of sequence pressure setting
- Internal check valve allows free flow in reverse direction
- Maximum flow rate 5 gpm
- Suitable for single- and double-acting circuits
- NPT, SAE or manifold mounting

Mating Hole Pattern



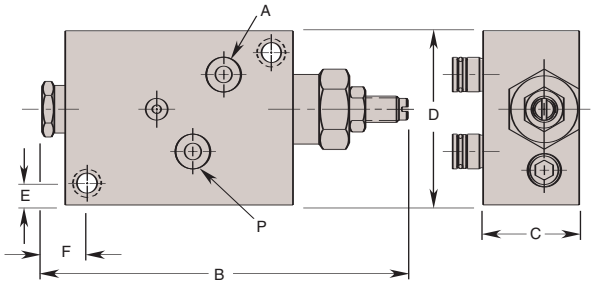
Port Detail

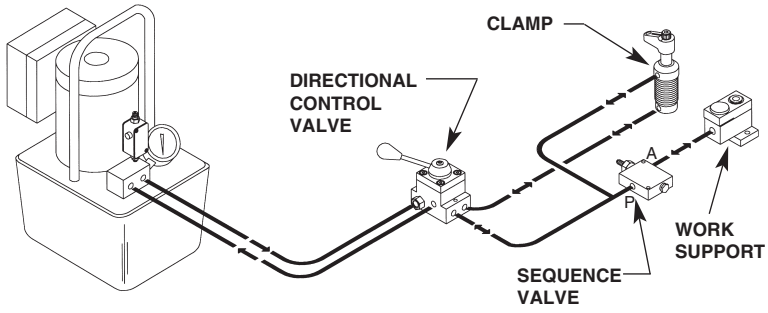




9613
100943

100129



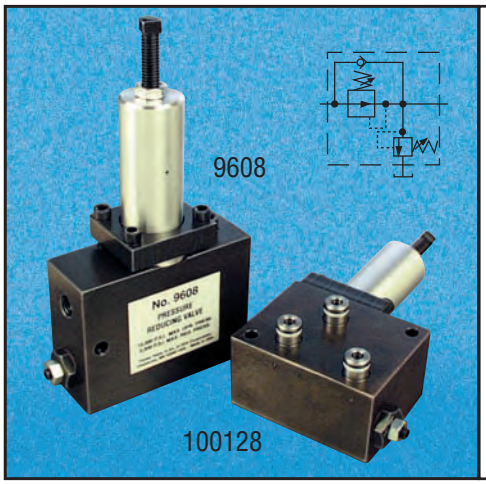


Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																	
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q	X Dia.	Y
100129	*	5.250	1.375	2.500	.312	.625	2.645	1.960	1.520	1.000	.456	1.063	1.560	1.875	*	¼-20 UNC	.500 .503	.515 .535

NOTE: *See Port Detail drawing for Ports A and P.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	"A" Port	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J Dia.	K	L	M	N	O	"P" Port	Q
9613	¼ NPTF	2.750	3.281	1.000	.250	.250	2.781	2.250	.281	1.375	1.040	1.500	2.000	5.000	¼ NPTF	.312
100943	7/16-20UNF SAE-4														7/16-20UNF SAE-4	

Pressure Reducing Control Valves



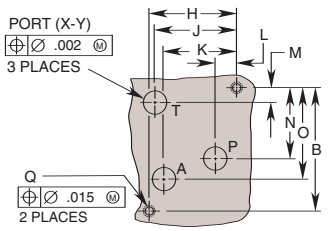
Pressure reducing valves are designed to reduce the maximum pressure in a portion of a hydraulic circuit: the valve is open from the inlet to the outlet until a pre-selected pressure is reached, at which point the valve closes to limit pressure in the secondary circuit. The need for a separate power source for each pressure level is eliminated.

Valves seats and poppets are precision ground, assuring virtually zero leakage and eliminating the need for a case drain line. The drain port (T) is used only during set up of the internal safety relief valve. This adjustable relief valve can be set to just above the reduced pressure setting so it will open only if contamination or another malfunction prevents the pressure reducing valve from closing, causing the outlet pressure to rise above the relief valve setting. The drain port should never be plugged, although it is seldom permanently plumbed into the circuit.

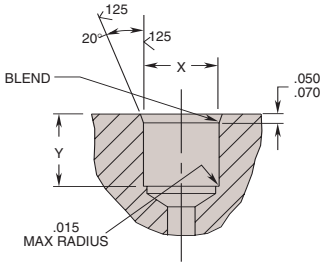
Features:

- Valves are adjustable from 1,000 to 5,000 psi outlet pressure
- Internal check valve allows free flow in reverse direction
- Maximum flow rate at 5 gpm
- NPT, SAE or manifold mount
- Automatically reopens to replenish lost pressure

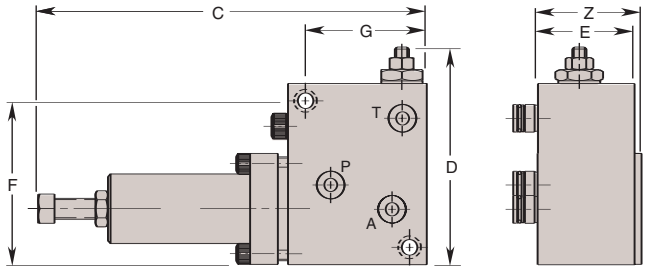
Mating Hole Pattern



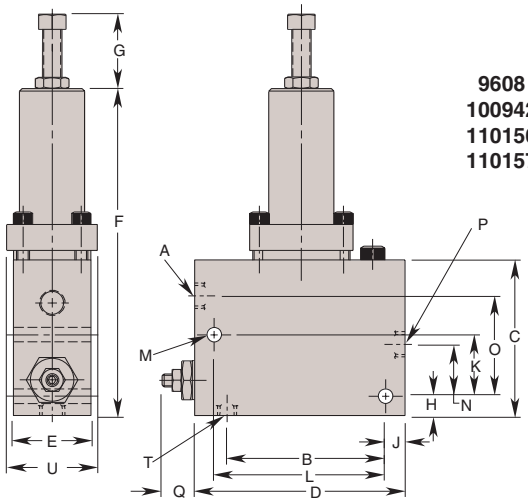
Port Detail

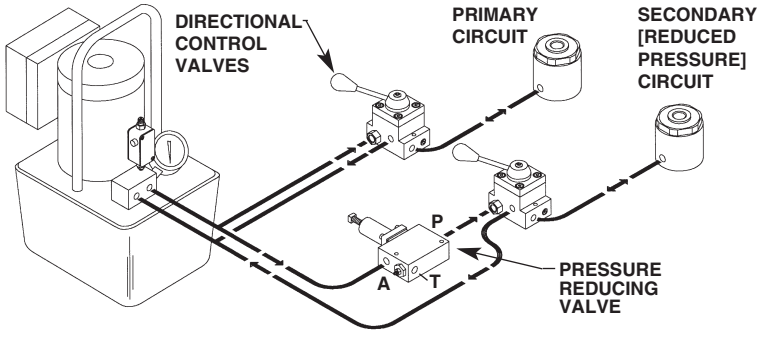


100128



9608
100942
110156
110157





Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)																		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P	Q Thread Size	T	X Dia.	Y	Z
100128	*	2.645	7.000	4.000	1.750	2.960	2.188	1.875	1.750	1.560	.456	.316	1.520	1.960	*	¼-20 UNC	*	.500 .503	.515 .535	1.875

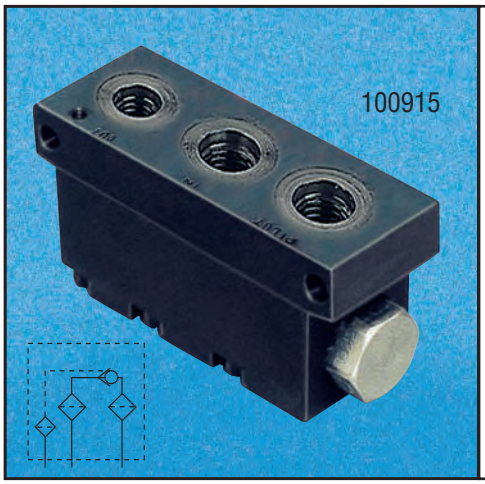
NOTE: *See Port Detail drawing for ports A, P and T.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																	
	"A" Port	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M Dia.	N	O	"P" Port	Q	"T" Port	U
9608	¼ NPTF	3.062	3.000	4.062	1.500	6.312	1.438	.375	.375	1.188	3.312	.281	1.000	1.938	¼ NPTF	.625	⅛ NPTF	1.820
100942	7/16-20UNF SAE-4														7/16-20UNF SAE-4		7/16-20UNF SAE-4	
110156	7/16-20UNF SAE-4										3.321			2.000	7/16-20UNF SAE-4**		7/16-20UNF SAE-4**	
110157	¼ NPTF														¼ NPTF**		¼ NPTF**	

NOTE: **Include filters on P port and T port.

SPX | HYTEC®

Pilot Operated Check Valves



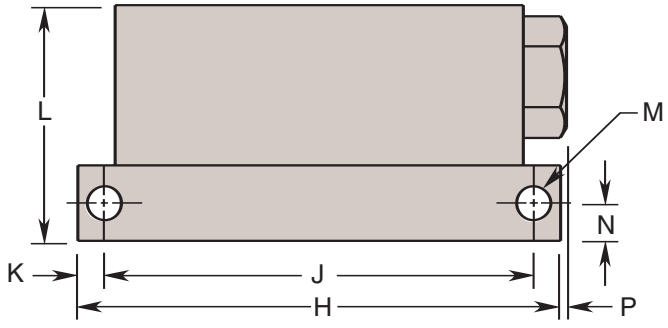
Hytec's pilot operated check valve offers a unique poppet seal design making them ideal for pallet applications or other specialized control circuits where zero leakage is essential. They can be used in any application where pressure must be maintained in a portion of a circuit until a separate pilot signal opens the valve and allows free flow in the reverse direction.

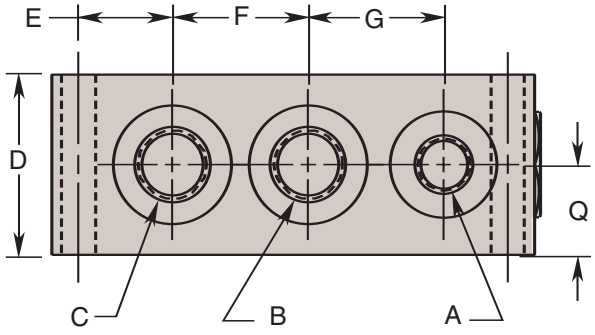
The pilot pressure required to release the valves is approximately one third of the pressure being released. The pilot piston is sealed to prevent pilot flow through the valve.

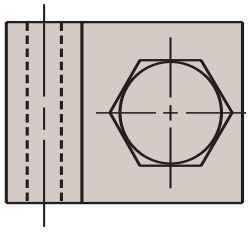
These valves are used with Hytec's Automatic Pallet Coupling System and double-acting manual pallet valve. The replaceable filter elements protect the check valve and your other system components from contamination. No disassembly of circuit plumbing is required to service the filters or the check valve cartridge. An additional filter is recommended for protection of the return side of double-acting clamping circuits.

Features:

- Replaceable, cartridge design valve
- Filters in all three ports protect the check valve and downstream components
- Filters are replaceable without disassembly of plumbing
- SAE O-rings ports
- 10 micron (25 micron absolute) filtration level
- Specially reinforced filter elements resist fatigue from pressure spikes
- 5,000 psi maximum
- No. 100915 replaces and directly interchanges with No. 100856



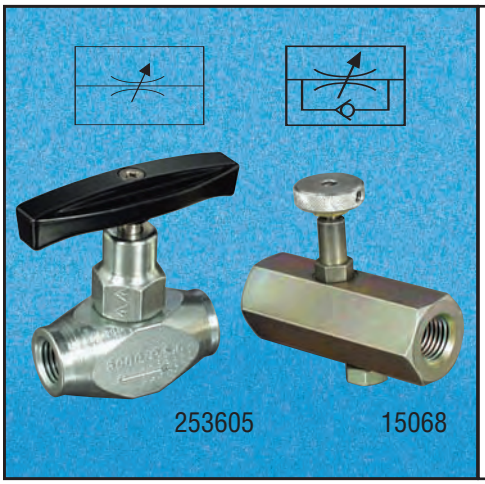




Cat. No.	Specifications		Dimensions (In Inches)						
	Maximum Flow (GPM)	System/ Pilot Pressure Ratio	A Pilot Port	B Inlet Port	C Outlet	D	E	F	G
100915	5	3:1	SAE-4 7/16-20 UNF	SAE-6 9/16-18 UNF	SAE-6 9/16-18 UNF	1.500	.781	1.125	1.125

Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)							
	H	J	K	L	M Dia.	N	P	Q
100915	4.000	3.562	.219	1.955	.281	.312	.050	.750

Needle Valves



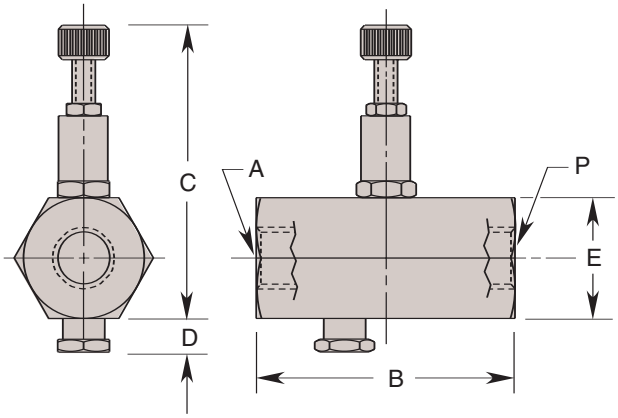
Hytec's **Needle Valves** are multiple-turn flow restrictor valves which provide finely adjustable flow control for components or circuits requiring reduced flow rates. They are also used in some non-critical sequencing applications where restriction in part of a circuit will tend to cause the actuators in the remainder of the circuit to operate first.

Needle valve No. 253605 restricts flow in both directions.

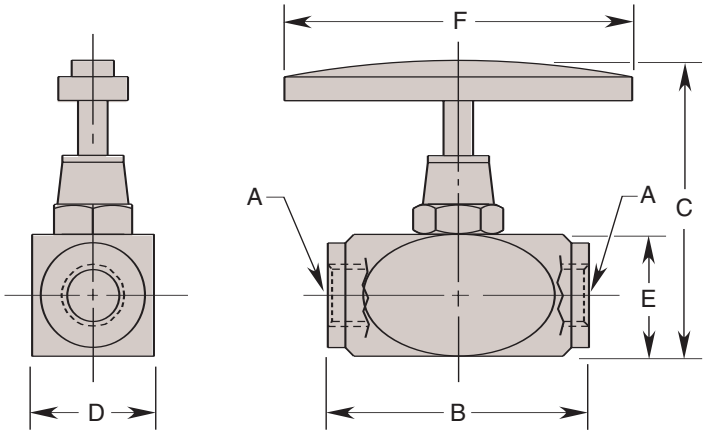
Features:

- Corrosion resistant construction
- 5,000 psi maximum

15068



253605

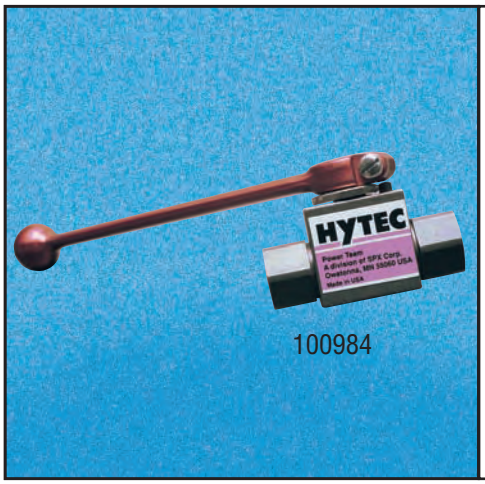


Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Port	B	C Max.	D	E Hex.	P Port
15068	¼ NPTF	2.375	2.125	.312	.875	¼ NPTF

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Port	B	C Max.	D	E	F
253605	¼ NPTF	1.875	2.781	.875	.875	2.500

SPX HYTEC®

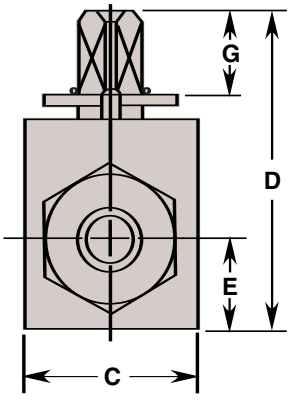
High Pressure Ball Valves

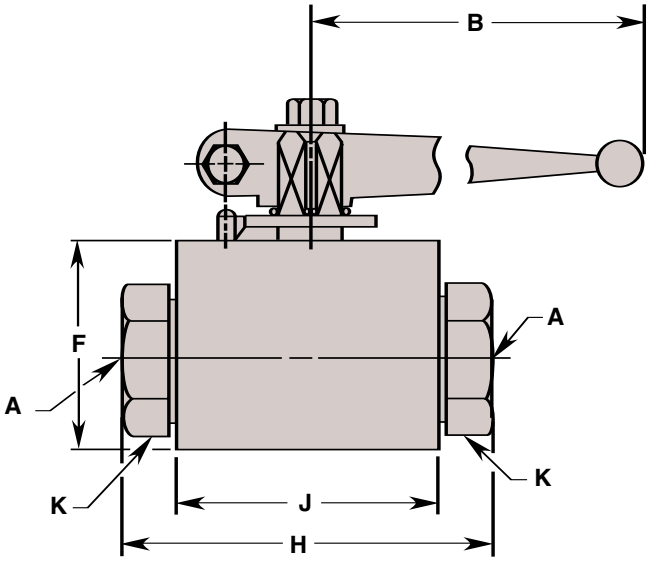


These two new high pressure ball valves provide full unrestricted flow and positive shut-off of fluids under extremely rugged service conditions making them perfect for workholding applications. Based on the "floating" ball principle, this design allows the ball to turn freely between the ball seals. A positive seal is attained by fluid pressure acting on the upstream surface of the ball and producing a constant uniform contact between the downstream ball seal and ball. The ball is operated by a single spindle with a projecting square end to which the handle is attached.

Features:

- Positive stops
- 90 degree actuation
- Easy Rotating
- Designed for shifting under high differential pressures
- Handle easily modified to fit application
- 5000 psi max.
- SAE or NPT ports



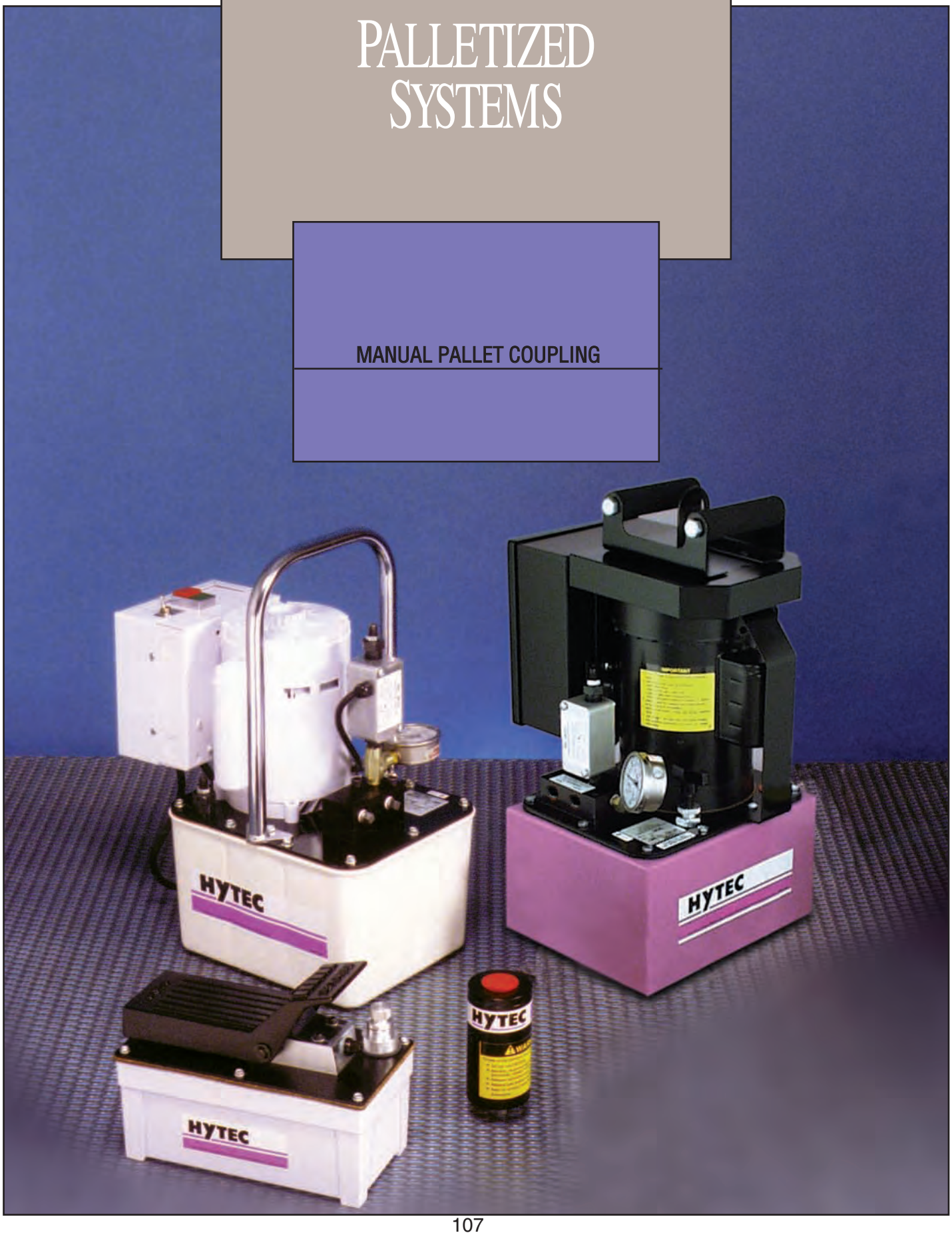


Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)										
	Max PSI	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K Hex.
100984 (NPT)	5000	1/4 NPTF	6.000	1.000	1.970	.510	1.380	.470	2.720	1.380	.750
100985 (SAE)		7/16-20 UNF SAE-4									1.000

Return to Top

PALLETIZED SYSTEMS

MANUAL PALLET COUPLING



SPX HYTEC®

Palletizing Information

Palletized or flexible machining centers (FMC's) are revolutionizing many aspects of metalworking. Their potential for the elimination of set up, regardless of lot size, is the very foundation of JIT programs worldwide. The application of hydraulic power workholding and its advantages to palletized machining is a Hytec breakthrough which offers exciting productivity potential.

This type of equipment is often able to shuttle the machining table, or pallet, in and out of the machine, rotate it both during machining and at the work station, invert it for washing before part removal, and even send it across the factory to a different machining cell or into storage. This concept has gained such popularity that machining centers with pallet changers are fast becoming the industry norm. During the infancy of this concept, fixture design flexibility was limited by the use of mechanical, hand operated workholding devices due to the difficulty of having an external power source continually connected. Hytec has developed systems to successfully remove the power source from the pallet and still make use of hydraulic power clamping and all of its associated advantages. Hytec offers the widest and most versatile selection of palletized system components available today.

Manual Pallet Coupling System

Single Acting

The Hytec Manual Pallet Coupling System consists of one of Hytec's specially designed valves along with one of the various pumps designed specifically for this system and single-acting components. The valve is used to maintain pressure on the pallet after the power source has been completely disconnected. This system is ideally suited to manually serviced transfer lines, palletized machining centers and rotary installations. The design of each of the valves offered makes disconnecting the power source possible. Key components include the pallet valve, an accumulator (to maintain system pressure despite temperature changes or minor leakage somewhere in the system), a hydraulic pumping unit and push-to-connect couplings. This system is designed for operating pressures up to 5,000 psi.

Double Acting

A double-acting system utilizes a pilot-operated check valve, a 4-way, 3-position remote mounted control valve, an accumulator and any standard Hytec constant pressure pump. Double acting manual pallet systems make unclamping faster and more positive. The control valve is located at the load/unload station and not on the pallet, so you only invest in one directional valve per load/unload station. Hytec's double-acting manual pallet valve system can be powered by any of our air or electrically operated constant pressure pumps.

Single-Acting Manual Pallet Coupling System

This system is ideal for manually serviced palletized machining centers, transfer lines, and rotary installations where it is impractical to have continuous connection to a power source.

The concept of this system is to attach a source of hydraulic flow only when that flow is necessary to actuate the components in the system. Once the actuators are extended, system pressure builds to a preset level. In a properly designed system with no significant internal or external leakage, no additional flow is required to maintain the system pressure. It then follows that the hydraulic power source can be disconnected with no detrimental effects on system pressure.

Designed for operating pressures up to 5,000 psi, all of Hytec's pallet coupling systems make use of our unique check valves that maintain hydraulic pressure on workholding systems and virtually eliminates leakage. Because of the check valve, the power source can be disconnected. An accumulator is all that is needed to compensate for temperature changes and minor leakage within the system.

The heart of the system is the manual pallet valve, which allows the hydraulic power source to be disconnected after the fixture has been clamped. During system pressurization, the pallet valve automatically closes, maintaining the set pressure without manual intervention. The pallet valve also easily converts from conventional to manifold mounting.

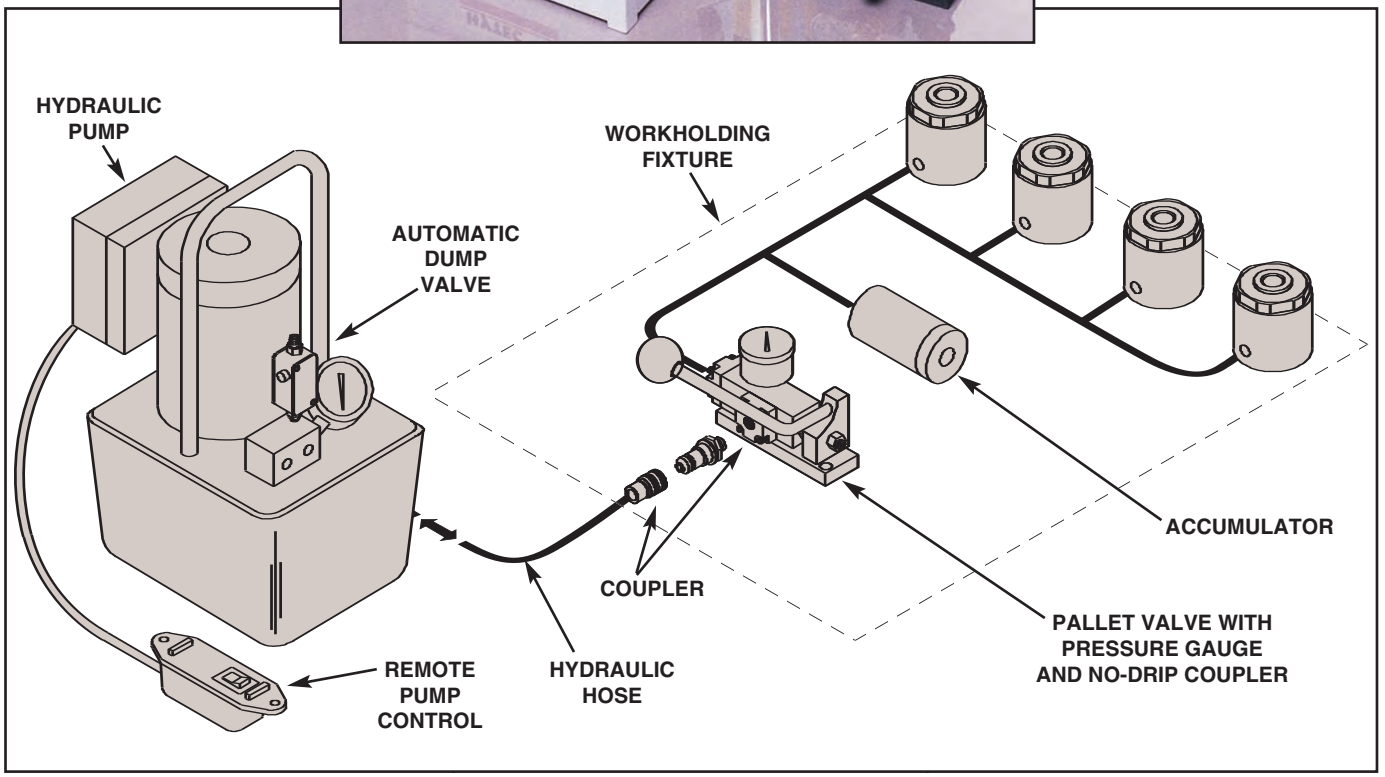
Hytec offers several specially designed pumps for servicing the system, all of which make use of the manual pallet valve's self-closing feature. After the hydraulic system is pressurized, there is no need to maintain pressure while the operator manually closes the valve. Since the Hytec valve is a true check valve, flow can enter the system easily but cannot escape until the valve is manually opened. Once the pallet valve has closed, the pump pressure can be released immediately after clamping. This releases pressure on the hose and coupler for easy, drip-free operation.

The manual pallet valve pumps are all shipped with a female coupler that mates with the coupler on the manual pallet valve. Air and electric powered versions are available.

All these features add up to a simple, two-step operation:

1. To unclamp, connect the hose and pull the release handle on the pallet valve.

2. To clamp, simply start the pump to pressurize the fixture. When the pump stops, it releases pressure at the coupler allowing disconnection of the hose.



SPX HYTEC®

Manual Pallet Valve

This valve allows the hydraulic power source to be disconnected after the fixture has been clamped. As the system is pressurized, the valve automatically closes to maintain pressure without manual intervention, and a liquid filled gauge lets you constantly check system pressure.

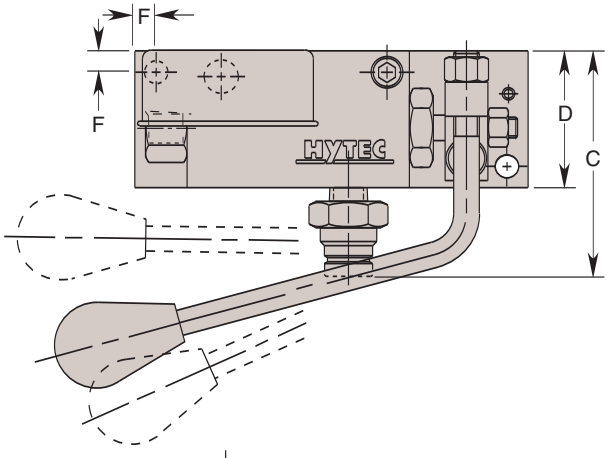
To convert from conventional to manifold mounting, simply plug the outlet and remove the screw used to block flow to the base plate port. A bushing is included to complete the connection.

Also included is the male half of a push-to-connect flat face coupler (No. 100907) for easy connection and no-drip operation. Hytec pumps designed for use with this valve all come with the mating female coupler half. Self-locking feature helps prevent release handle from actuating when coupler is not attached. For double-acting systems, use valve No. 100843 (see page 119).

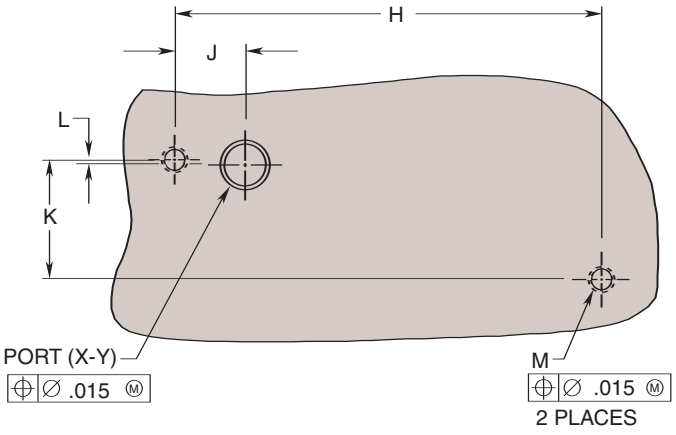
Features:

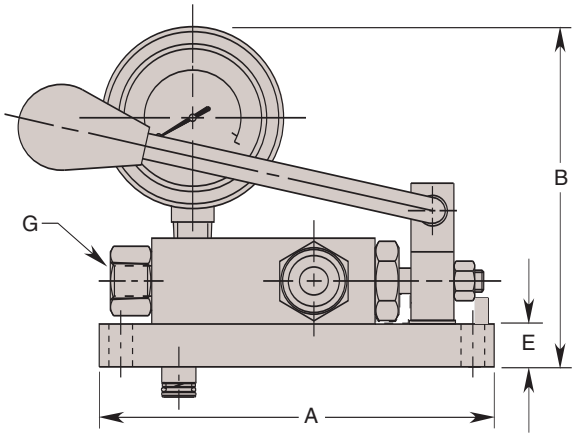
- Soft seal, self-closing valve
- Coupler protective cap
- 5,000 psi max.
- Liquid filled gauge
- Manifold or conventional mounting
- Automatic locking release handle
- Single-acting

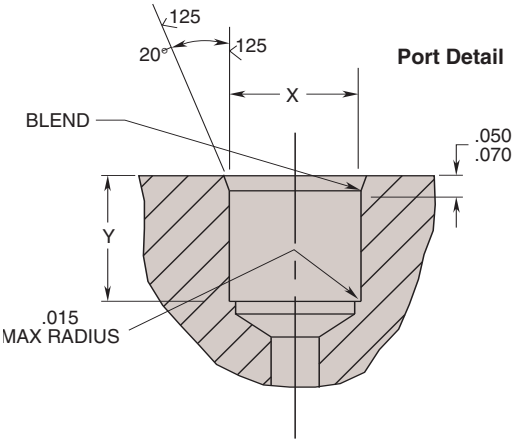
Note: Bi-directional filter No. 100857 is recommended, see page 130.



Mating Hole Pattern



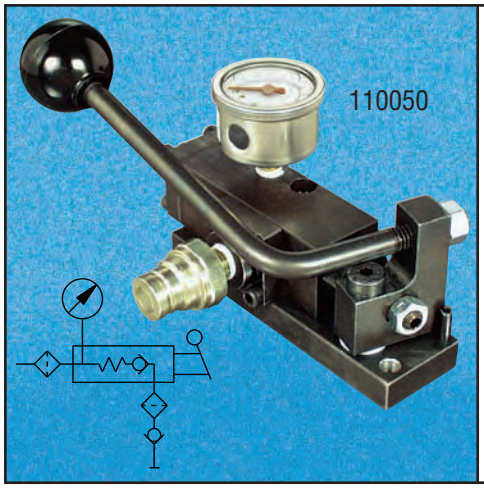




Note: Use PN 110050 on next page for new product design

Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)													
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Outlet Port	H	J	K	L	M Thread Size	X Dia.	Y
100223	5.750	4.875	3.410	2.000	.625	.312	¼ NPTF	5.125	.951	1.375	.063	5/16-18UNC	.500 .503	.515 .535

Manual Pallet Valve



This valve allows the hydraulic pressure source to be disconnected from the pallet after the fixture has been clamped, allowing flexible machining center applications to realize the advantages of hydraulic workholding.

Hytec's newest Manual Pallet Valve has the features you should demand. Its smaller size takes up less fixture space. 10 Micron filters in both the inlet and outlet ports protect the valve from contaminants. Its self closing feature saves the operator time and effort. Versions are available for conventional plumbing or select the manifold mount model.

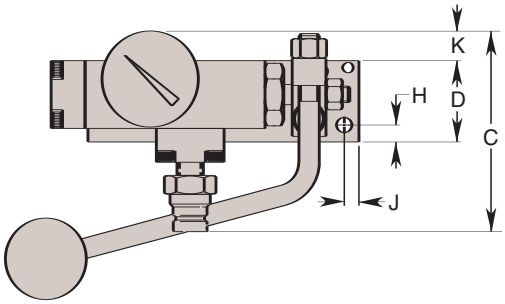
For an easy no-drip connection, our male half coupler (No. 100907) is included. Hytec pumps designed for use with this valve come with the mating coupler half. Refer to pages 114-116 for these pumps. A self-locking feature helps prevent accidental release of the valve when the coupler is not connected.

Intended for single-acting systems only. See page 118 for double-acting system applications.

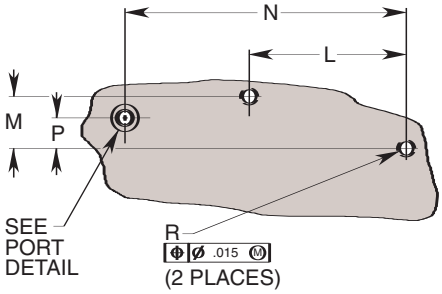
Features:

- Single-acting
- Minimal space requirements
- 5,000 psi maximum
- Inlet and outlet filtration
- Liquid filled pressure gauge
- Self-closing operation
- SAE, NPT and manifold mount versions
- Coupler protective cap

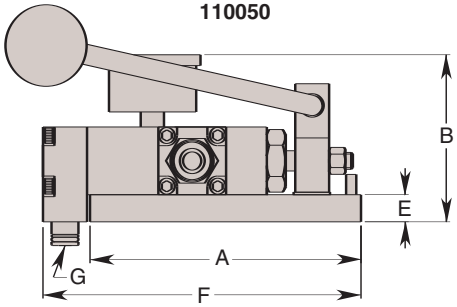
110050, 110051, 110052

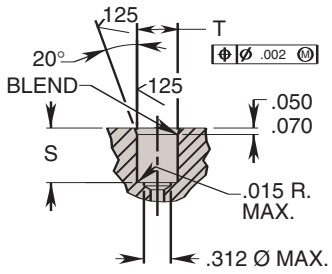


110050, 110051, 110052 Mating Hole Pattern



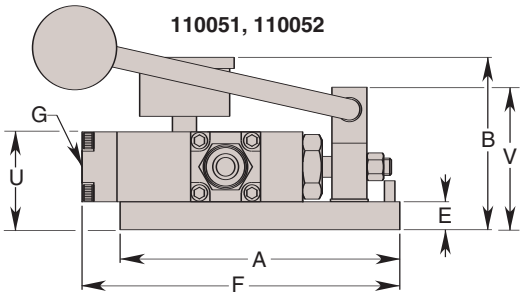
110050





Port Detail

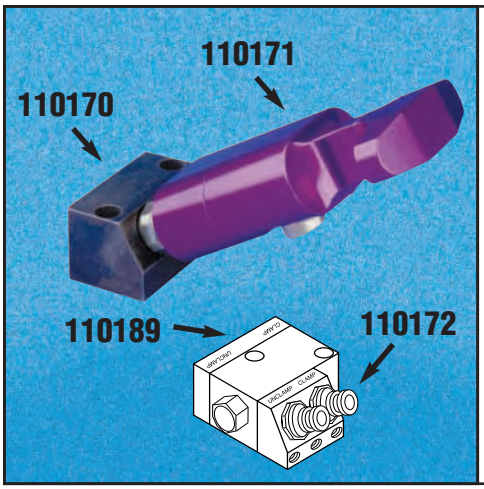
110051, 110052



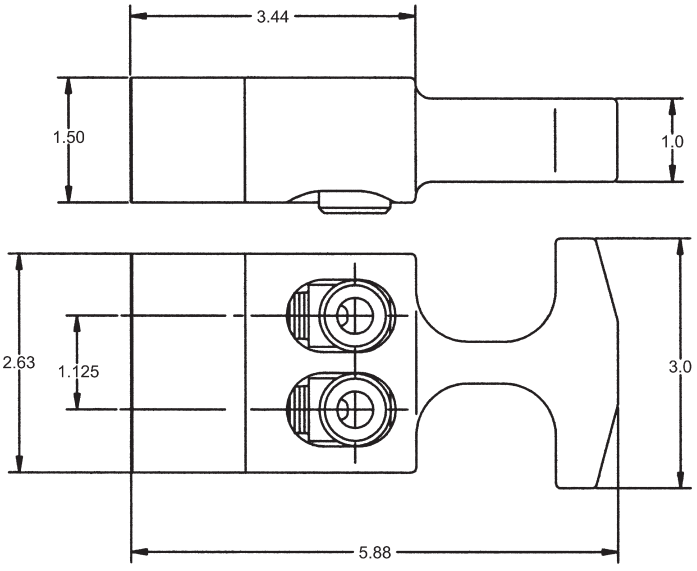
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																		
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Outlet Port	H	J	K	L	M	N	P	R	S	T Dia.	U	V
110050	5.000	3.083	3.700	1.500	.500	5.868	Manifold Mount	.312	.270	.545	2.595	.960	5.191	.564	¼-20 UNC	.485 .505	.500 .503	—	—
110051						5.680	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4						—	—		—	—	1.75	2.55
110052							¼ NPT												

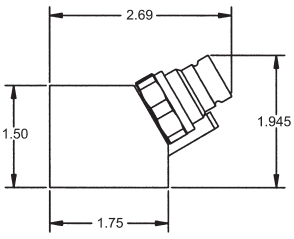
SPX HYTEC®

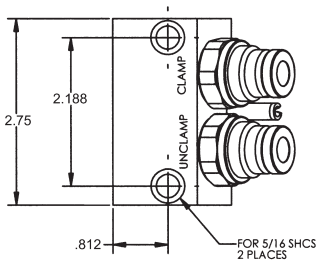
Pallet Disconnect Handle

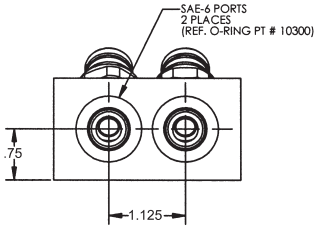


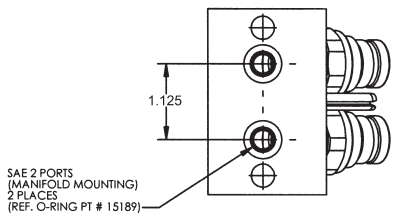
- Ideal for machining tool pallets or other applications where convenient connection of hydraulic lines are desired.
- Automatically latches when pressure is present.
- Designed for double-acting hydraulic applications.
- Ergonomically designed to minimize hand fatigue.
- Precision machined lightweight aluminum construction.











Cat. No.	Product Description	Operating Pressure
110171	Handle Assembly	1,500 to 5,000 PSI
110170	Standard manifold without check valve	1,500 to 5,000 PSI
110189	Manifold with built in check valve	1,500 to 5,000 PSI
110172	Coupler, male-half (replacement)	1,500 to 5,000 PSI

Manual Pallet Coupling Pump

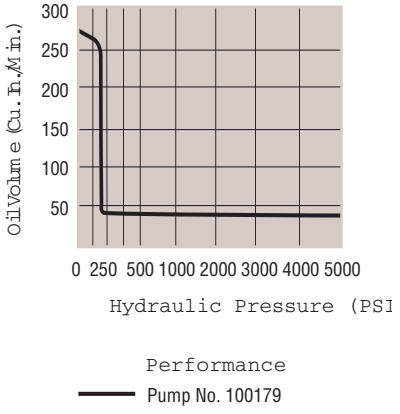
This pump has been designed specifically for use with manual pallet valve No. 100223.

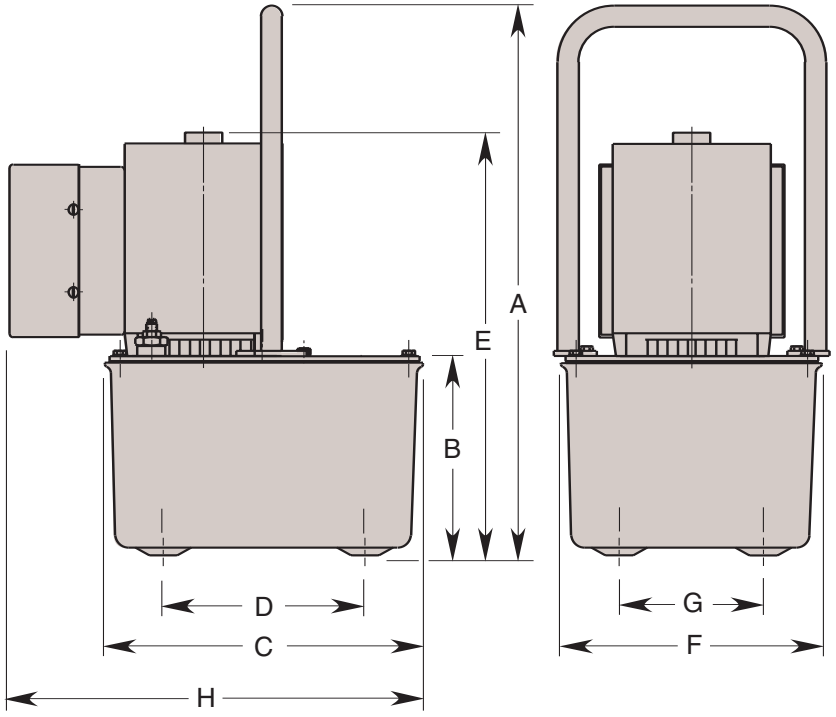
To clamp the pallet, simply start the pump using the remote hand switch. It runs until its pressure setting is reached, then stops automatically and drops pressure. The hose may now be disconnected.

Controlled by a pressure switch and external pressure regulator, this pump is adjustable from 1,000 to 5,000 psi. An internal relief valve is preset at 5,000 psi. It has thermal overload protection and integral "electrical shut-down" to prevent unintentional restarting after electrical service interruption or thermal overload.

Features:

- Drip proof induction motor
- Motor-mounted electrical enclosure
- 2-gallon plastic reservoir
- Liquid-filled gauge
- Filtered, pressure/vacuum relief fill cap
- External pressure switch and regulator
- Carrying handle
- ¼" NPTF outlet manifold
- 295 cu. in. usable oil
- Shipped with 1 gallon of oil
- Includes No. 100908 female coupler
- CSA approved
- Max. flow 33 cu. in./min. at max. pressure.



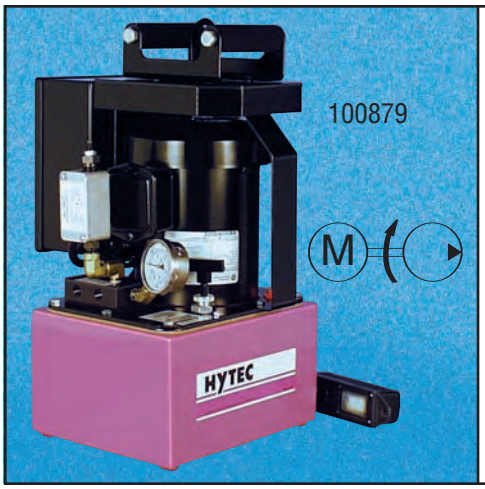


Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)							
	Electric Motor	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Idle/Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H
100179	½ hp; 3,450 rpm 115 VAC; 10 amps max.; 60 Hz; single phase	115 VAC	67/81	19.875	7.000	11.375	7.125	14.875	9.250	5.125	14.875
100179-230	½ hp; 3,450 rpm 230 VAC; 5 amps max.; 60 Hz; single phase	230 VAC									

NOTE: Mounting screws included (1/4-10 x .875 Lg.).
An optional metal reservoir is available, see page 135.
An optional fluid level/temperature gauge is available, see page 135.
Hose requiring 1/4" NPTF male connections not included – order separately, see page 127.

SPX HYTEC®

Manual Pallet Coupling Pumps



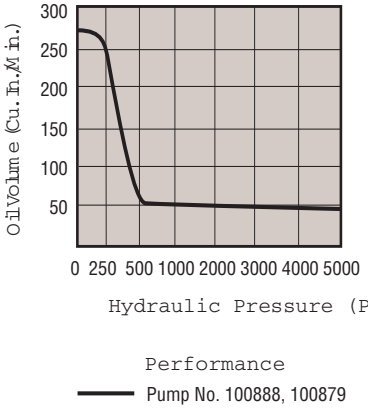
This is Hytec's popular 1 horsepower, totally enclosed-fan cooled induction motor pump, outfitted to operate Hytec's single-acting manual pallet valves.

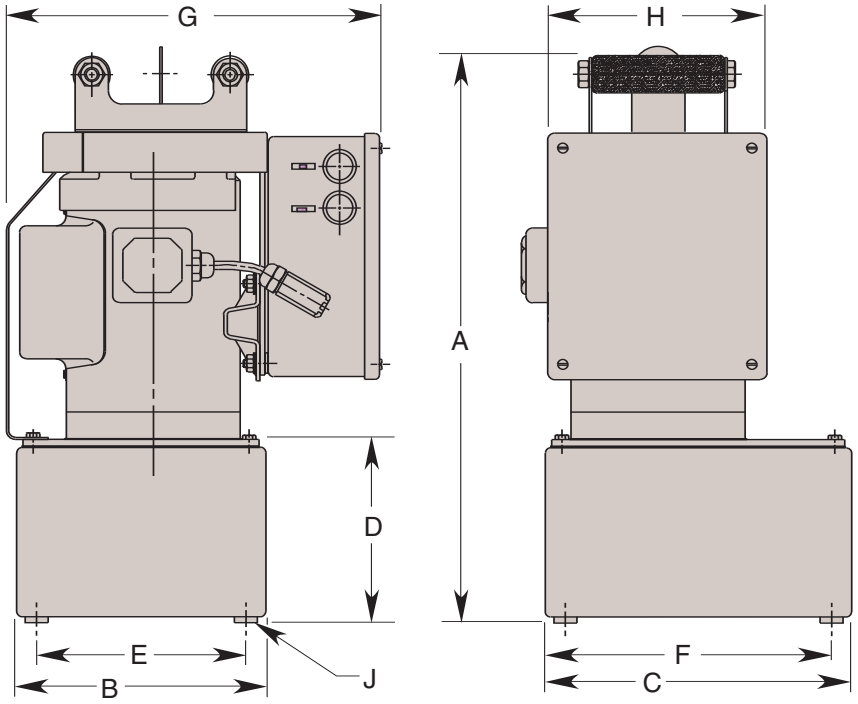
To pressurize the clamping components on the pallet, simply start the pump using the remote hand switch. It runs until its pressure setting is reached, then stops automatically and drops pressure. The coupler and hose may now be easily disconnected and later reconnected.

The output of this gerotor/axial piston pump is controlled by a pressure switch and externally adjustable pressure regulator, both adjustable from 1,000 to 5,000 psi. It is shipped with a coupler and 2 gallons of hydraulic oil. Order a hose to fit your application separately.

Features:

- NEMA 12 electrical enclosure and controls
- CSA approved
- Drip/chip cover
- Liquid filled gauge
- Dual carrying handles
- Thermal overload protection
- 2.5-gallon metal reservoir
- 44 cu. in./min. oil flow at max. pressure
- 590 cu. in. usable oil
- TEFC motor
- Filtered filler/breather cap
- Includes 100908 hydraulic coupler





Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)								
	Electric Motor	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J Thread Size
*100888	1 hp; 1,725 rpm; 115/230 VAC; 16/8 amps max.; 60 Hz; single phase	115 VAC	70	21.375	9.500	11.500	6.500	8.000	10.000	14.125	9.500	½-20 UNF
100888-230		230 VAC										
100879	1 hp; 1,725 rpm; 230/460 VAC; 3.8/1.9 amps max.; 60 Hz; three phase	460 VAC										
100879-230		230 VAC										

NOTE: *For field conversion to 230 VAC, order conversion kit No. 250186.
An optional fluid level/temperature gauge is available, see page 135.
Hose requiring ¼" NPTF male connections not included – order separately, see page 127.

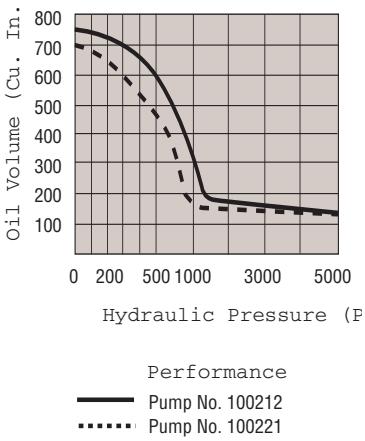
Manual Pallet Coupling Pump

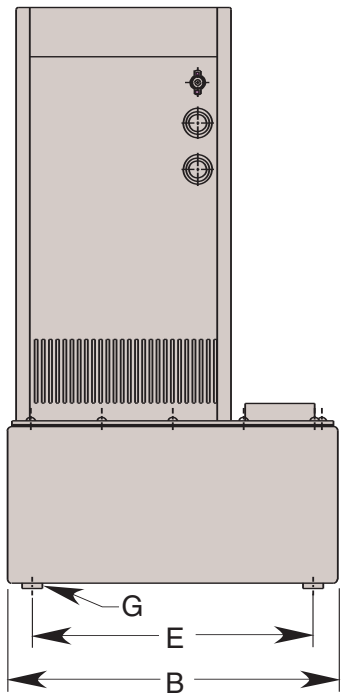
Very similar to Hytec's standard electric/hydraulic pumps, these two-stage, gerotor/axial piston pumps' electrical circuitry has been redesigned specifically to be used with Hytec's manual pallet valve.

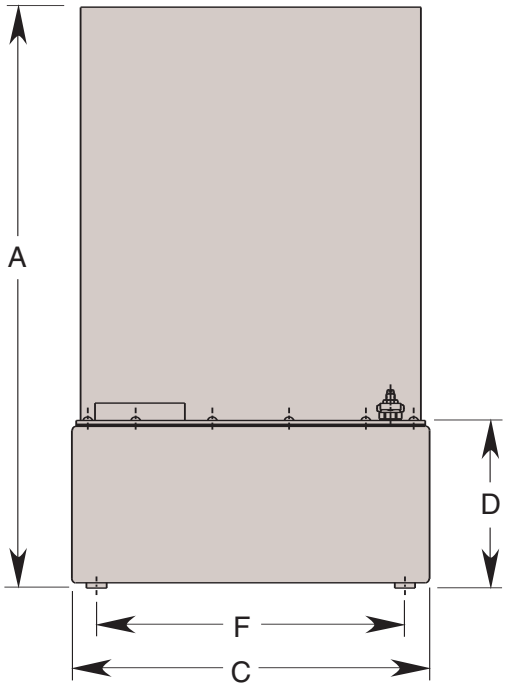
Both pumps are equipped with a dump valve for automatic pressure release on the hose and coupler. This allows coupling and uncoupling under no pressure for easy, no drip operation. Pressure range is 1,000 to 5,000 psi.

Features:

- Enclosed induction motor
- Remote hand switch with 10 ft. cord
- Includes No. 100908 female coupler
- Filtered filler/breather cap
- Liquid-filled gauge
- Carrying handles
- Pressure switch
- Pressure regulator
- Thermal overload protection
- 5.7 gallon metal reservoir
- ¼" NPTF outlet
- Shipped with 4 gallons of oil
- Oil flow: 125 cu. in./min. at max. pressure
- 1,250 cu. in. usable oil





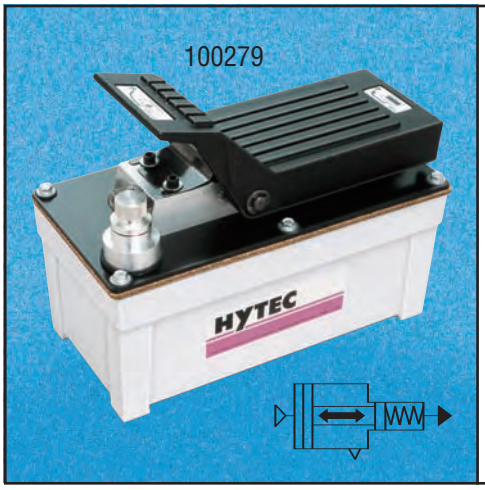


Cat. No.	Specifications			Dimensions (In Inches)						
	Electric Motors	Supply Voltage	Noise Level @ Idle/Max. Press. (dBA)	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Thread Size
††100212	2 hp; 1,725 rpm; 115/230 VAC; 27/14 amps max.; 50/60 Hz; single phase	115 VAC	74/76	25.125	14.250	15.500	7.250	12.125	13.312	½-20UNF
††100212-230		230 VAC								
100221	2 hp; 1,725 rpm; 230/460 VAC; 6.6/3.3 amps max.; 50/60 Hz; three phase	460 VAC	73/78							
100221-230		230 VAC								

NOTE: Hose requiring ¼" NPTF male connections not included–order separately, see page 127.
†† CSA Approved.
An optional fluid level/temperature gauge is available, see page 135.

SPX HYTEC®

Manual Pallet Coupling Pump



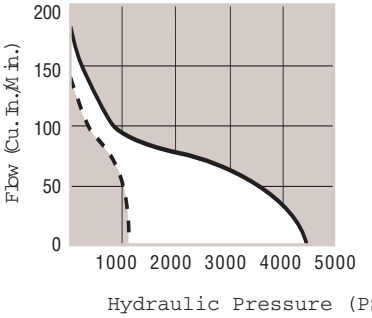
Designed specifically for use with manual pallet valves, this single-stage pump includes a 5 ft. hose and special coupler No. 100908 to mate with our manual pallet valves.

Operation is simple: connect the coupler and release the pallet valve. Change the workpiece, then press the foot pedal to start the pump and clamp the piece. Rocking the pedal forward releases pressure in the coupler while the pallet valve maintains pressure at the pallet. At this point, the coupler and hose may be disconnected.

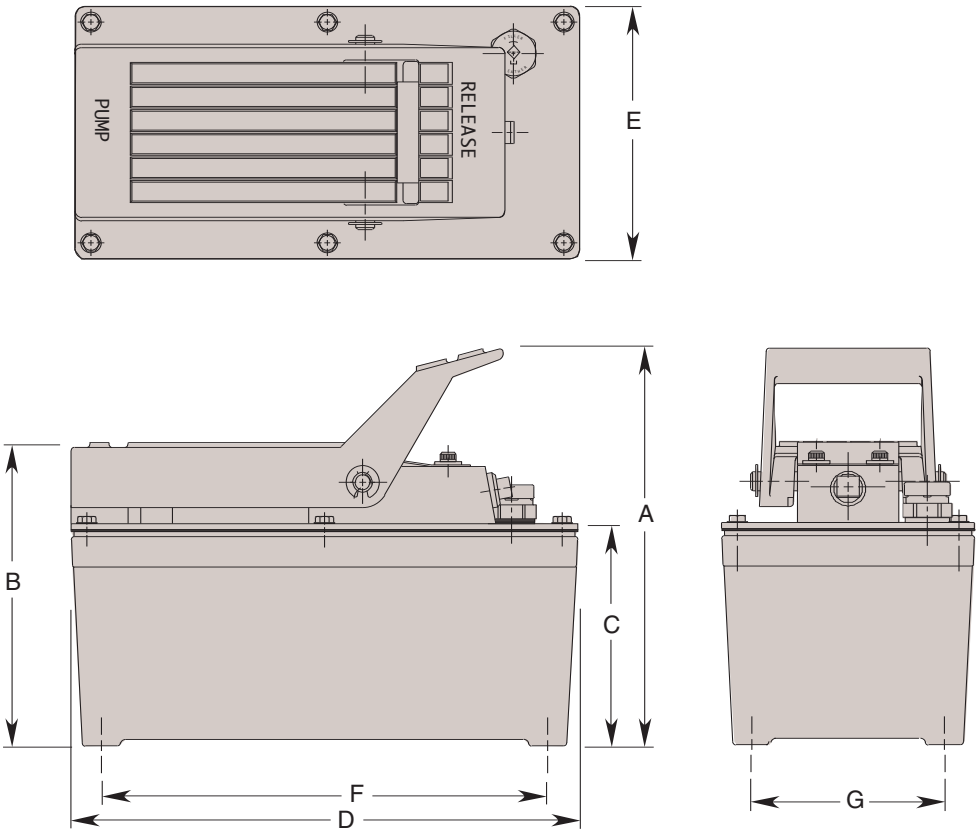
Refer to page 89 for additional pump performance information.

Features:

- Filtered filler/breather cap with dipstick
- 105 cu. in. metal reservoir
- ⅜" NPTF outlet with ¼" NPTF reducer
- ¼" NPTF air inlet port
- Shipped with hydraulic oil
- Foot treadle control allows "hands free" operation
- Operating Pressure Range (nominal): 4,475 psi max. @ 125 psi air, max. 1,150 psi min. @ 40 psi air, min.
- 98 cu. in. usable oil



Performance
No. 100279
125 psi Air Pressure
40 psi Air Pressure



Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)						
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G
100279	7.750	5.875	4.250	10.000	5.000	9.000	4.000

NOTE: This pump is not for use in normal "constant pressure" applications. Requires filtered, regulated, lubricated air supply. Air requirements: 20 CFM (max.) at low hydraulic pressure decreasing to 0 CFM when pump stalls.

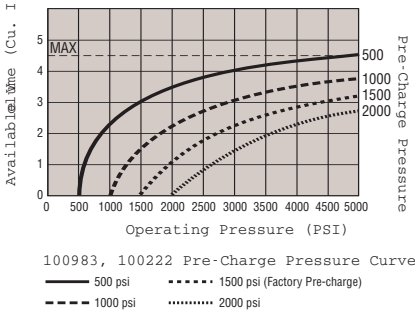
Accumulators

SPX HYTEC

These accumulators are designed to store a small supply of pressurized oil, making them ideal for palletized machining workholding systems or any other system where supply pressure is disconnected temporarily. They are nitrogen charged, piston type accumulators allowing them to be mounted in any orientation. This type of accumulator has a wider operating range at any one charge pressure than any other type of accumulator. Depending on the application, they can be used at any pressure from 0-5,000 psi. Charge pressure is factory set at 1,500 psi and can be increased up to 2,000 psi. In general, a lower charge pressure will provide more total oil but a higher charge pressure will give more usable oil at a given allowable pressure drop. Refer to the performance charts to determine the best charge pressure for each application. Accumulators come in two sizes (2 & 5 cu. in.) and are available in conventional mount and the newly introduced manifold mount.

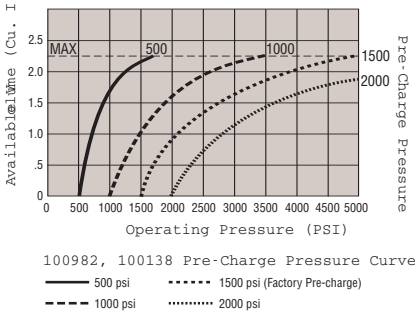
Features:

- Two sizes: 2 and 5 cu. in.
- Conventional or Manifold Mount
- Precharged to 1,500 psi
- Concealed charging valve
- SAE "O" ring fitting with ¼" NPT female adapter/restrictor valve (100222, 100138)
- Optional charging tool 500149 (See pg.124)



100983, 100222 Pre-Charge Pressure Curve

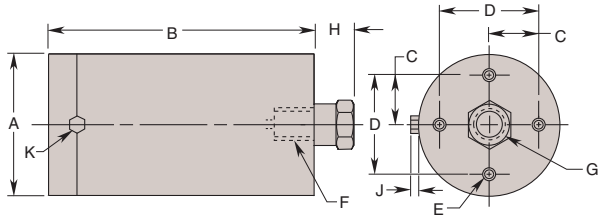
500 psi — 1500 psi (Factory Pre-charge)
1000 psi ---- 2000 psi



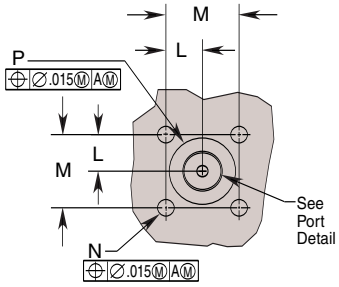
100982, 100138 Pre-Charge Pressure Curve

500 psi — 1500 psi (Factory Pre-charge)
1000 psi ---- 2000 psi

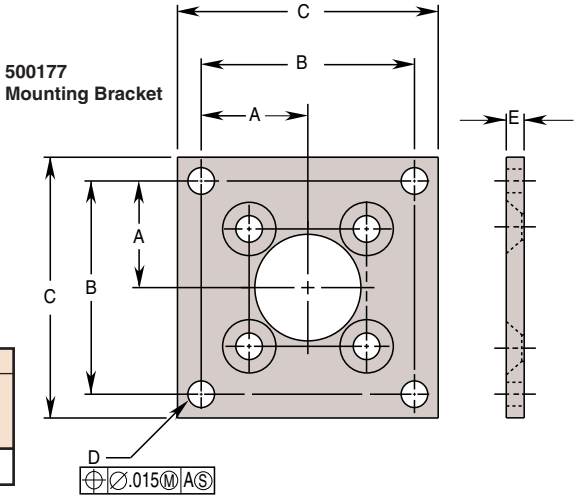
100222, 100138 (shown)

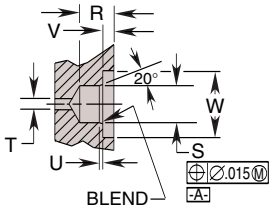


Mating Hole Pattern
100982, 100983



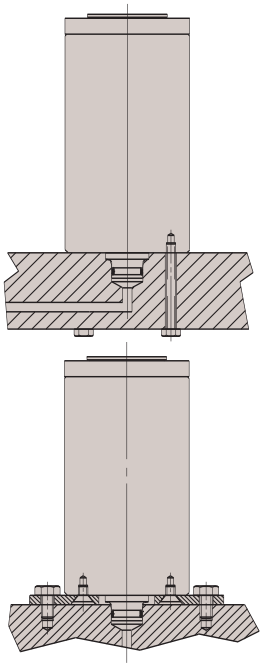
500177 Mounting Bracket





Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C	D Dia.	E
500177	1.125	2.250	2.750	.285	.188

Accumulator Applications



Cat. No.	Specifications		Dimensions (In Inches)										
	Mounting Configuration	Volume (Cu. In.)	A	B	C	D	E Thread Size	E Thread Depth	F Thread Size	G Thread Size	H	J	K Hex.
100138	Conventional	2	2.500	4.810	.875	1.750	10-32UNF	.200	9/16-18UNF SAE-6	¼ NPT	.698	.100	.250
100222		5		5.680									
100982	Manifold	2		4.810						–	.509		
100983		5		5.680									

Cat. No.	Mounting Option	Dimensions (In Inches)										
		L	M	N	P Dia.	P Depth	R Min.	S Dia.	T Dia. Min.	U	V	W
100982 100983	With 500177	1.125	2.250	¼-20UNC	–	–	.375	.625 .627	.188	.050 .070	–	–
100982 100983	Without 500177	.619	1.238	.280 .287	1.120 1.150	.183 .193	.563				.183 .193	1.120 1.150
100138 100222	Without 500177					Thru	–	–	–	–	–	–

SPX HYTEC®

Double-Acting Manual Pallet Coupling System

Hytec's double-acting manual pallet system is an affordable choice where double-acting actuators are used in palletized applications. The system uses a pilot-operated check valve, a 4-way, 3-position remote mounted control valve, an accumulator and any standard Hytec "constant pressure" pump.

Hytec's double-acting manual pallet system has many advantages. With double-acting actuators, unclamping is faster and more positive. This enables you to utilize applications requiring both pushing and pulling forces on palletized machining systems. The control valve is located at the load/unload station and not on the pallet which means you only purchase one control valve per load/unload station, not one for every pallet. Filtration to ensure leak-free operation is built-in. The pilot-operated check valve and accumulator can be located in otherwise unusable areas of the fixture. The only components that must be accessible to the operator are the two couplers allowing you to utilize more of your fixture space.

Operation

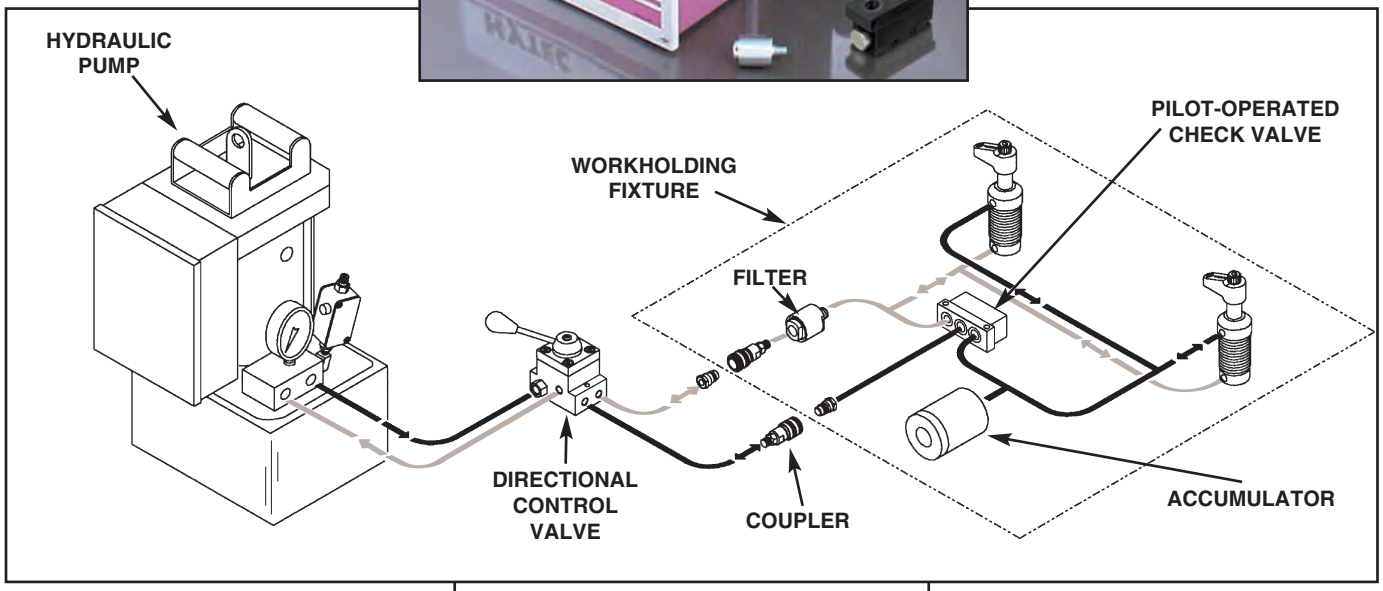
When the control valve is in the center position, inlet flow is blocked, so the pump builds pressure and automatically shuts off. However, since both hoses are connected back to tank, no pressure is on either of them - allowing for easy coupling or uncoupling.

Once coupled, when the valve is shifted to the "unclamp" position, the return ports of the double-acting components are pressurized - along with the pilot port of the specially designed pilot operated check valve.

As the pressure builds, pilot pressure causes the check valve to open allowing the workholding devices to unclamp. Oil is then allowed to flow back through the check valve to the reservoir. The operator changes the workpiece and the control valve is shifted to the clamp position. Hydraulic flow passes through the check valve and causes the workholding device to clamp. Once the system is pressurized, the pump automatically shuts off. The operator then shifts the valve back to the center position, allowing pressure in both hoses to be released. The couplers can now be easily disconnected, allowing the fixture to be indexed.

The pilot-operated check valve used in this system has a unique feature in that it has a filter in all three ports to protect against contamination. If desired, another filter can be added to protect the return portion of the circuit.

This double-acting manual pallet valve system can use any of Hytec's constant pressure pumps. Pumps specifically designed for our single-acting pallet valves are not appropriate for this application.



SPX HYTEC®

Remote Mounted Control Valve

This 4-way, 3-position valve has a center position that blocks the pressure (P) port and drains the two work (A and B) ports back to the tank (T) port. This configuration makes it ideal for an inexpensive double-acting manual pallet valve when used in conjunction with a Hytec pilot operated check valve and any constant pressure pump.

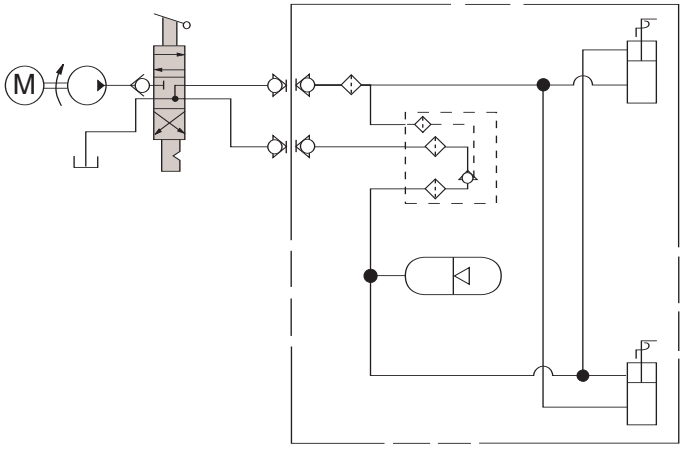
This system saves you money because the control valve is located at the load/unload station, not the pallet. This means you only purchase one control valve per load/unload station no matter how many pallets are involved. This system also frees up space on the pallet because the two couplers are the only components that must be accessible.

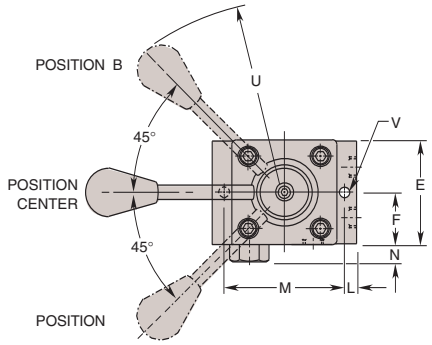
This valve is also ideal for service and troubleshooting of pallets used with the Hytec Automatic Pallet Coupling System. Use this valve to clamp and unclamp your fixtures off the machine.

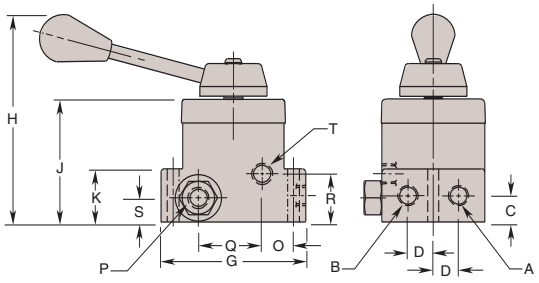
Features:

- 3-way/4-way, 3-position, detented
- Manually operated
- Remote mounted
- Handle swings 90° and may be repositioned in 22.5° intervals.
- 5,000 psi maximum
- 5 gpm
- 500 psi max. return line pressure
- Includes inlet check valve

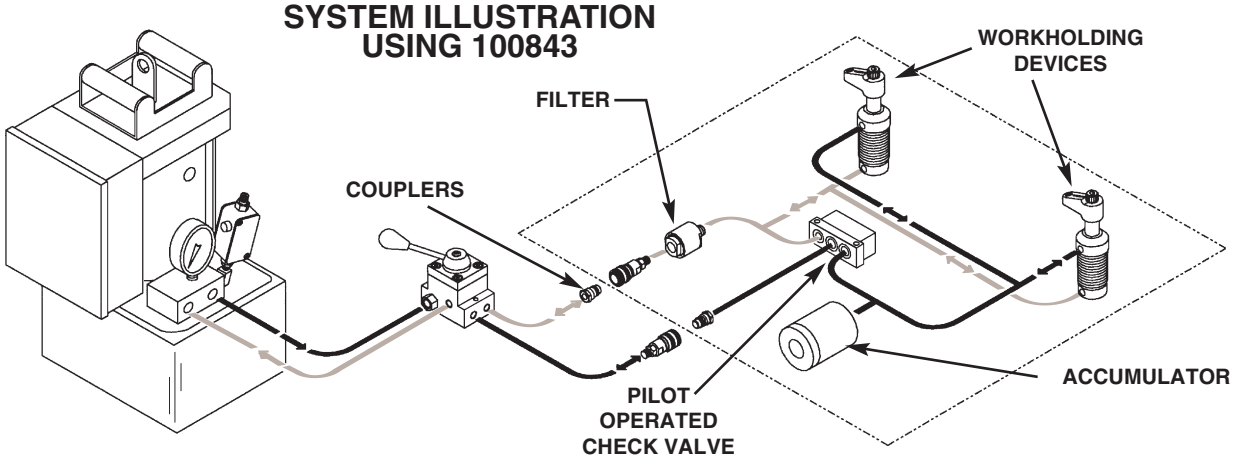
SYSTEM SCHEMATIC USING 100843







SYSTEM ILLUSTRATION USING 100843

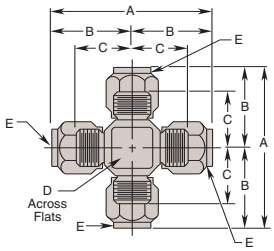


Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)																			
	A Port	B Port	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O	P Port	Q	R	S	T Port	U Rad.	V Dia.
100843	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.687	.656	2.660	1.330	3.750	5.562	3.188	1.437	.312	3.125	.469	.812	¼ NPTF	1.656	1.250	.625	¼ NPTF	5.031	.281

Return to Top

ACCESSORIES

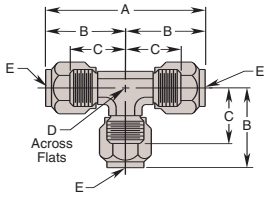
FITTINGS	PRESSURE GAUGES
HYDRAULIC FLUID	ROTATING UNIONS
HOSES & TUBING	PRESSURE SWITCH
COUPLERS	REMOTE CONTROLS
MANIFOLDS	TEMP./LEVEL GAUGE
IN-LINE FILTERS	RESERVOIRS



Cross

Compression Tube

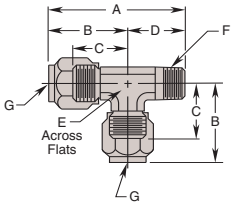
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C	D	E Tube Size
15058	2.156	1.078	.750	.750	.250
17278	2.781	1.391	.953	.750	.375



Union Tee

Compression Tube

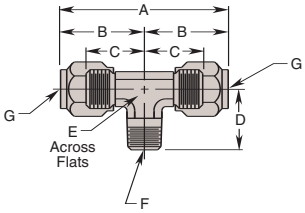
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C	D	E Tube Size
15054	2.156	1.078	.750	.438	.250
10659	2.844	1.422	.984	.625	.375



Male Run Tee

Compression Tube to NPTF

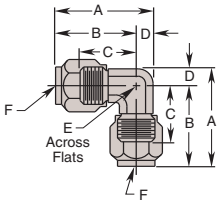
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)						
	A	B	C	D	E	F Thread Size	G Tube Size
15050	1.859	1.078	.750	.781	.438	⅛ NPTF	.250
205791	2.047	1.109	.781	.938	.500	¼ NPTF	.250
10669	2.484	1.422	.984	1.062	.625	¼ NPTF	.375



Male Branch Tee

Compression Tube to NPTF

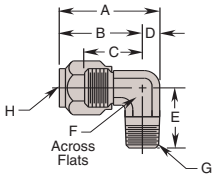
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)						
	A	B	C	D	E	F Thread Size	G Tube Size
15055	2.156	1.078	.750	.781	.438	⅛ NPTF	.250
205790	2.219	1.109	.781	.938	.500	¼ NPTF	.250
10670	2.844	1.422	.984	1.062	.625	¼ NPTF	.375



90° Male Elbow

Compression Tube

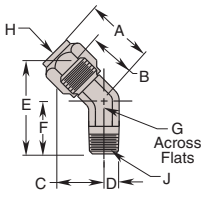
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A	B	C	D	E	F Tube Size
15059	1.297	1.078	.750	.219	.438	.250
250211	1.641	1.359	.922	.281	.562	.375



90° Male Elbow

Compression Tube to NPTF

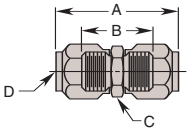
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Thread Size	H Tube Size
15052	1.297	1.078	.750	.219	.781	.438	⅛ NPTF	.250
205792	1.484	1.203	.875	.281	1.062	.562	¼ NPTF	.250
10665	1.641	1.359	.922	.281	1.094	.562	¼ NPTF	.375



45° Male Elbow

Compression Tube to NPTF

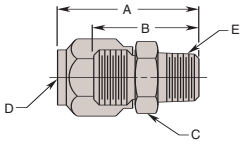
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Tube Size	J Thd. Size
15053	.953	.625	.672	.281	1.359	.688	.562	.250	⅛ NPTF
10655	1.234	.797	.828	.281	1.708	.875	.562	.375	¼ NPTF



Male Union

Compression Tube

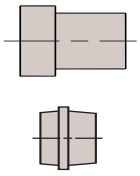
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A	B	C Hex.	D Tube Size
15060	1.562	.906	.500	.250
250212	1.875	1.000	.625	.375



Male Connector

Compression Tube to NPTF

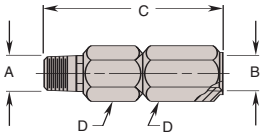
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B	C Hex.	D Tube Size	E Thread Size
15061	1.281	.953	.500	.250	⅛ NPTF
205793	1.484	1.156	.625	.250	¼ NPTF
10661	1.641	1.203	.625	.375	¼ NPTF



Tube Sleeve

Cat. No.	A Tube Size	Fitting Style
13031	.250	Compression
10430	.375	

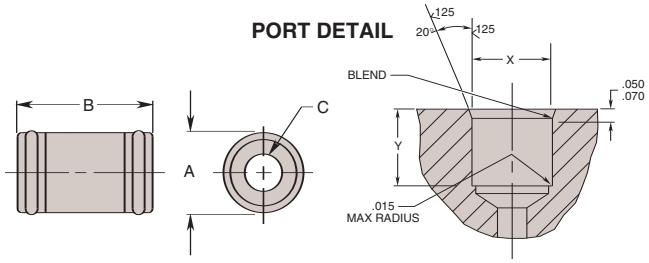
NOTE: Hytec tube sleeves may not be compatible with other tubing materials and grades.



Check Valve

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C	D Hex.
206330	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	2.250	.750

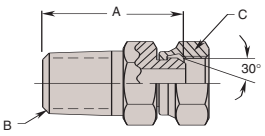
NOTE: Cracking pressure - 5 psi max.



Connector Bushing

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	Bushing			Port	
	A Dia.	B	C Dia.	X Dia.	Y
*100169	.500	.844	.234	.500 .503	.515 .535

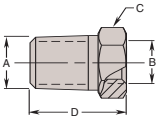
NOTE: * Box of Ten Connector Bushings.



Swivel Adapter

Caution - The female swivel end is a straight pipe thread (NPSM) with a 30° seat. All male pipe fittings that are used with these female swivel adapters must have an internal 30° seat to seal properly.

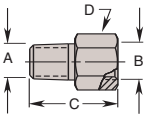
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A	B Thread Size	C Thread Size
15069	1.030	¼ NPTF	⅛ NPSM
11310	1.260	¼ NPTF	¼ NPSM



Reducer

NPTF

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C Hex.	D
13269	¼ NPTF	⅛ NPTF	.625	.781

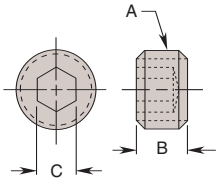


Adapter

NPTF

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C	D Hex.
15235	⅛ NPTF	¼ NPTF	1.140	.750
*252128	¼ NPTF	7/16 20UNF SAE-4	1.310	.688

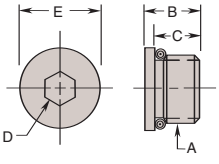
* Use with 216437 Metering Valve to control flow in ¼ NPTF actuators.



Plug

NPTF

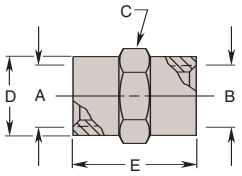
PLUGS - NPTF			
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Thread Size	B	C Hex.
15499	⅛ NPTF	.242	.188
10479	¼ NPTF	.437	.250
16232	⅜ NPTF	.400	.312



Plug

SAE O-Ring

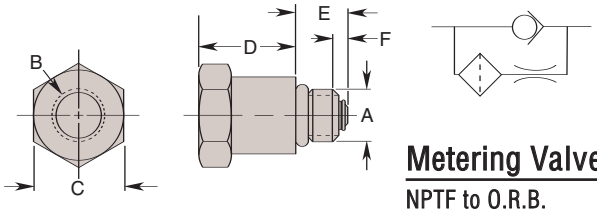
PLUGS - SAE O-RING					
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thread Size	B	C	D Hex.	E Dia.
250883	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	.450	.360	.188	.563



Connector

NPTF

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C Hex.	D Dia.	E
12740	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	.750	.730	1.125

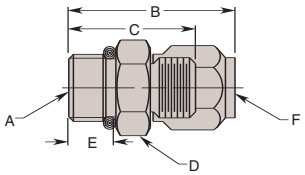


Metering Valve

NPTF to O.R.B.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C Hex.	D	E	F
216437	7/16-20UNF SAE–4	¼ NPTF	.750	.700	.435	.075

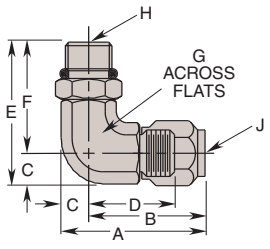
NOTE: Orifice size - .013/.017 dia.



Male Connector

O.R.B. to Compression Tube

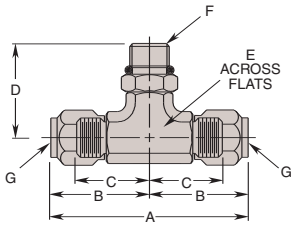
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thread Size	B	C	D Hex.	E	F Tube Size
250685	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	1.203	.875	.562	.359	.250
250686	9/16-18 UNF SAE–6	1.453	1.016	.812	.391	.375



90° Male Elbow

Compression Tube to O.R.B.

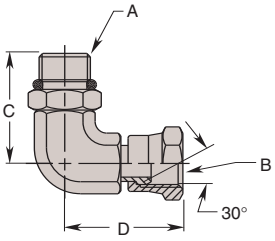
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)								
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H Thread Size	J Tube Size
250687	1.297	1.078	.219	.750	1.266	1.078	.438	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	.250
250688	1.625	1.344	.281	.906	1.516	1.250	.562	9/16-18 UNF SAE–6	.375



Male Branch Tee

Compression Tube to O.R.B.

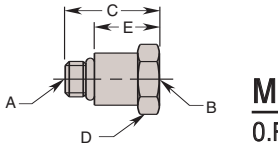
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)						
	A	B	C	D	E	F Thread Size	G Tube Size
250689	2.156	1.078	.750	1.047	.438	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	.250



90° Swivel Adapter

Caution - The female swivel end is a straight pipe thread (NPSM) with a 30° seat. All male pipe fittings that are used with these female swivel adapters must have an internal 30° seat to seal properly.

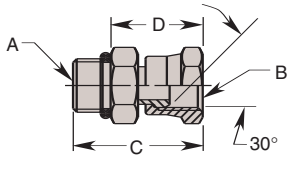
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C	D
250692	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	¼ NPSM	1.120	.970



Male Adapter

O.R.B. to NPTF

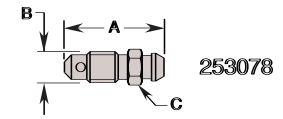
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C	D Hex.	E
210312	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	¼ NPTF	1.062	.750	.710



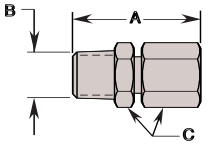
Swivel Adapter

Caution - The female swivel end is a straight pipe thread (NPSM) with a 30° seat. All male pipe fittings that are used with these female swivel adapters must have an internal 30° seat to seal properly.

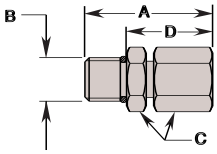
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thread Size	B Thread Size	C	D
250690	7/16-20 UNF SAE–4	¼ NPSM	1.320	.865



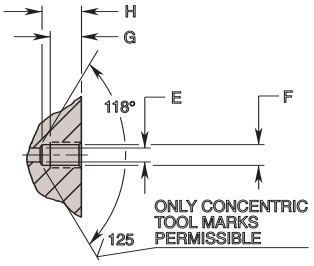
253078



110048



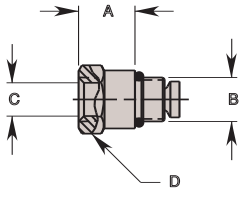
110049



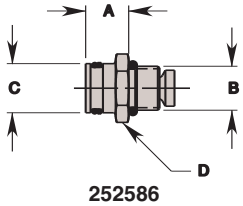
PORT DETAIL FOR 253078

Air Bleed Valves

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)							
	A	B Thread Size	C Hex	D	E Dia. Max.	F Thread Size	G Min.	H
253078	1.000	9/16-24UNF	.312	–	.177	9/16-24UNF	.350	.450 .510
110048	1.630	1/4 NPTF	.562		–	–	–	–
110049	1.440	7/16-20UNF SAE-4	.562	1.080				



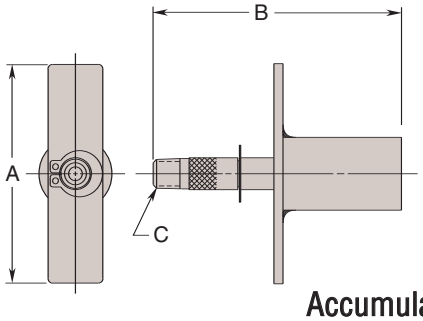
251827



252586

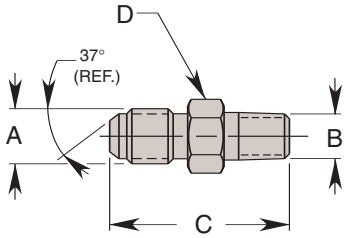
Accumulator Metering Valves

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A	B Thd. Size	C Thd. Dia.	C Dia.	D Hex
251827	.698	9/16-18 UNF	1/4 NPT	—	.750
252586	.544		—	.624 .622	



Accumulator Charging Tool

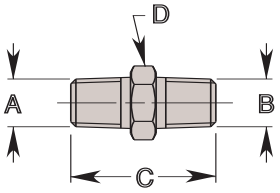
Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)		
	A	B	C Thread Size
500149	3.000	3.400	1/8 NPTF



Straight

37° Flared Tube to NPTF

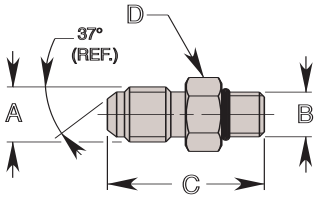
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D Hex	Tube Dia.
11628	9/16-18 UNF	3/8 NPTF	1.430	.750	.375
253019	7/16-20 UNF	1/8 NPTF	1.220	.500	.250
253076		1/4 NPTF	1.420	.562	
253174	9/16-18 UNF		1.430	.625	.375



Straight

NPTF

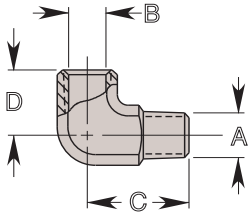
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B Thd Size	C	D Hex
10672	1/4 NPTF	1/4 NPTF	1.450	.625
11421	1/8 NPTF	1/8 NPTF	1.060	.437
12328	3/8 NPTF	1/4 NPTF	1.360	.750
16691	1/4 NPTF	1/8 NPTF	1.234	.593
215373	1/8 NPTF	1/16 NPTF	1.010	.438



Straight

37° Flared Tube to O.R.B.

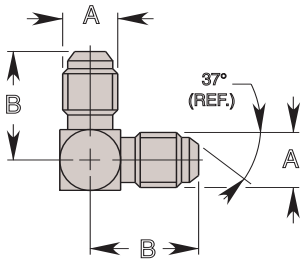
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd Size	C	D Hex	Tube Dia.
253020	7/16-20 UNF	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.230	.562	.250
253021	9/16-18 UNF	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6	1.300	.687	.375



90° Elbow Adapter

NPTF

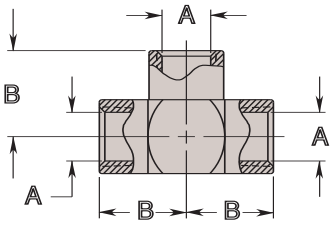
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B Thd Size	C	D
10617	1/4 NPTF	1/4 NPTF	1.090	.880
13229	1/8 NPTF	1/8 NPTF	.780	.660
13864		1/4 NPTF		.880



90° Male Elbow

37° Flared Tube

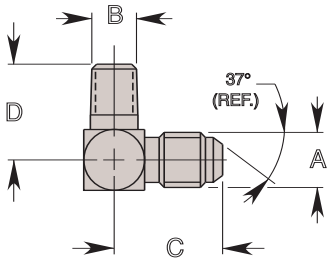
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Thd. Size	B	Tube Dia.
253007	7/16-20 UNF	.890	.250
253008	9/16-18 UNF	1.060	.375



Female Tee

NPTF

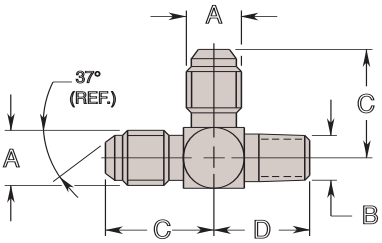
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)	
	A Thd. Size	B
252998	1/4 NPTF	.890



90° Male Elbow

37° Flared Tube to NPTF

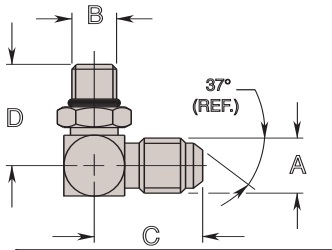
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	Tube Dia.
253009	7/16-20 UNF	1/4 NPTF	1.060	1.090	.250
253010	9/16-18 UNF	3/8 NPTF	1.140	1.220	.375
253175	7/16-20 UNF	1/8 NPTF	.890	.780	.250



Male Run Tee

37° Flared Tube to NPTF

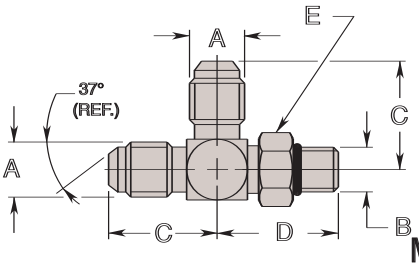
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	Tube Dia.
253022	7/16-20 UNF	1/8 NPTF	.890	.780	.250
253023		1/4 NPTF	1.060	1.090	
253025	9/16-18 UNF				.375
253026		3/8 NPTF	1.140	1.220	



90° Male Elbow

37° Flared Tube to O.R.B.

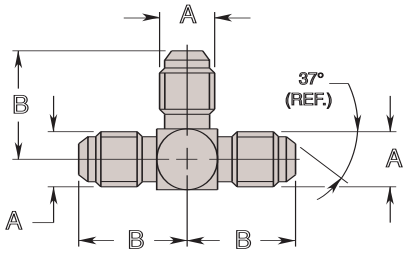
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	E Hex.	Tube Dia.
250605	7/16-20 UNF	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	.890	1.030	.562	.250
253011	9/16-18 UNF	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6	1.060	1.250	.687	.375
253012		3/4-16 UNF SAE-8	1.140	1.450	.875	
253013		7/8-14 UNF SAE-10	1.230	1.700	1.000	



Male Run Tee

37° Flared Tube to O.R.B.

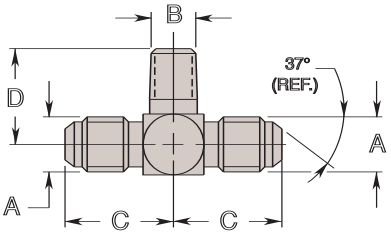
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	E Hex.	Tube Dia.
253024	7/16-20 UNF	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	.890	1.030	.562	.250
253027	9/16-18 UNF	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6	1.060	1.250	.687	.375



Male Tee

37° Flared Tube

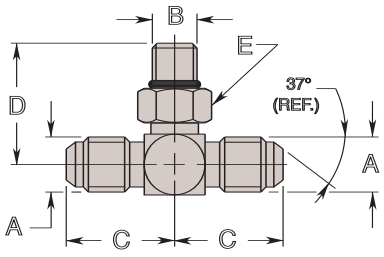
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Thd. Size	B	Tube Dia.
252996	7/16-20 UNF	.890	.250
252997	9/16-18 UNF	1.060	.375



Male Branch Tee

37° Flared Tube to NPTF

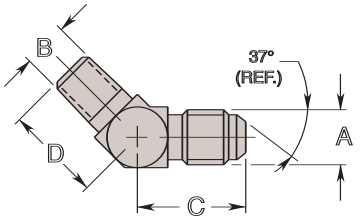
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	Tube Dia.
253028	7/16-20 UNF	1/8 NPTF	.890	.780	.250
253030	9/16-18 UNF	1/4 NPTF	1.060	1.090	.375



Male Branch Tee

37° Flared Tube to O.R.B.

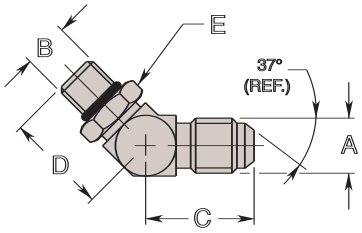
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	E Hex.	Tube Dia.
253029	7/16-20 UNF	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	.890	1.030	.562	.250
253031	9/16-18 UNF	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6	1.060	1.250	.687	.375



Male 45° Elbow

37° Flared Tube to NPTF

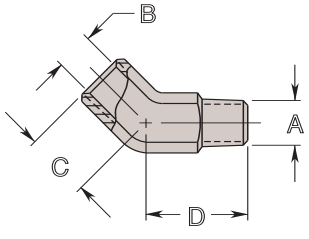
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	Tube Dia.
253014	7/16-20 UNF	1/4 NPTF	.820	.860	.250
253016	9/16-18 UNF	1/4 NPTF	.840	.860	.375
253017	9/16-18 UNF	3/8 NPTF	.880	.950	.375



Male 45° Elbow

37° Flared Tube to O.R.B.

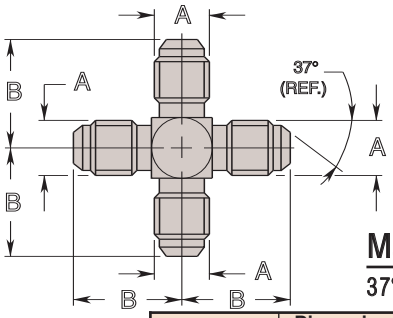
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)					
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D	E Hex.	Tube Dia.
253015	7/16-20 UNF	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	.720	1.050	.562	.250
253018	9/16-18 UNF	9/16-18 UNF SAE-6	.830	1.180	.687	.375



45° Elbow Adapter

NPTF

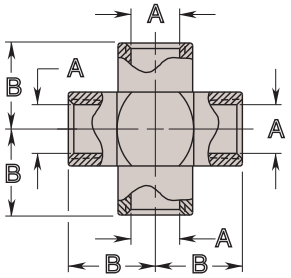
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D
19121	1/8 NPTF	1/8 NPTF	.470	.720
10645	1/4 NPTF	1/4 NPTF	.630	1.050



Male Cross

37° Flared Tube

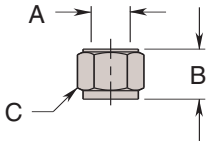
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Thd. Size	B	Tube Dia.
252999	7/16-20 UNF	.890	.250
253000	9/16-18 UNF	1.060	.375



Female Cross

NPTF

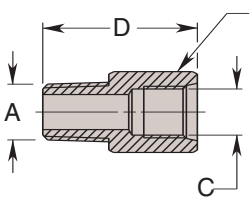
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)	
	A Thd. Size	B
253001	1/4 NPTF	.890



Nut

37° Flared Tube

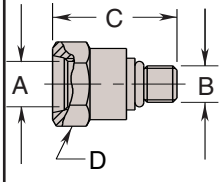
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B	C Hex.	Tube Dia.
253032	7/16-20 UNF	.610	.562	.250
253033	9/16-18 UNF	.720	.687	.375



Straight

BSPP to O.R.B.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B Hex.	C	D
253288	1/4 BSPP	.750	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	1.250



Straight

O.R.B.

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)			
	A Thd. Size	B Thd. Size	C	D Hex.
351816	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	5/16-24 UNC SAE-2	1.065	.625

Hydraulic Fluid, Hoses & Tubing

SPX HYTEC

Hydraulic Fluid

For dependable performance of cylinders, clamps, valves, and pumps, these high-grade hydraulic fluids contain anti-rust, anti-foam, and anti-sludge additives. They provide maximum film protection lubricity, maximum heat transfer, and a wide operating temperature range.

Hytec's "environmentally friendly" hydraulic fluid is a biodegradable, non-toxic formulation which can withstand severe operating conditions and provide excellent anti-wear properties.

The "Flame-Out" fire resistant fluid has been approved by United States Mine Safety Health Administration under Referral Register Title 30, Part 35. All fire resistant fluids will burn if heat source is extreme, eg.: hot slabs, molten steel, etc. They will not, however, propagate the flame and are self-extinguishing in the absence of an ignition source.

The use of the fire resistant fluid does not require changing the seals in any Hytec equipment as it would when using other types of fire resistant fluids. The standard fluid need only be drained from the complete system and replaced with fire resistant hydraulic fluid.

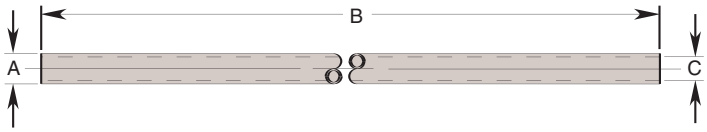
Tubing

Hytec's low carbon steel tubing conforms to SAE J525. Hytec fittings may not be compatible with other tubing materials and grades (eg. stainless steel). **DO NOT SUBSTITUTE.** Hytec tubing may not be compatible with other fittings. **DO NOT SUBSTITUTE.**

Hoses

Hytec thermoplastic hose conforms to SAE 100R8 specifications.

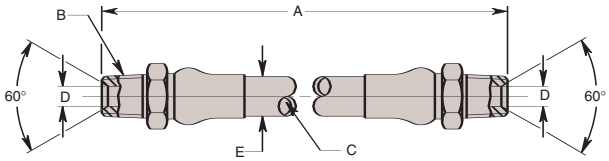
Tubing



TUBING			
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)		
	A Dia.	B (Ft.)	C Dia.
100290	.250	50	.180
9190	.375		.245

***NOTE:** Comes in 10 5-ft. pieces. 5,000 psi max.

Hose

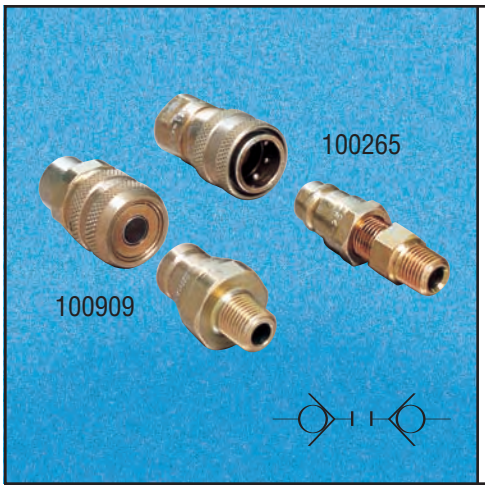


HOSES					
Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)				
	A (ft.)	B Thd. Size	C Inside Dia.	D Thru Dia.	E Outside Dia.
100281	1	¼ NPTF	.250	.141	.620
100282	2				
100283	3				
100285	5				
100286	10				
100287	15				

NOTE: 4 in. min. bend radius. 5,000 psi max.

HYDRAULIC FLUID													
Cat. No.	Description	Size	Qty.	Grade (ASTM)	Specific Gravity @60°F	Color (ASTM)	Flash Point (°F)	Fire Point (°F)	Pour Point (°F)	Viscosity SUS @ 100°F	Viscosity SUS @ 210°F	Viscosity Index (Min.)	Foam Test (ASTM)
9636	Hydraulic Oil	1 Quart	1	215	.875	2.0	400	430	-30	215	48	100	Pass
9636-12			12										
9637		1 Gallon	1										
9637-4			4										
9638		2½ Gal.	1										
9638-2			2										
9639	Flame-Out fire resistant hydraulic fluid	1 Gallon	1	220	.910	Light Amber	500	550	-15	200	55	140	
9639-4			4										
9645	"Environmentally Friendly" hydraulic fluid		1	—	.922	2.0	432	—	-22	183	53	213	—
9646		2½ Gal.											

Couplers



Hytec offers both an economical standard poppet type coupler and labor-saving push-to-connect flat face coupler. Both styles are rated at 5,000 psi that has ¼" NPTF connections.

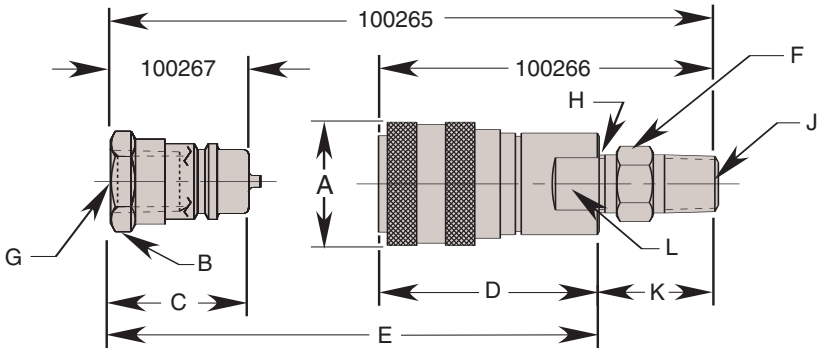
The standard coupler is recommended for lower cycle applications where two hand connections and slight spillage after disconnection is acceptable.

The push-to-connect coupler is easier to connect and keep clean, making it ideal for use in high cycle applications like pallet coupling. (This coupler is found on our manual pallet valve.) The flat face design eliminates the waste and mess associated with other types of hydraulic couplers. The coupler collar is lockable, making it even more secure in moving applications.

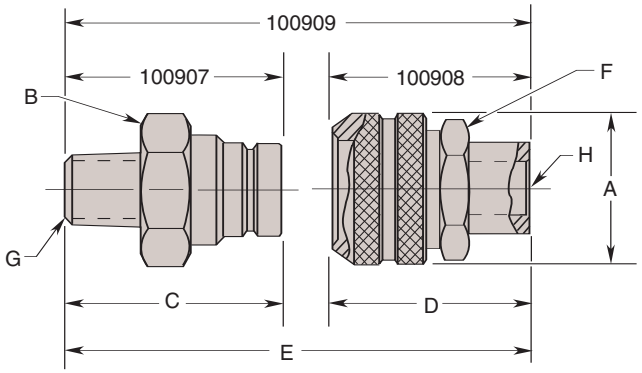
Features:

- Standard and push-to-connect versions
- ¼" NPTF connections
- 5,000 psi max. operating pressures

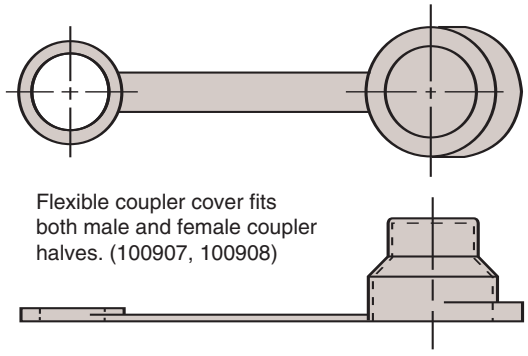
Standard



Push-to-connect



Coupler Cover - 251779



Flexible coupler cover fits both male and female coupler halves. (100907, 100908)

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)										
	A Dia.	B Hex.	C	D	E (Coupled)	F Hex.	G Thread Size	H Thread Size	J Thread Size	K	L Flats
100265	1.062	.750	1.190	1.900	2.400	.625	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	1.062	.750
100266					–		–				
100267	–			–	–	–	¼ NPTF		–	–	–
100907	–	1.000	1.720	–	–	–	¼ NPTF	–	–	–	–
100908	1.060	–	–	1.790	–	1.00	–	¼ NPTF			
100909		1.000	1.720		2.970		¼ NPTF				

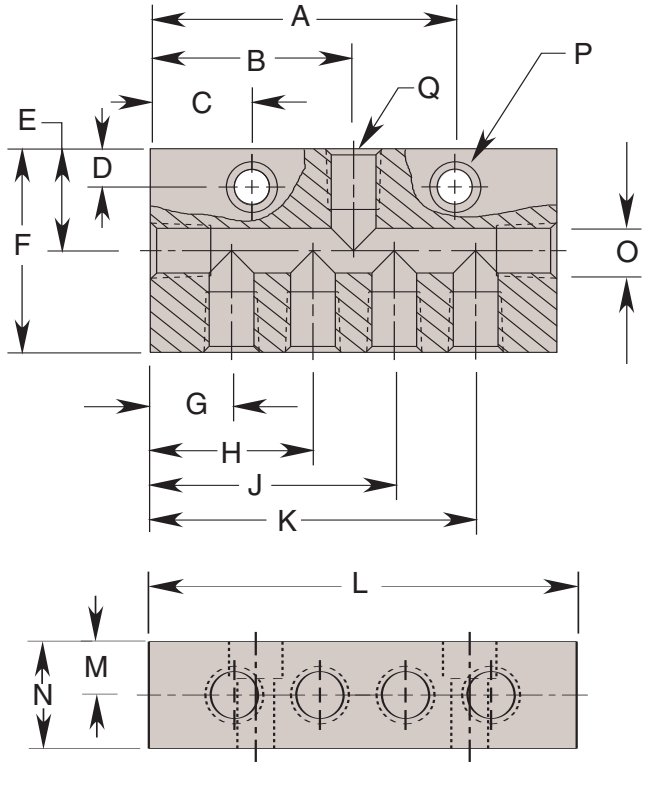
The 9614 manifold assembly comes as standard equipment on Hytec pumps No. 100186, 100280, 100190, 100200, 100174, 100220 and 100211. It provides the connection points for pressure and return lines as well as a gauge and/or pressure switch. These pumps are designed to have this manifold removed and directly replaced by our number 9504 pump-mounted control valve.

Use this manifold to convert these pumps back to manifold outlet, remote mounted valve applications. Includes manifold, reservoir return tube, mounting hardware and two ¼" NPT plugs. The 100944 is available for making SAE O-ring connections.

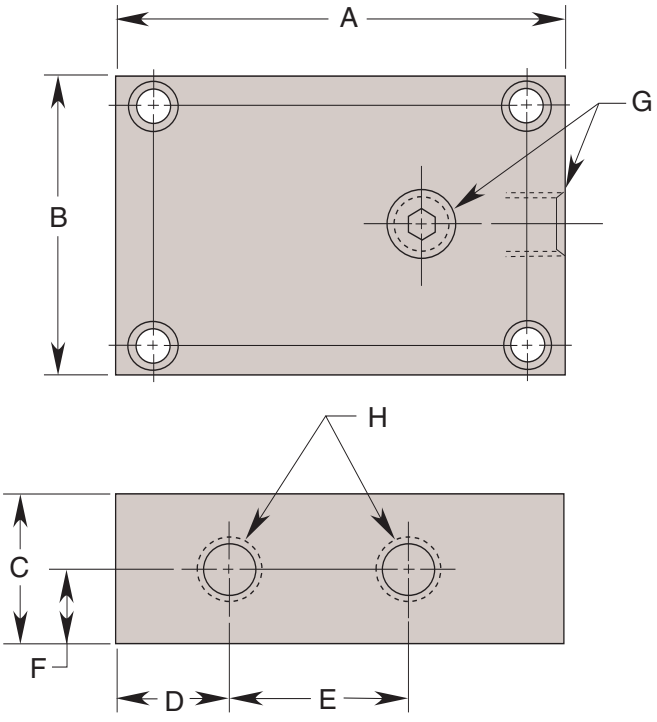
Manifold 36105 is ideal for connecting multiple actuators to a single pressure source. Used with conventional ¼" NPT fittings, the seven ports are internally connected with large diameter passages to reduce restriction. The ports on any of the four sides can be plugged if not used. Two mounting holes are provided in the manifold to secure it to the fixture or machine tool. Since there are no ports in the top or bottom mounting faces, multiple manifolds can be stacked to save space.

Manifold 100941 shares the same features but provides SAE O-ring ports.

100941
36105



100944
9614



Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)							
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G Thread Size	H Thread Size
9614	3.750	2.500	1.250	.938	1.500	.750	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF
100944								9/16-18 UNF SAE-6

Cat. No.	Dimensions (In Inches)															
	A	B	C	D	E	F	G	H	J	K	L	M	N	O Thread Size (6 places)	P Dia.	Q Thread Size
36105	3.000	2.000	1.000	.375	1.000	2.000	.800	1.600	2.400	3.200	4.000	.500	1.000	¼ NPTF	.344	¼ NPTF
100941														7/16-20 UNF SAE-4		9/16-18 UNF SAE-6

SPX HYTEC®

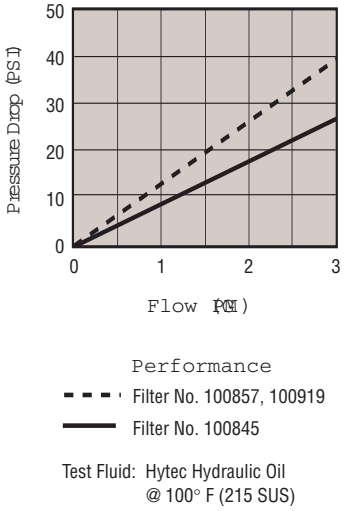
In-Line Filters

No. 100845 - This high pressure filter is intended for use in systems where there is flow in only one direction such as pressure or return lines between the power source and control valve. This in-line filter has a removable/replaceable sintered bronze element. The element is accessible without removing the filter body from the installation.

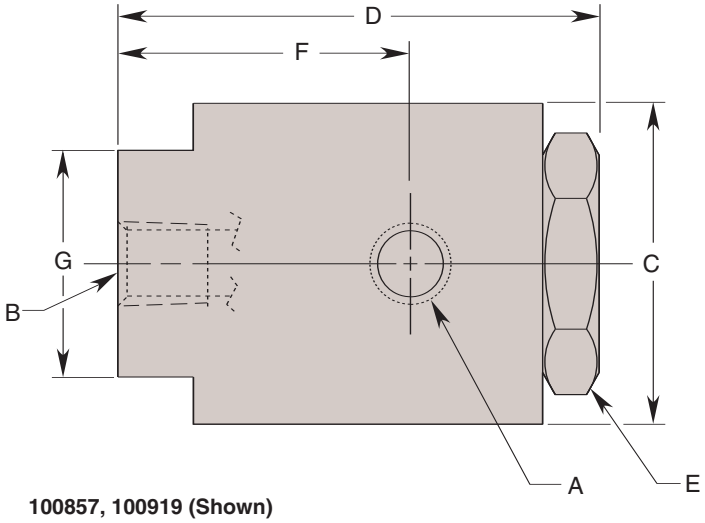
No. 100857, 100919 - These high pressure, non-bypass, in-line filters are suitable for both unidirectional and bi-directional circuits. This allows the filter to be installed in single acting or double acting circuits downstream from the control valve where the fluid flows in both directions. It's specially reinforced, stainless steel mesh filter element resists fatigue from pressure spikes. Both are ideal for use in pallet coupling circuits to protect components from contaminants introduced at the couplers. The No. 100857 is ideally suited for Hytec's No. 100223 manual pallet valve. Simply remove the coupler from the pallet valve and install this filter between the valve and coupler.

Features

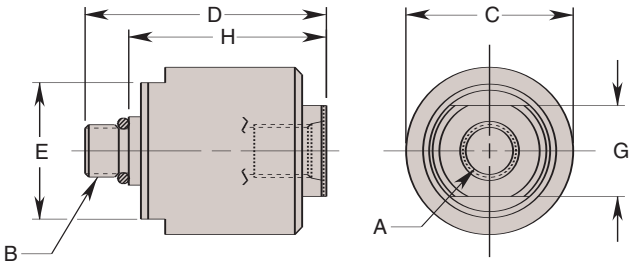
- 5,000 psi maximum operating pressure
- Low pressure drop
- Removable/replaceable elements



100845



100857, 100919 (Shown)



Cat. No.	Specifications		Dimensions (In Inches)								
	Filtration Nominal/ Absolute	Max. Operating Pressure (PSI)	A Inlet Port	B Outlet Port	C Dia.	D	E		F	G Flats	H
							Hex	Flats			
100845	10/- Micron	—	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	2.125	3.188	1.500	—	1.938	1.500	—
100857	10/25 Micron	5,000			1.380	2.100	—	1.125	—	.750	1.630
100919			7/16-20 UNF SAE-4	7/16-20 UNF SAE-4							

Pressure Gauges

Hytec offers standard hydraulic pressure gauges for monitoring system pressure. All have English and metric scales for convenience.

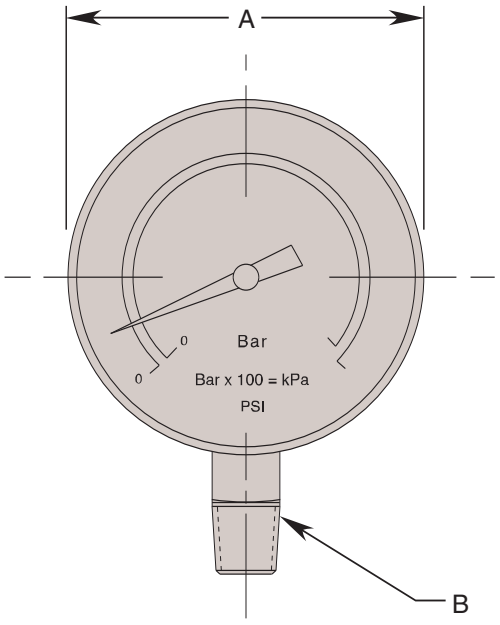
Liquid-filled gauges are recommended for high cycle or pulsating applications because the liquid tends to dampen vibration which protects the meter movement and calms "needle quiver." Dry gauges are recommended for applications where fast needle reaction is essential.

All gauges have built-in snubbers. In applications where pressure spikes are present, further snubbing may be necessary for the dry gauge.

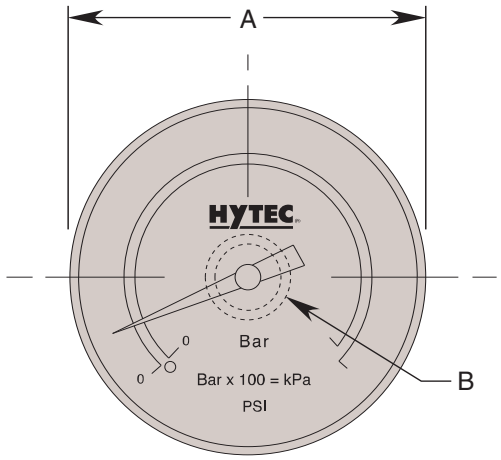
Features:

- Dual scales
- Liquid-filled or dry
- ¼" NPT brass connection, bottom and ⅛" NPT back mount

100236, 100238 & 100878



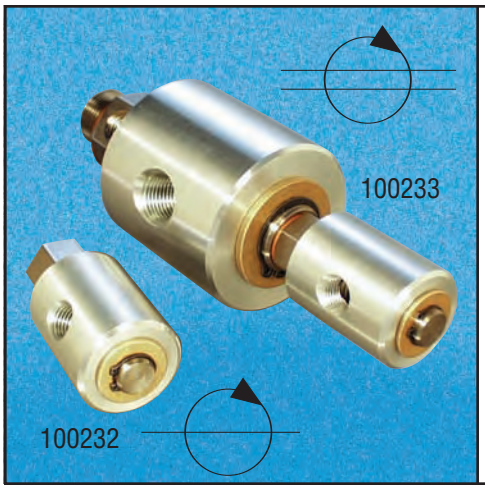
100917



Cat. No.	Specifications					Dimensions (In Inches)	
	Scale	Range	Graduations	Case	ANSI Accuracy	A	B
100236	PSI	0-6,000	100 PSI	Liquid Filled	1.6%	2.625	¼ NPT
	Bar	0-400	10 Bar				
100238	PSI	0-5,000	100 PSI	Dry	2%		
	kPa	0-35,000	1,000 kPa				
100878	PSI	0-2,000	50 PSI	Liquid Filled		2.640	
	Bar	0-140	2 Bar				
100917	PSI	0-6,000	1,000 PSI		1.6%	1.770	⅛ NPT Back Mount
	Bar	0-400	100 Bar				

SPX HYTEC®

Rotating Unions



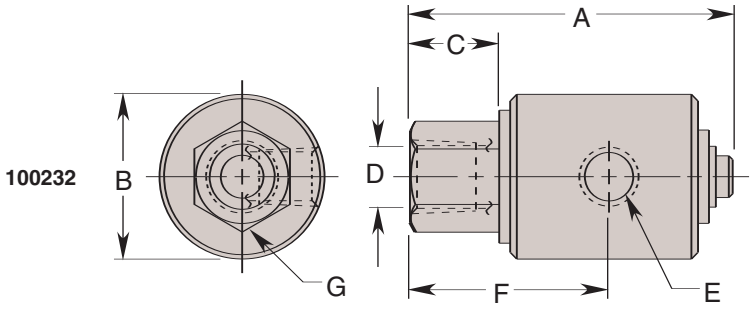
Rotating unions allow hydraulic or air power sources to be continuously connected in rotating applications allowing the use of constant pressure hydraulic workholding on lathes, boring machines, rotary transfer tables, etc. The single circuit union is used for single-acting systems. The dual circuit version is necessary for double-acting systems or for two separate single-acting circuits. The unique design of the dual circuit union eliminates the possibility of inter-passage leakage so different fluids can be used in each circuit without danger of intermixing.

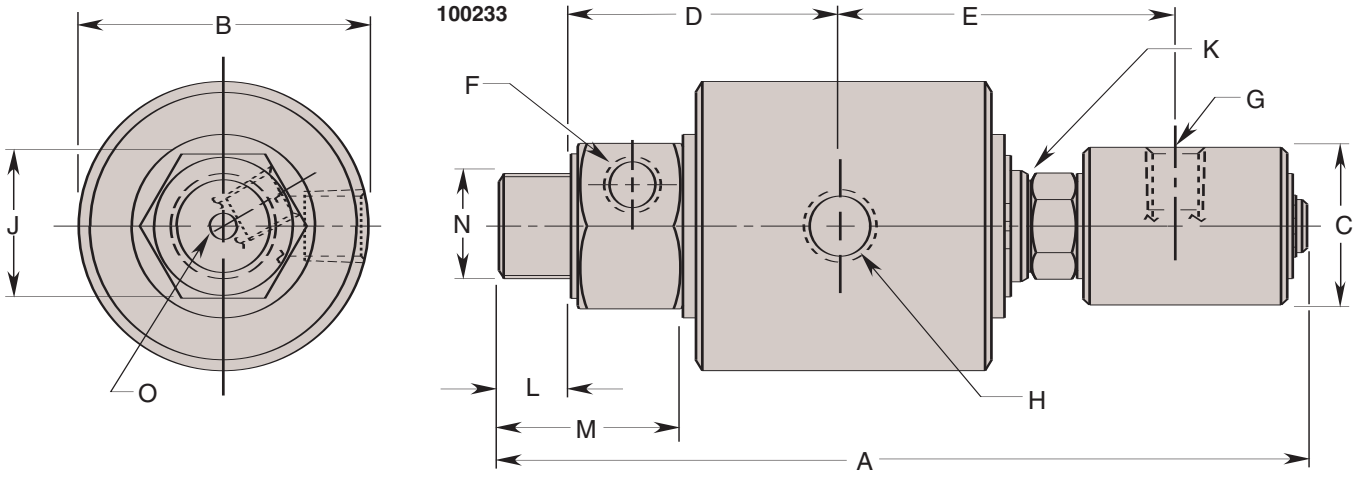
For maximum seal life, combined conditions of both maximum pressure and maximum rpm should be avoided.

Rotors are plated for wear and corrosion resistance. Both versions use a low torque, balanced seal design.

Features:

- Single and dual circuit designs
- Range 28 in. hg. to 3,000 psi max.
- 250 rpm max.
- Balanced seal design
- Low torque





Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimension (In Inches)						
	Circuits	†Max. Press. (PSI)		†Max. Speed (RPM)	A	B Dia.	C	D Thread Size	E Thread Size	F	G Hex.
		Air	Hyd.								
100232	1	150	3,000	250	2.938	1.500	.812	⅜ NPTF	¼ NPTF	1.812	.875

NOTE: † Operation at maximum pressure combined with maximum speed should be avoided.

Cat. No.	Specifications				Dimension (In Inches)													
	Circuits	†Max. Press. (PSI)		†Max. Speed (RPM)	A	B Dia.	C Dia.	D	E	F Port (Circuit A)	G Port (Circuit B)	H Port (Circuit A)	J Hex.	K Hex.	L	M	N Thread Size (Circuit B)	O Dia.
		Air	Hyd.															
*100233	2	150	3,000	250	7.688	2.750	1.500	2.562	3.188	¼ NPTF	¼ NPTF	⅜ NPTF	1.375	.875	.688	1.875	1-14 UNS	.250

NOTE: * For optimum performance, high pressure should be thru inner passage.
† Operation at maximum pressure combined with maximum speed should be avoided.

Pressure Switch

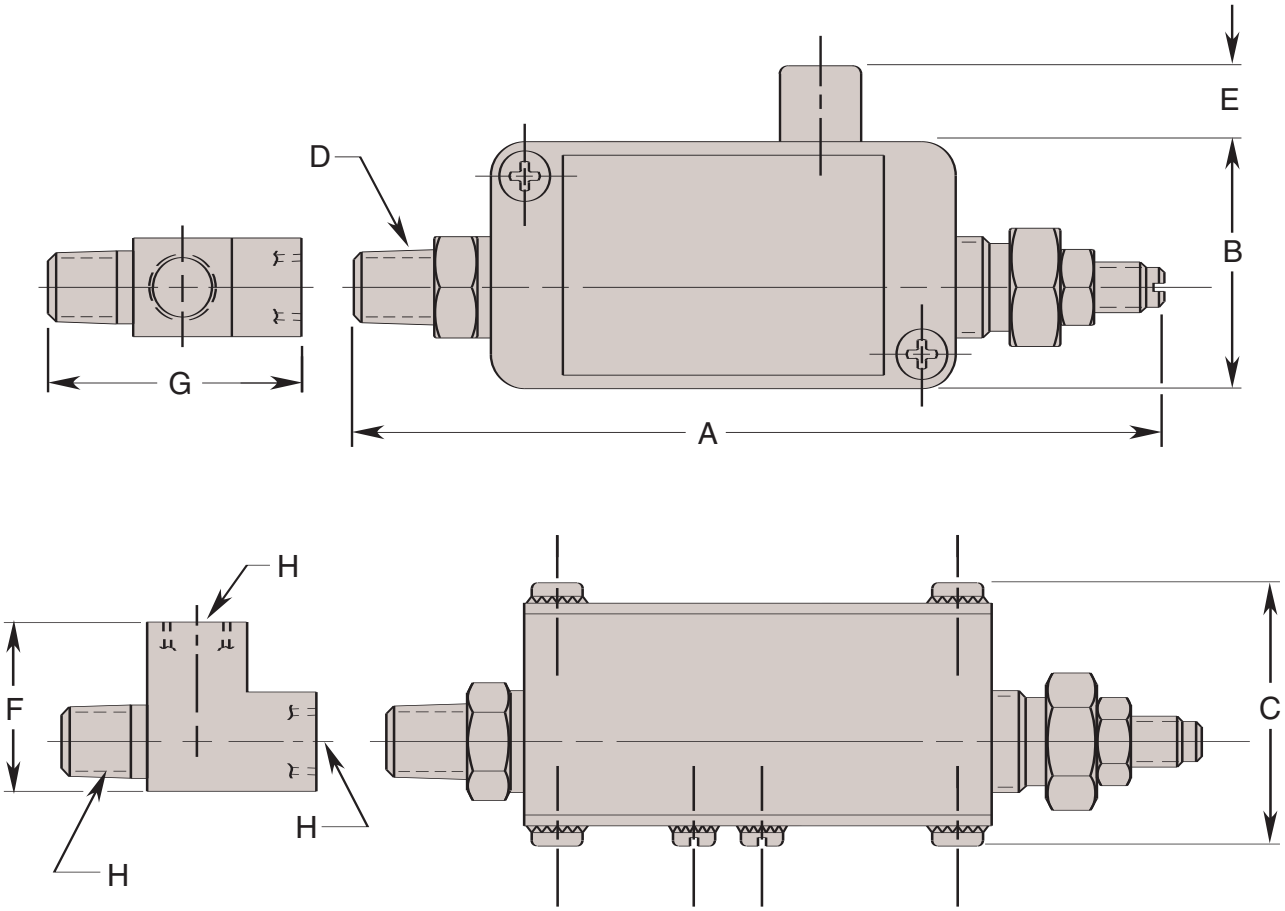
This hydraulic pressure switch is used to either control or monitor system pressure. To control system pressure the switch can be electrically wired into a pump's power circuit. At lower pressures, the switch is closed, causing the pump to run. When the pressure reaches the switch setting, the switch contacts open, stopping the pump. When system demands cause the pressure to drop 300 psi, the contacts will again close to start the pump. This switch is included with all Hytec electric pumps.

When used to monitor system pressure, the switch can be used to signal a warning light or other alarm, or can be interfaced with a machine tool to shut down a process if pressure falls below the switch setting.

Includes ¼" NPT tee for connecting to hydraulic circuit, and two feet of 18 AWG cable.

Features:

- Pressure range: 1,000 to 5,000 psi
- Differential: 200-600 psi, non-adjustable
- Contacts are normally closed – can be converted to normally open
- Contact rating: 250 VAC max.; 5 amps max.
- UL recognized
- Contacts are CSA approved



Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)							
	A Max.	B	C	D Thread Size	E	F	G	H Thread Size
9625	6.000	1.828	1.938	¼ NPTF	.562	1.281	1.969	¼ NPTF

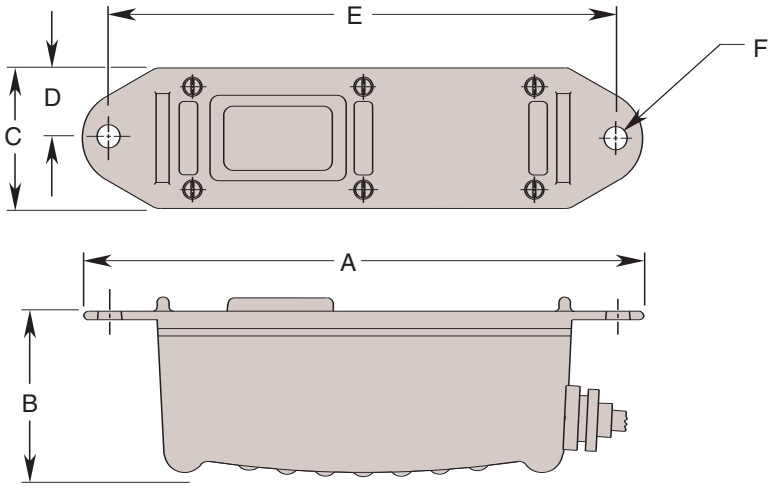
Remote Controls

Remote Hand Switch No. 202778

Ideal for use with the 9612 control valve. Includes 10 feet of 18 AWG 3-wire cable, and a sealed, CSA approved, single-pole double-throw momentary rocker switch in a glass reinforced thermoplastic enclosure.

NOTE: The electric solenoid remote control requires an electrical impulse to activate or release the Booster-Pac clamp control valve. The Booster-Pac will not lose clamping pressure in the event electrical power is lost. If electric power is lost while in the clamp position, pressure can be released manually.

202778



Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)					
	A	B	C	D	E	F Dia.
202778	7.630	2.460	1.930	.965	6.880	.315

Fluid Level/Temperature Gauge & Reservoirs

Fluid Level/Temperature Gauge No. 350431

This combination fluid level/temperature gauge allows you to visually check the level of the hydraulic fluid in your Hytec pump without opening the fill port. Its large 1¼" wide, 6⅜" high viewing area lets you see the fluid level from a distance. Built into the gauge is a dual scale thermometer that reads 32–212°F and 0-100°C. To mount, simply drill two ½" diameter holes in the reservoir and attach the gauge. This gauge is designed for use on pumps with 2.5 gal. and 5.7 gal. metal reservoirs as well as 2 gal. polyethylene reservoirs.

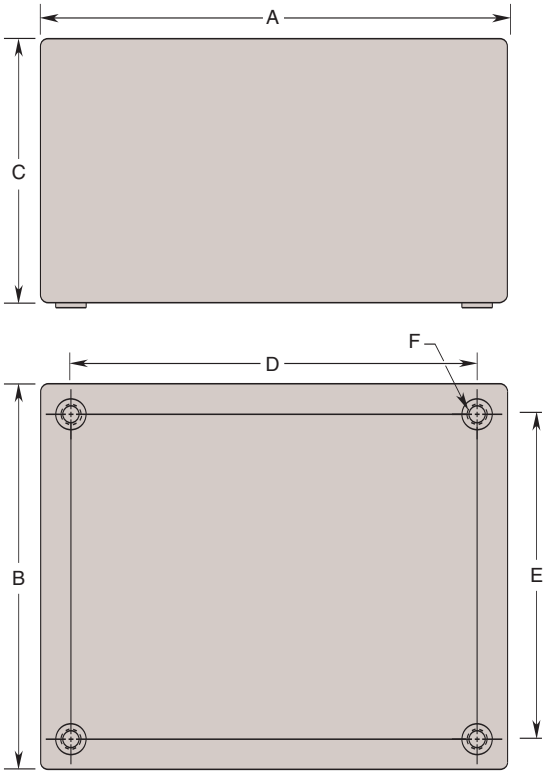
Reservoir Conversion Kit No. 260205

Includes 2.5 gallon (375 cu. in. usable) metal reservoir with a gasket and all the hardware needed to replace the plastic reservoir on pump Nos. 100178, 100179, 100178-230, 100179-230, 100922 and 100200.

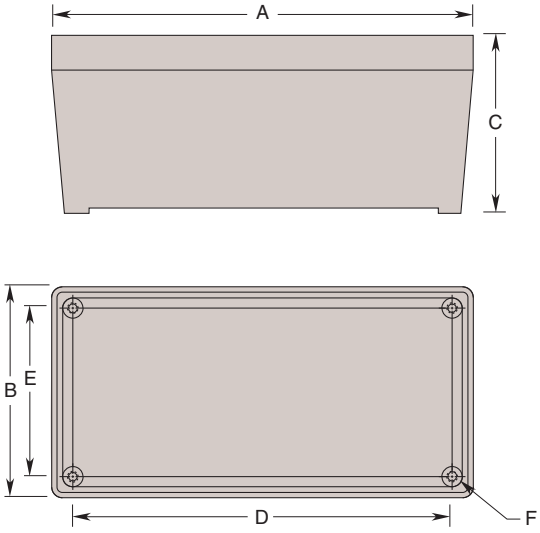
Reservoir Conversion Kit No. 213896

Includes 107 cu. in. (102 cu. in. usable) metal reservoir, plus gasket and fasteners needed to replace the plastic reservoir on pump Nos. 100280, 100190, 100180, 58219, 100921, 100918, 100174, 100191 and 100920.

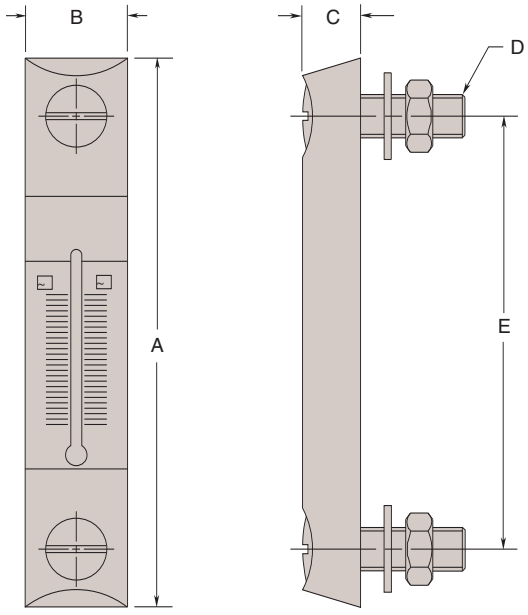
260205



213896



350431



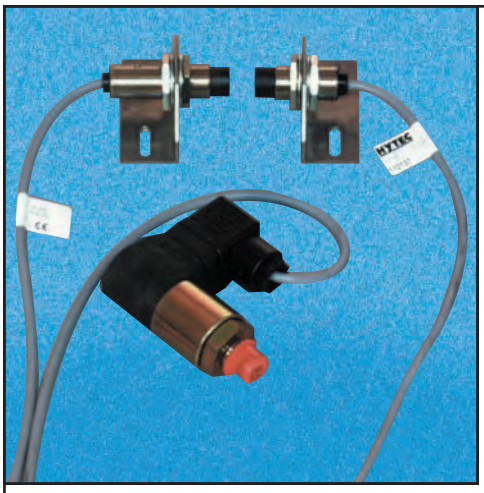
Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)						
	A	B	C	D	E	F Thread Size	F Thread Depth
260205	11.500	9.500	6.585	10.000	8.000	*.212 dia.	.600
213896	10.000	5.000	4.225	9.000	4.000	½-20 UNF	.600

NOTE: * Use 1/4-20 UNC self-tapping screw.

Cat. No.	Dimension (In Inches)				
	A	B	C	D Thread Size	E
350431	6.340	1.180	.670	M12 x 1.75	5.000

SPX HYTEC®

Pressure Monitoring System



What is the biggest fear you have about hydraulic pallet systems? For most operators, it is that you'll transfer a pallet into a machining center only to find that the hydraulic clamping system has failed to acuate. Or worse yet, slowly lost pressure while it was waiting in the pallet pool.

Pressure monitoring systems for hydraulic fixtures have always been a good idea. Unitl now, however, the systems were complex, high maintenance, took up space and were very expensive.

Hytec has introduced a new small, simple contact, pallet pressure monitoring system that eliminates the need for batteries on the pallet! The system consists of three parts: a pressure switch, a transmitter and a receiver.

On the pallet, the pressure switch is connected to the transmitter. At the worksetting station or in the machine, the receiver is connected to your machine's controller or cell PLC.

When the transmitter is in close proximity to the receiver, it inductively powers the on-pallet electrical system. No batteries are required! The transmitter sends a signal to the receiver indicating that the pallet is pressurized to above the minimum pressure set by the pressure switch.

Powered by your 24VDC PLC, you can program machine shut-down, pallet rejection or simply warn your operator should system pressure fall below the pressure switch setting.

A typical system for pallet pressure monitoring requires one receiver for each location where pressure is being monitored. Each pallet requires one transmitter and one pressure switch.

The system can be used to monitor pressure as the transmitter on the pallet passes near the receiver as it travels into the machining center. In applications where the receiver can be mounted in the machine where the pallet is fixed or where the receiver can follow the pallet, constant, non-contact monitoring is possible.

The transmitter and receiver pair can be used with any number of switchs in series to monitor multiple pressures or positions. (Switches must be designed for low amperage applications.) Additional switches might be used to monitor workpiece position or ensure that mechanical fixture elements have actuated. This system is also capable of powering one, non-contact proximity sensor, either with or without pressure switches. Contact Hytec for additional application information.

ORDERING INFORMATION

110137 - **Receiver**: Consists of a receiver with 6.5 ft. of cable, mounting bracket and two M18 jam nuts. 24VDC, Load current capacity - 100mA max. Maximum transmission sensing distance .157 in. PNP current sourcing, normally open.

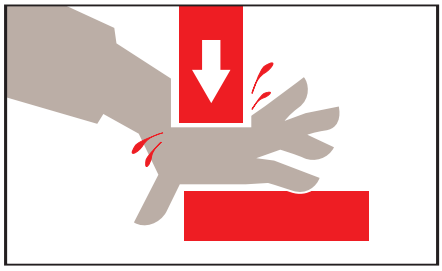
110138 - **Transmitter**: Consists of transmitter with 3.3 ft. of cable, mounting bracket and two M18 jam nuts.

110143 - **Pressure Switch**: 1000-5000 psi max. Normally open 1/8 NPT.

- Simple
- No Batteries
- Low Cost
- No Maintenance
- Small
- Non-Contact

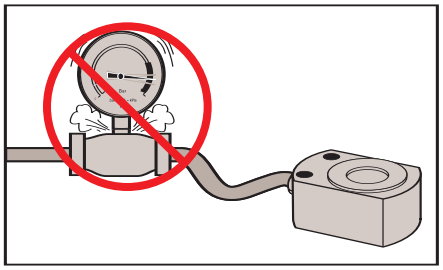
... a note on SAFETY

Safety means paying attention to the smallest details. A hastily assembled workholding system can result in a hazardous operator environment. Hydraulic workholding is not a generic technique where most anything will work nor is there one right or best answer for all situations. Each application is different and can be approached in many different ways. Because of this versatility, there is no rule-of-thumb to follow to guarantee safety. Knowledge, careful fixture design and common sense are likely the key to avoiding injuries.



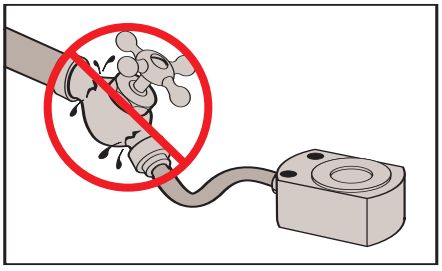
Plan your fixture installation with the operator's safety in mind. By nature, most clamping devices have pinch points. Many times the fixture can be designed to shield the operator from a pinching hazard. Often the placement of the clamping device in the fixture can minimize the gap between the clamp and the workpiece thus reducing or eliminating the pinch point. Perhaps the clamping control valve or switch can be located such that the operator cannot reach the fixture and the control at the same time. Dual palm buttons on electrically actuated systems serve the same purpose.

Don't require the operator to hold the workpiece in position during the clamping operation. Make sure that the workpiece is self supporting and self locating so that the operator's hands can be out of danger when the hydraulic system is actuated. Often a simple spring plunger is all that is necessary.

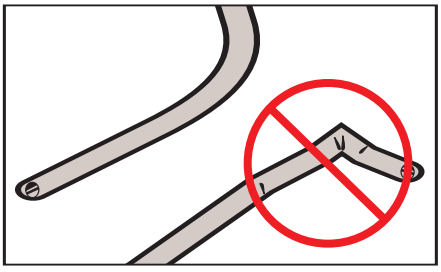


The **lowest** pressure rating of any component in the clamping system sets the **maximum** pressure rating for the entire system.

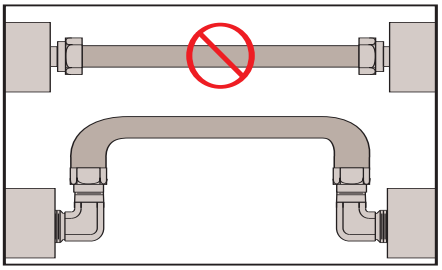
Most Hytec hydraulic workholding components are rated at 5,000 psi maximum. However, some components are rated at less than 5,000 psi. The maximum pressure is listed on each product page of this catalog. **Never exceed this rating.**



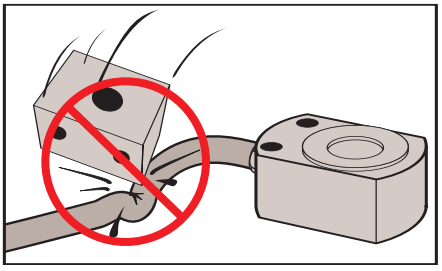
Just having a clamp that is rated at 5,000 psi is not enough. Every hose, fitting, valve, adapter and tube exposed to pressure must be rated at or above the maximum hydraulic system pressure. Most "hardware store" fittings are intended only for low pressure plumbing. Never use water pipe fittings or copper tubing and brass fittings for hydraulic service.



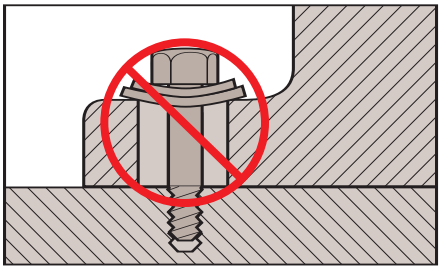
Use proper tools when bending tubing and maintain proper minimum bend radii for hoses and tubing. If a hose or tube is ever kinked, replace it. Don't risk a rupture. Fluid escaping under high pressure is dangerous. The resulting loss in pressure could release the workpiece from the fixture and cause serious injury and equipment damage by being ejected from the machine or breaking tooling.



Tubing and hoses do flex when pressurized. Allow for that movement by supporting the fluid lines away from surfaces which could abrade the surface and eventually cause damage. Avoid straight lengths of hose and tubing. A bend will allow for this deflection without putting too much stress on the line.



Even if proper hydraulic tubing and fittings are specified, be sure to protect them from abuse. Components damaged from abrasion or accidental dropping of a workpiece will no longer have the strength and safety originally designed.



Use proper mounting hardware when installing workholding clamps and other components. Always use the largest bolt available to fit in the mounting hole. In many cases, the recommended cap screw or thread is specified on the product page of this catalog. Sometimes the mounting hardware is included with the component. Always use supplied hardware.

Return to Top

ISO 9001 CERTIFIED

World Headquarters
The Americas Customer
Service Center
5885 11th Street
Rockford, Illinois 61109
Tel: 815-874-5556

Customer Service/
Order Entry
Tel: 800-541-1418
Fax: 800-288-7031

Technical Services
Tel: 800-541-1418
Fax: 800-765-8326
E-mail:
info@powerteam.com

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED

European Customer
Service Center
Albert Thijsstraat 12
6471 WX Eygelshoven
The Netherlands
Tel: 31 (45) 5678877
Fax: (45) 5678878
E-mail:
infoeurope@powerteam.com

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED

Asia Pacific Customer
Service Center
7 Gul Circle
Singapore 629563
Singapore
Tel: (65) 6265 3343
Fax: (65) 6265 6646
E-mail:
infoasia@powerteam.com

ISO 9002 CERTIFIED

China Customer
Service Center
1102, 11th Floor
Treasury Building
No. 1568 Hua Shan Road
Shanghai 200052,
P. R. China
Tel: 86 (21) 2208-5888
Fax: 86 (21) 2208-5682
E-mail:
infochina@powerteam.com

STONE®

- DC Power Units
- AC Power Units
- Motor Pump Assemblies
- Gear Pumps

www.stonehydraulics.com

POWER TEAM®

- High Force Tools
- Hydraulic Cylinders
- Hydraulic Power Units
- Hydraulic Valves
- Jacks
- Shop Equipment

www.powerteam.com

GLOBE®

- Piston Air Motors
- Mechanical Braking
- Control Valves
- Gearboxes

www.globeairmotors.com

SPX
HYDRAULIC TECHNOLOGIES